Windows 95: Microsoft's Ultimate Weapon? See Page 104

February 1995

Macworld

The Macintosh® Authority
$3.95 Canada $4.95

SPECIAL REPORT

Move Up to Power Mac Performance
Page 92

Upgrades

Make the Right Choice
• CPU Boosters
• Motherboards
• Accelerators
MANY PEOPLE STRIVE FOR PERF.
WOULD YOU SETTLE FOR PERF.
New Microsoft Office 4.2

Everything in your life may not always come together. But on your Macintosh®, it's another story. Because now there's a family of leading, full-featured programs for the Mac® that truly work together like one.

New Microsoft® Office 4.2.

Think of Office as programs that look alike. Programs that act alike. Programs that work so closely together, you'll feel like you're using just one.

An example? Let's say you want to change a sales chart that's part of a report to your boss. Go ahead. Simply click on your chart and instantly your Microsoft Excel spreadsheet tools appear. Without ever leaving Microsoft Word.

Talk about being connected.
The fact is, the walls are down. You're now free to combine words, numbers and pictures with ease. Without leaving your document.

Better yet, no matter what you're working on, you're working smart. Thanks to IntelliSense® technology, built-in intelligence that senses what you want to do, then helps you do it.

Behind Office, you'll find even more smarts: Microsoft's unlimited product support. It's available at no service charge. Just call.

But first, call (800) 709-3787, Department YP4, to locate a retailer near you. They'll help you learn all about the new Microsoft Office Standard 4.2, in versions for both Macintosh and Power Macintosh®.

So give us a ring.

Then give your Macintosh something that most people spend a lifetime searching for.
Introducing the NEC MultiSpin® family of 4X CD-ROM readers. With their faster transfer rate and increased throughput, these machines respond to your commands with an unprecedented swiftness. As a result, video and animation can now flow more smoothly, while databases and business software react with a new speed and agility.

The MultiSpin readers are even easy to use and install, thanks to an LCD status display, front-mounted audio controls, and our Windows-based Simple Start™ software.

If you're looking for a CD-ROM reader that tests your imagination rather than your patience, the time for contemplation is over. The answer is to upgrade to one of the new MultiSpin 4X CD-ROM readers.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE.

NEC
NEC CD-ROM readers are PC and Mac compatible, and come with a 2-year limited warranty.

**4Xe**

*QUAD-SPEED*

The 4Xe and 4Xi provide quad-speed performance: 600 KB/sec data transfer rate and 220 ms access time.

**1 800 NEC INFO**

Call for product literature/dealer locations. For information via fax, call 800-366-0476 and request document #237401.
Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® AUTHORITY FEBRUARY 1995

Features

92 Making the Move to Power Mac
   By Galen Gruman
   Want more performance from your old Mac? Macworld tells you when upgrading makes sense, when it doesn’t, and explains the best options available.

104 The New Windows Threat
   By Galen Gruman
   Windows 95, the Mac-like interface for the PC set, is almost here. How much like the Mac OS is it really, and does Apple have cause to worry?

112 Innovative Image Editors
   By Deke McClelland
   We compare four programs on the cutting edge of image manipulation to find the best tools for the job.

122 Safeguard Your Network
   By Joel Snyder
   What every network administrator needs to know about network security—an overview of products and security strategies.

130 Small-Office Blueprint
   By Joseph Schorr
   The basics for getting your Mac-based small office up and running—simply, effectively, and inexpensively.

News

35 MacBulletin

36 News
   Apple's secret PowerBook plans • Word 6 performance problems • DOS cards for 040 Macs, and more

43 Power Mac News
   Power Mac versus Pentium PC: the rematch • Low-cost Power Mac SIMMs, and more

45 New Products

Opinion

21 State of the Mac
   By Adrian Mello
   The Power Mac success story.

27 Letters

171 The Desktop Critic
   By David Pogue
   Screen savers for just about every taste.

175 The Iconoclast
   By Steven Levy
   Big Brother's cryptographic plan.

179 Conspicuous Consumer
   By Deborah Branscum
   Companies that go the extra yard—and those that lag behind.

280 Wise Guy
   By Guy Kawasaki
   Who might end up owning Apple?

ON THE COVER
   Photo by Paul Franz-Mower; screen image by Animation Master.

Macworld's guide to Power Mac upgrades, page 92.
Graphics

138 News  Color digital cameras • Desktop drum scanners • A century of textures, and more

142 Expert Graphics  BY CATHY ABESEN Graphics professionals share their secrets.

At Work

146 News  Delrina's faxier interface • MS Project 4.0 • A better business plan, and more

149 Working Smart  BY JIM HEID  The minefield of software upgrades.

157 Quick Tips  BY LON POOLE  Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

Networks

162 News  NetWare on PowerPC • New wireless technology • Easier Internet access, and more

165 PowerBook Notes  BY CARY LU  Six ways to upgrade your portable.

Buyers' Tools

183 Editors' Choice  Top picks from our comparative articles.

187 Star Ratings  Hardware and software reviews at a glance.

207 Streetwise Shopper  Hardware and software bargains: discounts, bundles, upgrades.

16 How to Contact Macworld

Reviews

52 Microsoft Word 6.0  Word processor
54 Specular Collage 2.0.1  Image editor
55 Apple Multiple Scan 15  Display: Multiscan 15Ts; Multisync 3V Monitor 15-inch color monitors
57 Photo Engine  Photoshop acceleration hardware
59 StreetSmart 1.0  Financial-investment software
61 ClarisWorks 3.0  Integrated software
63 Norton Utilities for Mac 3.1  Utilities suite
65 Art Explorer 1.0: Flying Colors  Art software
67 Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0  Presentation-graphics program
68 SuperCard 1.7.1  Authoring system
71 Quicken 5.0  Personal financial software
73 Norton DiskDoublePro 1.1  File-compression utility
73 Joule System  Modular storage unit
75 Medical HouseCall 1.0  Home medical guide
77 VistaPro 3.0  3-D-landscape-rendering software
77 Download Mechanic 1.0.2; Let'er RIP 2.0  PostScript downloaders
79 MayaCalc 2.3.1; Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts  Educational software
81 MultiSpin 4Xe  Quad-speed CD-ROM player
81 Data Desk 4.2  Power Mac updates
83 Grammatic 6 for Macintosh  Grammar checker
83 Survival Tools 1.0  Statistical software tool kit for StatView
85 RunShare  Network file copy accelerators
85 VIP-C 1.5  Programming utility
87 TextureScape 1.5  PostScript texture generator
87 Autoscore 1.0  Music-recognition software
89 Pixel Typer 2.1  3-D type-effects software
89 Kabloom 3.0  Sound-effects utility
Not everything in Texas comes easy.

**microWriter**—PS23 Printer
*Under $750.*

An entry-level, laser-quality printer for small businesses and home users. 300 dpi, 5 pages per minute, 23 scalable fonts, Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Adobe® PostScript®/PCL® emulation.

**microLaser**—Pro 600 Printer
*Under $1,300.*

The easy solution for users looking for a feature-packed, high performance 600 dpi printer. It comes standard with a printing speed of 8 pages per minute, 8 MB memory, two 500 sheet paper trays. Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Adobe PostScript®/PCL® emulation.

**microLaser**—Pro E Printer
*Under $1,450.*

Ideal for volume-intensive small work groups. 12 pages per minute, 600 dpi, Adobe Memory Booster: Mac/Windows/DOS compatible. Optional multi-network interface now available.

---

New 12 ppm

**NEW**

Optional multi-network interface with EtherTalk.
But our printers do.

You won't get thrown by a TI printer. You'll find 20 years of experience designed into a line of printers that redefines easy. A family of friendly printers that extend your reach — without extending your budget.

**Easy to use.** As you have come to expect with a Mac, our printers are designed to be plug-and-run. Just open the box, load the software, pop in the consumables and you're ready.

**Easy to maintain.** You'll find our printers virtually trouble-free. From printheads to toner cartridges to imaging units, our long-life consumables can be dropped into place in seconds — and they're economical enough to give you a very low cost per page. We have even eliminated the need for special tools to upgrade your printer. To add more memory to our microWriter or microLaser printers, simply remove two thumbscrews, pop in the board and you're done.

**Easy to service.** We've built our printers to be trouble-free, complete with a one-year limited warranty and a toll-free technical support line. So if you do have a question, you get live, friendly assistance from professionally trained technicians.

**Easy to own.** Our printers have the friendliest prices around. And we're so sure you'll like them, we offer a 30-day risk-free trial to make sure you're perfectly satisfied.

**Easy to buy.** Just call 1-800-TI-TEXAS (1-800-848-3927). Ask us anything you want. We'll send you literature and competitive comparisons within 24 hours with all the details you'll need to find the TI printer that's just right for you.
AnthroCarts!

AnthroCarts will knock your socks off! Imagine how great it will be when you find the perfect furniture for your equipment — just the right size, tough as nails construction and dozens of accessories.

And you'll find our service so real and responsive, you'll get a kick out of ordering direct!

Call for our free catalog today!
Get a whole new perspective.

This image from NBC's new television series Earth 2 was created with Infini-D, Specular's professional 3D modeling, rendering, and animation tool. Infini-D's ease-of-use puts the power of 3D illustration and animation into the hands of any designer. The models in this scene were instantly created from EPS outlines drawn in Adobe Illustrator™. A combination of image maps and bump maps were applied to the objects to enhance their realism. Since Infini-D is native for the Power Macintosh, rendering a high-quality animation was quick and easy. No matter which planet you're on, you will find that "Infini-D offers sophisticated controls and features that make it easy to create 3D scenes and animations... at a price that makes it difficult to resist." MacWEEK

Add some texture to your life.

Each texture in this image was created with TextureScape, Specular's versatile texture-generation program that lets you design unique, high-resolution textures. TextureScape's extensive design features allow you to control virtually every attribute of a texture or pattern. Experiment with shape, color, light, spacing, layering, motion, and more! TextureScape files take up less than 40K of disk space, but since they are based on PostScript shapes from programs like Adobe Illustrator™, you can render them to any size you need. Your textures are even tileable! TextureScape can also produce QuickTime movies of morphing textures for multimedia presentations or video. With the power to design anything from patterns like fabrics and tiles to organic textures like wood and marble, "...it's hard to beat TextureScape for an endless supply of cool textures." MacUser

See us at MacWorld Expo Booth #2435

Circle 41 on reader service card
**Before YOU SPEND $2,000 ON A LeMansGT, SPEND 30 DAYS DOING A LITTLE RESEARCH**

INTRODUCING THE NEW EAsycolor 24" GRAPHICS CARD.

IT'S THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE IN HIGH-PERFORMANCE GRAPHICS ACCELERATION. The new EAsycolor 24 card gives design and print professionals everything they need to dramatically improve performance. Unsurpassed speed. Adobe Photoshop™ filter acceleration. Accelerated CMYK-to-RGB image conversion. 1380 x 1040 resolution. All in a compact, 7-inch card design that's compatible with all NuBus® Macintosh® computers.

**IT'S THE BEST BUY FOR ADOBE PHOTOSHOP USERS.**
The EAsycolor 24 has 8 MB of VRAM and built-in Photoshop acceleration—no add-on cards are required. So, you can work quickly and creatively with even your largest image files.

EAsycolor 24 IS IDEAL FOR TODAY'S POWER MACINTOSH® COMPUTERS.
And, with software-driven functionality, you can easily upgrade to include even more features and higher resolutions in the future.

**START YOUR RESEARCH TODAY. ORDER BY CALLING 1-800-681-6566.**
We offer a lifetime warranty, free technical support and a thirty-day money-back guarantee. And, EAsycolor 24 offers features you won't find in Radius™ LeMansGT. Take the time to compare:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>EAsycolor 24</th>
<th>LeMansGT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acceleration Ratio*</td>
<td>3.6x</td>
<td>3.6x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum Resolution</td>
<td>1380 x 1040</td>
<td>1152 x 870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Card Size</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
<td>7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video RAM Image Storage</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>3 MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickDraw™ Acceleration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop Filter Acceleration</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated CMYK-RGB Conversion</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution Switching</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifetime Warranty</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-Day Money-Back Guarantee</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Retail Price</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See us at MacWorld Expo/San Francisco Booth #3232

EAsycolor 24 IS THE CREATIVITY CATALYST.
Before You Invest in a High-Resolution Laser Printer, Take a Closer Look.

Introducing XANTÉ's NEW Accel-a-Writer 8200 Featuring Adobe PostScript Level 2.

By now, you realize there are other high-resolution laser printer manufacturers in the main stream, but chances are, you don't know if they offer genuine Adobe® PostScript®. Well, just for the record, Bo knows!

Only XANTÉ® offers Adobe PostScript on a large format, high-resolution laser printer. And, since true PostScript guarantees high performance, incredible print quality, and software compatibility - you know it's the only choice!

You can purchase the Accel-a-Writer 8200 with 600 x 600, 800 x 800, or even 1200 x 1200 dpi - it's your call. Halftones, fine-line text, and graphics are phenomenal. And now, with oversized capabilities (up to 25'), you can print high-quality full-bleed newsletters, CAD drawings, spreadsheets, and more! XANTÉ's Accel-a-Writer 8200 is the new leader in affordable high-resolution printing. Accept no substitutes.

- Adobe PostScript Level 2 Guarantees superior quality, performance, and compatibility.
- High Resolution 600 x 600, 800 x 800, or 1200 x 1200 dpi. HP-GL® emulation offers up to 1200 x 1200 dpi.
- NEW Oversized Format Print full-bleed 11" x 17" pages and custom size output up to 11.75" x 25'.
- Simultaneous Macintosh®/PC Printing LocalTalk®, serial and parallel interfacing. Ethernet is available.
- Faster Printing Incredibly fast printing, up to 16 pages-per-minute. Faster processing with a 33 MHz AMD 78000 RISC Processor.
- Automatic Emulation Switching Selects printer language between Adobe PostScript and HP PCL®5.

So, before you buy a high-resolution laser printer, look for the Adobe PostScript logo, then call XANTÉ.

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2110
Dealers call ext. 2114
Fax 205-476-9421

XANTÉ Innovations In Output

Circle 112 on reader service card
How fast is Windows on a Macintosh?

It's blazingly fast with our newest version of OrangePC. Incorporating an Intel DX4/100, the OrangePC NuBus card is a state-of-the-art solution for running your MS-DOS/Windows or OS/2 based applications inside a Macintosh window. Unlike lumbering DOS software-based emulators, OrangePC packs the power and the features to get the job done for serious power users. OrangePC combines dramatic 100 MHz 486 performance with a 128K cache, 32 megabytes of onboard memory, SuperVGA graphics, and PCMCIA for all your expansion needs. Also, the OrangePC offers high-speed, seamless, network connectivity. It's like having a complete IBM PC inside your Mac which can run DOS or OS/2 applications simultaneously and independently of your Mac's 680XO or Power Macintosh programs.

So if you want the fastest Windows performance for your Macintosh or Power Macintosh, call us now for your own OrangePC. Priced from $700.

Put Our List On Your List

Our list is the Consumer Information Catalog. It's free and lists more than 200 helpful government booklets. So send for the free Catalog. It's the thing to do.

Consumer Information Center, Dept. LL, Pueblo, CO 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration
FIRST WE CHALLENGED THE COMPETITION. THEN WE CHALLENGED OURSELVES.

Presenting the new Agfa Arcus II.

With all the praise the Arcus family has won, you'd think we'd rest on our laurels. Think again. The Agfa Arcus II is a completely new, 600 x 1200 ppi, 36-bit color scanner with an integrated transparency module. It's also designed to be the best machine you can put on your desktop.

Compared to other "desktop" scanners, the new Arcus II can capture more highlights and shadows, thanks to its 3.0 dynamic range. That's the kind of image quality you used to have to send out for.

Plus, no other top-of-the-line "desktop" scanner comes with Agfa FotoLook scanning software, Agfa FotoTune color management software, and full Adobe Photoshop" software built in.

And no one else can offer you our new, 42-page Introduction to Digital Scanning, which takes you step by step through a variety of scanning situations.

Truth is, with everything we added to the Arcus II, we're expecting some more awards. But the real prize winner will still be you.

Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA +

See us at Macworld expo booth #413

AGFA and the Agfa logo are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions.

Circle 43 on reader service card

Clue 1: AGFA
Clark Christensen

Rochester, New York

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY THERAPIST

WORDPERFECT FOR MACINTOSH USER
Used to wear bell bottoms.

Used to play the tuba.

Used to use Microsoft Word.

We all have some pretty strange things in our past.

Things like Microsoft Word, for example. Clark Christensen used to use it. Now he uses WordPerfect for the Macintosh. "WordPerfect is just more Mac-like," he says. "There's easy access to everything. Besides, Word just got too slow and Windows-like."

Hmm. Makes you think. Especially with new WordPerfect 3.1. It's System 7.5 savvy and accelerated for the Power Macintosh. It's time to get out of the past. And into WordPerfect.

$99 introductory offer. Visit your reseller or call (800) 526-7820.
Introducing the 66 MHz Turbo 601 from DayStar.

Great news for Mac IIC owners! Our newest PowerPC upgrade – DayStar’s 66 MHz Turbo 601 – is designed just for you. This new upgrade plugs into the Mac IIC’s cache slot, so it doesn’t even use up a NuBus slot. Just Plug in and go! You get pure, no-compromise speed, in a simple upgrade card that works with your existing memory and also allows you to run your older applications in WO mode!

100 MHz for Quadra owners. Our new 100 MHz PowerPro 601 for the Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900, 950 and Centris 650 makes your Quadra faster than a 90 MHz Power Macintosh 8100! And, like all DayStar upgrades, it installs in minutes and delivers industry proven compatibility and speed.

Lower prices for Quadra users. DayStar’s PowerPro 601 with RAM expansion has a new low price too! You can get Power Macintosh performance with the ability to install up to 128MB of additional RAM for even less.

Plus, PowerPC for entry level Mac’s. DayStar’s new PowerCard 601 will transform the Quadra 605 and others into a Power Macintosh. It comes with its own installation kit so that you can be up and running at PowerPC speeds in minutes in your home or office.

DayStar lets you plug in new speed. Now you have even more upgrade choices, that deliver blazing PowerPC speeds, at lower prices than ever before.

Call DayStar and go faster... 800-962-2077!

Clue 1: Turbo 601

Get the facts! Call DayStar’s feedback at 800-433-0270 or order documents #4002, #4004, #4008, #4016.

© 1994 All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications, features, and promotions are subject to change at our notice or discretion.

DayStar Digital, Inc., 5530 Adobe Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, fax (404) 967-2010

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2331

Circle 7 on reader service card
Now A Compact Hard Drive Without Compromises...
Plus Joule's Valuable System Compatibility.

Why buy a conventional hard drive when you can get all the advantages of a Joule for no more? In our competitive trials Joule is the smallest, the lightest, the quietest, and the most portable full-size drive. Only Joule gives you the added value of stand-alone operation, portability or integration into the acclaimed Joule Modular Storage System.

Joule Portable drives give you all the features you expect and more: Quickset® adapters for easy plug and play, La Cie Term® switchable active SCSI termination for a clean signal, up-front switch and activity lights, dual connectors for daisy chaining, and SilverLining® 5.6 disk management software. Available exclusively from La Cie, a Quantum company, Joule drives offer a superior warranty and Quantum's Fortune 500® stability so you can buy with confidence.

FREE with purchase:
Silverlining 5.6
$99 value

To order call toll free:
800-999-1332
The Joule Advantages

Joule Portable Hard Drives

Expandable storage and portability in a uniquely versatile system.

540MB Hard Drive

$319 Including Dock

The Joule Portable features high performance hard drives from Quantum for advanced drive technology. Modules with mounts are also a snap to install in a single, vertically interlocked system.

Joule Base Drives

Joule Base Drives stand alone or serve as the foundation to a uniquely expandable Joule Tower. Bases are available with Hard Drive, Optical or SyQuest® mechanisms and include all the Joule advantages.

3.5" HARD DRIVES
- Quantum
- 2 or 5 Year Warranty

340MB $319
540MB $369
730MB $429
1080MB $719
1337MB $1119
1400MB $929

3.5" ZERO FOOTPRINT CASE HARD DRIVES
- Quantum
- 2 or 5 Year Warranties

2100MB $1199
2148MB $1269
4300MB $2569

MOUNT Included with module
BASE Includes power supply for 6 modules
MODULE Use in stack with a mount
TOC TOP CAP Included with Base

1080MB $719
1337MB $1119
1400MB $929

$929 1400MB

Limited Supply

HOT!

FREE 3.5" Cartridge

3.5" HARD DRIVES REMOVABLE DRIVES
- Quantum
- Fujitsu Optical*
- 2 or 5 Year Warranty

340MB $319
540MB $369
730MB $429
1080MB $719
1337MB $1119
1400MB $929

30 Day Money Back Guarantee*

To order call toll free:

800-999-1332

Mon.-Fri. 5am-9pm & Sat. 8am-11pm PST • International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)

*For single, complete hard drive drive modules only. Not for other products. Not for use with any other promotions or discounts. Does not apply to modules that include drive. Accessories, supplies, software, services or support are exempt. Cannot be used with LACIE PARTNER program. Product availability, prices, and specifications are subject to change. See website for current prices and specifications. ©LACIE 1998. All rights reserved.

To order call toll free: 800-999-1332
Really Stack Up!

“La Cie’s new stackable design for storage devices offers several benefits over standard external case designs.” MacWeek - October 1994

- Support hard or removable drives.
- Simple, easy installation.
- Easy SCSI ID switching and digital active SCSI termination.
- Single surge protected power supply supports all modules.
- All modules removable without reconfiguring system.

Joule RAID
Joule's unique tower arrangement makes it easy to create large RAID systems for power users. Configured with levels RAID-0, RAID-1, RAID-4, and RAID-5.

SILVERSCANNER III

**PACKAGE 1**
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.

**PACKAGE 2**
Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.

NOW MAKE YOUR OWN QUALITY SEPARATIONS

**SILVERSCANNER III**

**PACKAGE 1**
- 4.28GB $2999
- 8.56GB $3999

**PACKAGE 2**
- Other 2.0GB $1899
- RAID 2.8GB $2499
- Systems 8.4GB $4999

**NOW MAKE YOUR OWN QUALITY SEPARATIONS**

**SILVERSCANNER III**

**PACKAGE 1**
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.

**PACKAGE 2**
Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.

- 2400 dpi scanning power!
- 10 bits per color!
- One pass scanning!
- Dynamic color preview!
- Electronic densitometer, automatic tone adjustment & color histogram - all interactive in preview!

**SILVERSCANNER III**

**PACKAGE 1**
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.

**PACKAGE 2**
Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.

- Transparency Adapter $799
- Sheet Feeder Attachment $499

**SILVERSCANNER III**

**PACKAGE 1**
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.

**PACKAGE 2**
Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.

- 2400 dpi scanning power!
- 10 bits per color!
- One pass scanning!
- Dynamic color preview!
- Electronic densitometer, automatic tone adjustment & color histogram - all interactive in preview!

**SILVERSCANNER III**

**PACKAGE 1**
Silverscanner III with Color It! & Read-It OCR Pro.

**PACKAGE 2**
Silverscanner III with Photoshop & Read-It OCR Pro.

- Transparency Adapter $799
- Sheet Feeder Attachment $499
Now get all the Joule advantages in popular removable media drives.

Make La Cie your source for removable media drives. Our selection now includes Joule's modular system advantages and portability in SyQuest®, Fujitsu Optical, DAT and Tape Drives. Choose the stand-alone Joule Portable or stackable Modules with Mount to extend your Joule Base. Or select an internal drive for use in your Mac.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Portable Joule Drive</th>
<th>Module with Mount</th>
<th>Internal with Bracket</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>230MB FUJITSU OPTICAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>With FREE 3.5&quot; Cartridge</strong></td>
<td><strong>$799</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fujitsu 230MB Optical With FREE 3.5&quot; Cartridge</strong></td>
<td><strong>$799</strong></td>
<td><strong>$729</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SyQuest 270MB</strong></td>
<td><strong>With FREE 3.5&quot; Cartridge</strong></td>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$799</strong></td>
<td><strong>$799</strong></td>
<td><strong>$729</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>270MB</strong></td>
<td><strong>$369</strong></td>
<td><strong>$369</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td><strong>$459</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>88MB</strong></td>
<td><strong>$270MB SyQuest Drive available in Zero Footprint and internal versions. Add $60 for Zero Footprint Case</strong></td>
<td><strong>$369</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td><strong>$439</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>200MB</strong></td>
<td><strong>$369</strong></td>
<td><strong>$369</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td><strong>$449</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAT TAPE DRIVE** — Includes 1 FREE DAT Tape & Comes With Retrospect™

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8.0GB</th>
<th><strong>$1199</strong></th>
<th><strong>$1199</strong></th>
<th><strong>$1149</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SILVERLINING 5.6 — Hard Disk Management Software</strong></td>
<td><strong>$99</strong></td>
<td><strong>$99</strong></td>
<td><strong>$99</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES**

| 44MB SyQuest | **$69** | **$69** |
| 68MB SyQuest | **$79** | **$79** |
| 200MB SyQuest | **$89** | **$89** |

**Clue 1: Joule, no compromises**

Circle 52 on reader service card

**To order call toll free:**

800-999-1332

Mon-Fri 9AM-9PM & Sat 8AM-6PM PST • International 603-520-9000 • Fax 603-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
LAST MONTH I POINTED OUT that Apple has been making a lot of good decisions in the past year. Perhaps the most important of Apple's recent achievements is the PowerPC transition. Moving the Mac platform from a CISC-based architecture to RISC was one of the most ambitious technological undertakings in the history of personal computing. Power Mac shipments hit 250,000 units in Apple's fourth fiscal quarter of 1994, and have reached 600,000 since their March 1994 introduction. It looks like Apple will reach—and may even exceed—its goal of shipping 1 million Power Macs in the first year.

One of the best aspects of this transition is that it has permitted a major step forward in performance and technology without causing users a lot of headaches. There have been very few problems, which is remarkable given the magnitude of this change. Emulation has worked well, and most applications previously written for the 680X0 series of processors suffer few if any compatibility problems. Because there are few differences in hardware between the two architectures, other than the change in microprocessors, existing add-in boards and hardware work well with the Power Macs. Apple also provides a fairly compelling upgrade path for most owners who have invested in Mac hardware in the last couple of years, with only narrow exceptions.

All major Mac software packages have now been introduced in native Power Mac versions. We count well over 300 native Power Mac software packages available at press time, and more are coming (see the table “Who Offers Power Mac Software” in “Making the Move to Power Mac,” in this issue). Because of this quick adaptation, software availability is no longer an issue for the vast majority of current and potential Power Mac users.

State of the Power Mac
Less than a year after their introduction, the Power Macs have clearly made the grade and have fulfilled all the expectations laid out for them. Macworld remains committed to providing you with the best information on the Power Macintosh. As part of that commitment, in this issue we present the first part of a major two-part article on the current state of the Power Mac. Part one lays out all the strategic points needed to help you make the right upgrade decisions (see “Making the Move to Power Mac,” by Galen Gruman, in this issue). This feature will help you understand whether or not you should upgrade and what the best upgrade options are for your current model. Also in the article is a comprehensive list of vendors and their products now available for the Power Mac. Now that so many applications are available it’s important to follow up and see just how much performance has improved. In our next issue, the second article will present Macworld Lab’s find-

ings on the actual performance gains of key native Power Mac applications. This will help you determine which programs to upgrade in your applications library and when to simply save your cash.

In addition to this special two-part article we will continue to cover the Power Mac in every issue. Our Power Mac News section will continue to focus on the technological progress of the Power Mac, while in-depth feature stories will provide complete information for making the right product-purchasing decisions. And you can be sure that as new Power Mac models and technologies appear, Macworld will provide you with the necessary in-depth information to help guide you through the decision-making process.

What’s Next?
Now that the Power Macs have a full head of steam, where is Apple likely to go with the platform in the coming year? Here are five probable developments.

1. PowerPC Everywhere Apple introduced the Power Macs less than a year ago, and it’s clear now that they are firmly entrenched. The PowerPC will become ubiquitous across the Macintosh lineup. Power Macs already dominate Apple’s desktop business offerings. In the coming year, expect to see complete lineups of PowerPC-based Performas, LCs, and PowerBooks. By 1996 non-PowerPC Macs will likely be a footnote in Apple’s product lineup.

2. Faster Power Macs Power Macs will become available with increasingly faster versions of PowerPC chips. The PowerPC architecture has a lot of headroom and is nowhere near its performance ceiling. Users will see faster clock-speed versions of the 601 chip that now inhabits all Power Macs. The first example of this was the 110MHz Power Mac 8100. But don’t let that tempt you to play the waiting game: there will always be something faster. If you need to upgrade to a faster model now, a future computer can never go fast enough to make up for the time you would lose by sticking with a slow machine.

3. Widening the Bottlenecks Apple will begin to modify the architecture around the PowerPC processor to provide even greater system-level performance. During the perilous transition to PowerPC, Apple was prudent not to alter the technology that moves data in and out.
of the Mac and slings it around once it's inside. Now it's almost time for that next stage: in 1995 Apple will ship the first Power Macs based on the PCI peripheral bus (see "PCI Power Mac Preview," News, December 1994). The PCI bus will provide a performance boost, but it is also a standard that other computers will share. That should translate into lower costs for peripherals and more options for users.

4. PowerPC Clones Appear

The first bona fide Mac clones will be based on the PowerPC and should appear by the end of summer. Apple has said that five or six licensees of the Mac OS will be announced by midyear. It's important to understand the distinction between new vendors of non-Mac PowerPC systems and new licensees of the Mac OS. In the first case, the non-Mac systems are not likely to run the Mac OS unless they are engineered to do so from the start. This is highly unlikely. The point here is that not all PowerPC-based systems will expand the number of installed Macs. Even so, the fact that this alternative chip architecture is gaining licensees means that there is a healthy alternative to the Intel architecture. It's also possible that if the Mac OS is the dominant operating system running on PowerPC hardware, then there will be incentive to take advantage of its many applications.

5. Apple and IBM

It seems clear to everyone but Apple and IBM that their cooperation needs to grow. They remind me of a couple who have been dating for a few years but can't quite work out their commitment. I can hear it now: "We broke up over PreP, but it was just too difficult being apart so we worked out a converged platform." Apple and IBM's commitment to develop a converged platform should extend the PowerPC landscape (see "IBM, Apple Move to Joint Platform," Power Mac News, January 1995). The benefit to users should be lower costs and more options. With two large players now supporting an alternative hardware standard, it's likely that most other vendors planning PowerPC machines will support the same standard. In fact, FirePower Systems, one of the companies that has designed the first PowerPC systems for several clone vendors, has all but announced its intent to support the converged platform.

Although they've worked out a shared PowerPC hardware platform, Apple and IBM are now squabbling over whose operating system they will put on whose machines. It's as if they decided to get back together but are now arguing over who moves into whose place (they agreed that they should live in the same building but keep separate apartments). Last time I checked, the two said they have an open relationship and they can still date other operating systems.

Don't be surprised to see them warming up to each other's OS over the coming months. I suspect that in the end the pair will work out some sort of joint licensing arrangement that will satisfy both. That probably means IBM will push OS/2-based systems but offer Mac and Windows NT systems to its customers, using Apple's brand rather than an IBM Macintosh clone. Apple will likely sell Macs running NetWare—and perhaps OS/2—as server components for Mac-mostly markets. Apple and IBM have much more to gain by working together than separately. The advantages to working together should become even more compelling as the PowerPC continues to gain ground. In the end, both companies should realize that, for them, this is the only game in town and they'd better make the most of it.
YOUR ONE-STOP GRAPHICS SHOP

CANVAS Does it All!

- Newsletters and Flyers
- Logos and Advertising Design
- Free-form Drawing and Painting
- Business Graphics, Flow Charts & Diagrams
- Floor Plans, Architectural & Technical Drawings
- On-Screen Presentations and Slides
- Retouch, Color or Trace Scanned Images
- Color Separations
- Spectacular Special Effects

"With CANVAS", 10,000 clip art images, 2,000 fonts and Power Mac™ acceleration, you’ll always finish first."

THE EASY-TO-USE DRAWING PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS, DESIGN, TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION AND MORE!
Canvas gives you the power to complete any graphics project without bounding around between a dozen applications. With its award-winning, intuitive interface, Canvas lets you draw, layout, paint, present, apply a multitude of sophisticated special effects — and take your work all the way to finished film.

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?
Run today to your favorite software retailer or call us and get your hands on the best graphics software buy around.

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!

EXCLUSIVE NEW CD-ROM JUMP STARTS YOUR CREATIVITY
Canvas comes with a premium CD jam-packed with 10,000 clip art images ready-made for your newsletters, signs, sales presentations and diagrams. These fully editable images make a perfect starting point for any graphics project! You also get over 2,000 professional TrueType™ text, display and novelty fonts — more than any other package at any price!
Until recently, most people could afford to express their ideas in exactly one shade: black. But with the immensely affordable Apple Color StyleWriter 2400, you can explore your ideas in living color; whether you're creating a marketing proposal, a neighborhood newsletter or (if you happen to be in 6th Grade) a report on Australia. This ink-jet printer prints at 360 dots per inch resolution, adding impact to your work with sharp-looking text and solid, vibrant colors. Your transparencies turn out crisp and vivid. And thanks to Apple's unique ColorSync technology, the piece of your pie chart that looks fuchsia on-screen will still

After a remarkably modest outlay of green, you'll be richly repaid in fire-engine red, sky blue and burnt sienna.

Apple Color StyleWriter 2400
be fuchsia in your document. We’ve also included 64 TrueType fonts (more than most printers in this price range), so you can say what you need to say the way it needs to be said. If your office space is limited, you’ll appreciate the compact industrial design of the Color StyleWriter 2400. If, on the other hand, you work in a group, Apple’s ColorShare technology makes it easy to share your color printer over an Ethernet, TokenTalk or LocalTalk network. All this, and the Color StyleWriter 2400 costs only a little more than a black-and-white printer. Which means you can now afford to print in periwinkle and chartreuse, if you’re so inclined.
Explore the Internet!

FREE

Delphi Internet™ offers you full access to the Internet and now you can explore this incredible resource with no risk. You get 5 hours of evening and weekend access to try it out for free!

Use Delphi Internet’s mail gateway to exchange messages with over 30 million people at universities, companies, and other online services such as CompuServe® and MCI Mail®. Download programs and files from all over the world using FTP or connect in real-time to other networks using Telnet. You can also meet people on the Internet. Internet Relay Chat lets you “talk” with people all over the world and Usenet News is the world’s largest bulletin board with over 20,000 topics!

To help you find the information you want, you’ll have direct access to powerful search utilities such as Gopher, Hytelnet and WAIS. If you aren’t familiar with these terms, don’t worry; Delphi Internet has expert online assistants and a large collection of help files, books, programs, and other resources to help get you started.

Over 850 local access numbers are available across the country. Explore Delphi Internet today. You’ll be amazed by what you discover.

Five Hour Free Trial! *

Dial By Modem 1-800-365-4636, Press return until you get a prompt
At Username, enter JOINDELPHI. At Password, Enter MW295

*Free offer applies to new members only. Limit one per household, and is valid for a limited time. A valid credit card is required for immediate access. Free time may be used only during the remainder of the calendar month of becoming a member. Telcoin surcharges apply during business hours to use a pin obtained via Tymnet or Sprintnet and for access outside the mainland U.S. New members must agree to Terms and Conditions of membership when joining. Complete details and other restrictions are provided during the sign up registration. DELPHI INTERNET is a trademark of Delphi Internet Services Corporation.

Attention Current Internet Users: See what DELPHI can offer you! Stock quotes, Grolier’s Encyclopedia, newswires, and hundreds of other services are just a few keystrokes away. Telnet to delphi.com and enter the username and password above for a free trial.

*9,600 bps available in most local areas via Tymnet and Sprintnet. 14,400 bps available by dialing direct to Cambridge, MA.
eWorld-Weary

I just read Steven Levy's comments about emptyWorld, and I could not have said it better myself (The Iconoclast, November 1994). eWorld was great in beta, but since going online I've experienced nothing but bugs and dead space. But maybe Apple is getting the message. Today I discovered I'd been given ten hours of free time, and I no longer pay a surcharge for signing on in prime time.

Paul Martin
San Francisco, California

Since Steven wrote the article eWorld has certainly improved, but I log on only rarely. By contrast, I use the Internet almost every day. The signal-to-noise ratio is fairly high, but at least there is signal. If it were my dollars being spent, I'd have all those smart engineers at Apple figuring out how to "Fit In and Stand Out" on the Internet. Proprietary online services are yesterday's news.

Scott Dickson
via the Internet

I disagree with Steven Levy only over his assumption that a decent support area in eWorld wouldn't induce people to use the service. Now that Apple's screw-the-dealer campaign has produced its logical result—a drought of technical support at the retail level—the need for knowledgeable help with Macs is greater than ever. 1-800-SOS-APPL is a cruel hoax; I've yet to get through, and neither have my associates. Why hasn't Apple made eWorld a direct-access point where desperate Mac owners could post specific questions and hope to see answers within a reasonable time?

David D'Costa
via the Internet

Down-to-Earth DreamNet

As the former executive director of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility and current coordinator of The 21st Century Project at the University of Texas, I want to offer congratulations and thanks to Charles Piller for an excellent article on the overhyped "information superhighway" ("DreamNet," October 1994). Thanks also to Macworld for funding a useful poll. This will be very helpful for those of us in the public-interest sector trying to build a national network that avoids the brain-dead gloop of TV/Hollywood culture.

The article very cogently pointed out the many contradictions of current discussions about the "information superhighway." It was one of the most intelligent pieces I've seen on the subject, and I hope that everyone in Congress reads it. I will be recommending it to my contacts in Washington. The article mirrors most of what I've been saying in public appearances and in my own writing.

When Macworld takes on important national issues like education, privacy, and the "information superhighway," you guys do such a superbative job that it makes me all the more angry to see the trash offered elsewhere. The computer field needs a serious and intelligent publication to take on these issues, and although I think Macworld covers these things too infrequently, when you do features on public issues they're the best available. Keep up the good work.

Gary Chapman
Austin, Texas

Privacy Prevention

The conclusion of Kristi Coale's article on software-piracy prevention in the November issue of Macworld seemed to place users' privacy rights above the need to protect the company and its assets ("Piracy Prevention"). As a network manager, it is part of my job to protect the company against the proliferation of illegal software. Our employees are informed of all audits, as well as the company's policy against any software not installed by a member of the IS department. Since the computers, the software, and any work performed by employees are the property of the company, there should be no privacy issue.

Network managers should provide users with a copy of the company policy on software installation and software audits. Users need to be made aware that this is a serious matter and that the company
Payroll For Quicken®

NOW!

$49*

Aatrix PayCheck

limited time offer; Reg. $79

Works with: Quicken®, MYM®, CheckWriter Pro™, MYOB®, MacMoney®, A4® and most other software!

PayCheck offers
• Easy to use, Icon interface
• Simple Installation & Setup
• Process Checks in 2-4 seconds
• 30 Day Money Back Policy
• Built-in Time Card Calculator
• Calculates all Taxes
• Calculate Deducts/Employer items
• Calculates SUTA, FUTA, SDI
• Child Support Deduction
• Prints Pay Reminders Calendar
• Prints detailed Paycheck/Stub
• Prints W-2's and W-3
• Reports: 940, 941, 942, 943, W2
• Calculate Deducts/Employer items
• Optional California DE3
• Optional Direct Deposit (ACH)
• School & Payroll Service versions

Aatrix Software...a Macintosh payroll developer since 1985. There isn't a payroll situation Aatrix can't handle! In fact we're so sure that you'll love it, we have a 30 day money back policy.

Information or Orders 800-426-0854

* $49 price is guaranteed by calling Aatrix directly -trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 159 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS

- The January 1995 issue's benchmarks "How the 8100/110 Stacks Up" in News and "What PowerPC Offers" Entry-Level Macs" in Power Mac News had some rounding errors for the Power Mac 7100/66 and Quadra 800 which underestimate some performance by 0.1 percent. The corrected scores appear in this month's (February 1995) "Making the Move to Power Mac" feature.
- The icon indicating that Macromedia's Macromaker was native for the Power Macintosh was inadvertently omitted in the table "3-D Models Compared" ("Inside 3-D Modeling," December 1994). Macromaker has been native since April 1994.
- Pace Scientific's Mac65 has a list price of $697 (New Products, December 1994).
- Also in the December 1994 New Products, the correct phone numbers for Vision's Edge are 904/586-4573, 904/983-6357, and 904/586-2594 (fax).
- In our December feature "Optical Expansion," the author noted that in some cases, companies that offer longer-than-usual warranties have been known to go out of business before the warranties on their products have expired. We did not, however, mean to cast aspersions on any of the vendors of optical drives who offer two-year warranties.

Legal copy: I have personally experienced times when the company wouldn't buy a particular piece of software for me, and I was forced to buy it for myself with my own money. I would be quite aggravated if the system manager deleted my software just because he couldn't find a company record of its purchase. Why not just ask the employee? He may have the box and the receipt right at his desk.

David W. Griffin
Casselberry, Florida

Y OR REVIEW OF OUR PROGRAM

Metaflo' stated that there is no Undo in morphing mode (Reviews, August 1994). This is incorrect. To undo a morph, you just select the morphed layers and click on Undo from the pull-down menu. Metaflo' asks you if you want to redit the morph points; if you select Yes, the control points are restored along with the control boundaries, and you may edit them and morph again.

Jeff Anderson
The VALIS Group
Tiburon, California

System 7.5

A month and a half ago I ordered the System 7 Pro upgrade to System 7.5 through a catalog. For $19.95 this seemed like a real deal; I was told that System 7.5 probably would not ship for a week or so. No sweat.

A month later I called the catalog company and was told that System 7.5 was indefinitely back-ordered. "Cripes," I said, and canceled my order. I called another mail-order house. They also told me 7.5 was back-ordered, but only for a week. "Fine," I said, "I'd like to order the System 7 Pro upgrade to 7.5."

The man on the phone was quiet for a second, and then asked me when I'd bought System 7 Pro. I couldn't remember. I no longer had the receipt. It didn't seem like that long ago—three, maybe five months?

"Too long," the guy told me. I had to have ordered it after June 1994.

Even though I own System 7.1, for which a $34.95 upgrade to 7.5 existed, the only upgrade I qualified for cost $99. contiues
It seems impossible to find a hard drive that's large enough to fit your storage needs today. That XL hard drive you just bought is now full.

Introducing a solution that's large enough to solve any storage problem... the Sierra 1.3 Gigabyte rewritable magneto-optical hard drive. It has the speed of a hard drive with an infinite capacity. So every time you fill up an optical disk, just add another one.

You can store online data, secondary data or even backup your files on your Sierra optical drive. It will never let you down. Optical is the most reliable storage device available. You can erase and write over four million times on optical media that has a shelf life of over 30 years. Save XL amounts of money over magnetic media which costs about $1.50 per megabyte, as compared to optical which costs only 15¢ per megabyte. Perfect for applications that demand XL amounts of data such as graphics, prepress, imaging, networking, digital audio and video, multimedia, and any other data intensive applications.

So the next time you're shopping for that XL hard drive... just keep the one you have and buy something that you will never outgrow... the Sierra 1.3GB™. To order or for a local reseller call: 800-553-7070

Pinnacle Micro
The Optical Storage Company
International Tel. 714-727-3300 U.S. Fax 714-727-1913

Circle 115 on reader service card
I guess $99 isn’t *that* much money. It’s a cool upgrade, and those Stickies are hard to beat. And that GX technology that nobody supports? Hell, it’s a steal.

I got a letter from Apple a few days ago saying that, for the low price of $99, I could buy System 7.5. When I called and finally got Apple on the phone, I asked them about upgrading—after all, I did just buy a Power Macintosh from them. They told me there was a waiting list for System 7.5 at least a month long. “Screw it,” I said.

The other day I noticed System 7.5 on the shelf at a local Mac store. For $99 I could take it home and start using those sticky notes. Instead I left the store empty-handed. I went out of my way to buy System 7.5 for a fair price but nobody would give it to me.

Mark Thomas
Goleta, California

When I got my first Mac, it came with an insanely great piece of software: the Mac OS. I was irritated to discover recently that I had bought System 7.1 too early to qualify for an upgrade. I find myself in the same boat as people who have never purchased any version of the system software.

The Mac OS is great software; I just wish Apple wouldn’t insult early adopters.

Chris Brant
via the Internet

Hellish Programming

David Pogue’s reasoning in his article on poor fax software is faulty (The Desktop Critic, October 1994). He states that “it has to work with 90 Mac models, and the 200 fax-modem models that might be attached,” and so on and so on. If this were an insurmountable problem, not a single DOS or Windows program would work. It has got to be easier to code for the Mac with a modest 90 models, than the PC platform. Such reasoning is just an excuse for poor code.

Shannon Wyatt
via the Internet
Before you buy a color printer, you’d better double-check your facts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STANDARD FEATURES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL COLOR POINT 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODEL 4/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX PHASER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440/480</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DUAL TECHNOLOGY**

**ADOBE POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2**

**33 MHZ RISC PROCESSOR**

**135 ADOBE TYPE 1 FONTS**

**AUTO TRIM**

(Automatically cuts paper/OHP)

**INTERNAL HARD DISK**

(NO additional RAM needed)

**4-COLOR FULL-BLEED PRINTING**

(Right out of the box!)

**INDUSTRY-STANDARD COLOR MANAGEMENT**

**DCS FILE SUPPORT**

---

Do the research and you’ll discover that the Professional ColorPoint 2 is twice the printer of any of its competitors. It has all the features you want standard, so you can print full-bleed, 4-color pages right out of the box. Plus, with Seiko Instruments’ unique Dual Technology, it’s like getting two printers for the price of one.

Dual Technology means the Professional ColorPoint 2 can output both-thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation prints. Use the thermal wax transfer mode to output inexpensive ad, collateral, and packaging comps, or rough drafts of brochures and presentations. Then switch to dye sublimation mode when you’re ready to print high-quality, photorealistic final output. So instead of being tied to the higher cost of materials with a dye sub-only printer, you’ll save thousands of dollars on supplies by using thermal wax transfer during your proofing stages.

Check it out for yourself. For free sample output and a brochure on how the Professional ColorPoint 2’s Dual Technology can save you up to forty thousand dollars a year in output costs, or for a free demonstration, call 800-888-0817.

Circle 93 on reader service card

© 1994 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Professional ColorPoint is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. Postscript Level 2 is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc.
The detail of EPSON's 4800 dpi, scanner really stands

Actual 30-bit scan
When it comes to detail, the new EPSON ES-1200C is in a class by itself. It’s the only personal scanner with 4800 dpi and 30-bit color internal scanning for crisp, clear image reproduction.

To ensure the best results with any image you scan, the ES-1200C provides one and three pass scanning, and standard parallel and SCSI ports allow you to connect simultaneously to a Mac and a PC—an EPSON exclusive. All this means the ES-1200C gives you more power than anything else in its price range.

The ES-1200C Pro for Mac. The highest detail of any personal scanner.

The ES-1200C Pro includes top-ranked Adobe Photoshop, Kai’s Power Tools, ScanTastic plug-in module & desk accessory and a SCSI cable. There’s also a PC version.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>EPSON ES-1200C Pro</th>
<th>HP Scanjet N 600</th>
<th>Microtek Microtek 8 HR</th>
<th>Umax U12600</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optical Resolution</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max Resolution</td>
<td>4800</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bits Per Pixel</td>
<td>10 8 8 8</td>
<td>8 8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One &amp; Three Pass</td>
<td>yes no no no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Connectivity</td>
<td>yes no no no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To see what a difference the details can make, visit your local authorized dealer or call 1-800-BUY-EPSON.
Introducing the all new Vision 3d

3D tools for the professional designer

Vision 3d puts the tools used by designers of award-winning images in your hands. With Vision 3d, you can add stunning 3D effects to your brochures, package designs, logos and illustrations.

Vision's familiar desktop tools give you the flexibility to model 3D images from within the program or from imported Illustrator™, Photoshop™, and FreeHand™ files. Within minutes, you can extrude objects, then quickly apply sophisticated textures and dramatic lighting for amazing 3D effects. Newly integrated features include advanced Boolean Modeling and Vision 3d's Power Extensions—all for the same low price.

Plus, Vision 3d offers animation capabilities for use in video and digital media.

Every Macintosh designer should have Vision 3d in their library of graphic design tools. Call today!

1-800-Strata3d

圈 223 on reader service card
Apple Demonstrates PCI Power Mac

At Comdex in November 1994, Apple demonstrated prototype next-generation Power Macs based on the high-speed PCI bus (see “PCI Power Mac Preview,” News, Macworld, December 1994). One Power Mac contained the mach64, a PCI graphics accelerator from ATI, a major player in the DOS/Windows market; a graphics accelerator from Radius that uses a Weitek processor; and two Fast and Wide SCSI-2 boards—one from QLogic, the second from FWB—both based on a QLogic chip, according to Apple. Apple is working with 100 potential vendors of Mac PCI products, and 20 companies are doing PCI boards for the upcoming Power Macs. Those 20 are 4-Sight, Adaptec, Asanté, ATI, ATTO, Avid, DCA, DEC, Diamond, Farallon, Fast US, FWB, Harlequin, Hermstedt, Intelligent Resources Integrated Systems, Linotype-Hell, Neutral, QLogic, Radius, and Second Wave.

Pentium Dementia

Intel president Andy Grove issued an apology to Pentium users concerned about a flaw in the chip’s floating-point division. The flaw is estimated to appear once in 9 billion floating-point divisions, according to Intel. However, some unconfirmed reports indicate that the problem may be much more common. The company said it will resolve the problem for users likely to encounter the flaw, possibly by replacing the chips in their machines. Intel stopped short, however, of issuing a general recall of the millions of Pentiums thought to have shipped with the problem. The math flaw can be demonstrated by dividing 4,195,835 by 3,145,727, then multiplying the quotient by 3,145,727. The Pentium wrongly returns 4,195,579. Intel said it has fixed the problem, but that fixed chips are probably not yet appearing in systems. Concerned users can call Intel at 800/628-8686.

Migrating PowerBook Memory

Apple has confirmed that the memory in the PowerBook 500 series will be compatible with the forthcoming PowerPC upgrades for these notebooks. Previously, Apple said it was unsure whether it could guarantee compatibility, since it had not completed its design of the PowerPC upgrade card. Apple only recently determined that the PowerPC 603 CPU in the card had sufficient cache to work with the PowerBook 500 series’ RAM. Apple is expecting to ship the cards in late spring or summer, but it will not comment on other details. 408/996-1010.

Front-runner Apple: “We’ll Make More”

Apple was the leading vendor of personal computers in the critical U.S. market during the third quarter of 1994, shipping 641,492 systems, according to industry analyst Dataquest. Apple, which does not release exact sales figures, said that demand for the 630 family, the PowerBook 500 series, and the Power Mac line was strong, and that Apple should meet its goal of shipping 1 million Power Macs in their first year. Apple said that because of strong demand for Macs, it is planning a new, 200,000-square-foot logic-board factory.

Hayes Files under Chapter 11

Modem and communications-equipment manufacturer Hayes Microcomputer Products has voluntarily filed for protection from creditors under Chapter 11 of the U.S. bankruptcy laws. According to the company, the move was precipitated by a “short-term cash shortage,” and business would continue as usual, with Hayes meeting its production-schedule, product-delivery, and customer-service commitments. The company plans no layoffs.

Axion Unnerved?

Teleconferencing-equipment vendor Axion’s phone numbers for sales and tech support and its 800 number had all been disconnected at press time.
By most accounts, Microsoft Word 6.0 for the Macintosh is a tour de force of new features and improvements. But accessing those additional features smoothly and efficiently may require more Macintosh than most users have.

Microsoft recommends a Mac with a 68020 or better processor, at least 4MB of RAM, and 24MB of disk space for a complete installation of Word 6.0. But many users of 68030-based Macs say the application is too slow for them. Users of 030-based Macs make up about half the entire Mac installed base, according to the market-analysis newsletter Hartsook Letter (published by Pieter Hartsook, Alameda, California). And some of those users are removing Word 6.0 from their hard drives and returning to version 5.1 until Microsoft improves Word 6.0’s performance.

Slowdown Shown
Macworld Lab tests show that Word 6.0 performs at about half the speed of Word 5.1 in many everyday tasks (for more on Word 6.0, see Reviews, in this issue). We tested Word 6.0 on a Centris 650 that had only basic Apple extensions. Saving a 44-page file with some graphics in it took twice as long in the new version, as did printing to a PostScript file. Performing an exact word count in Word 6.0 took 30 seconds longer than it did in Word 5.1.

In response to complaints about slow performance, Microsoft has released a document called Setup and Performance Optimization, which is available from online services or by calling Microsoft directly. The 8-page document advises users to add RAM to their systems, reduce the Memory control panel’s disk cache setting to 32K, reduce the number of colors the monitor displays, limit the number of installed extensions, and create a RAM disk.

Microsoft says the performance slowdown is a direct consequence of the new Word’s larger set of features and improvements, which the company says users have requested in the two years since Word was last updated. Another reason given for the problem is the switch from having separate code for the
Mac and Windows versions; the two versions now use the same code, developed first for Windows. "We had to make some hard choices," explains Martina Lachengoo, product manager for Word 6.0. Microsoft decided that the performance penalty for the new features was acceptable because the company believes most 030-based Mac owners will upgrade to faster Macs in the next few years. But other recently upgraded programs with lots of new features don't show such a slowdown, including Microsoft's own Excel 5.0 and rival Novell Application Group's WordPerfect 3.1. However, during the transition from Word for Windows 2.0 to version 6.0, users of 386 machines had similar performance problems.

Launch Delay One of the worst delays with 6.0 occurs when a large number of extensions and fonts are installed—loading the Word 6.0 application can take several minutes. On a Centris 610, the launch time was more than 7 minutes, compared with about 2 minutes for Word 5.1. On the same system, the new Excel 5.0 did not show a corresponding slowdown compared with version 4.0. Other Macintoshes tested did not show a similar slowdown during the launch of Word 6.0. Microsoft confirms that certain extensions and fonts can cause a slowdown at launch, although it has not yet identified which extensions cause the problems. The company hopes to make a list of the extensions that affect Word 6.0 performance available by the time you read this. Fonts play a part because Word 6.0 checks each font as it launches to see if it is corrupted.

For users who choose to revert to Word 5.1, Microsoft said it is offering a free filter for Word 5.1 that lets it read Word 6.0 files. The filter is available from Microsoft directly and also from online services. Microsoft, 206/882-8080.—MATTHEW HAWN AND JOANNA PEARLEIN

Apple’s Secret PowerBook Plans

According to sources close to Apple and internal Apple documents obtained by Macworld, Apple's first line of PowerPC PowerBooks is slated for a May or June announcement. Later in the year, these machines should be followed by a PowerPC Duo and, according to one source, the previously announced PowerBook 500 PowerPC upgrade card.

Documents obtained by Macworld indicate that Apple's next line of PowerBooks will be based on the PowerPC 603+ chip, which should offer significant speed benefits to the PowerBook family.

New Case Design and More Code-named M2, the new line of PowerBooks will use the specially designed PowerPC 603+ chip with a 32-bit data path, probably running at 100 MHz (see "PowerBooks May Face Delay," Power Mac News, Macworld, September 1994). Sources close to Apple say that Apple plans three versions of the M2, one with a 10.4-inch active matrix LCD color screen, one with a 10.4-inch passive matrix LCD color screen, and one with a 9.5-inch passive matrix monochrome screen. The 10.4-inch screen, popularized by IBM’s well-received ThinkPad notebooks, has been scarce, but major suppliers are expected to ramp up production in 1995. The 10.4-inch size would give the PowerBook a viewable display area close to that of a regular 14-inch monitor. All three machines are expected to ship with at least 8MB of RAM on the motherboard, expandable to 64MB, and back ports, including SCSI, ADB, video in, audio in and out, and a single serial port, but excluding the Ethernet port and modem expansion slot. According to our sources, Apple will use IDE hard drives in the M2 PowerBooks, but it’s not clear what capacity drives will eventually ship.

The M2 machines will inherit their keyboard and trackpad from the 500 series, but little else, according to a source close to Apple. The new PowerBooks will sport a media bay where customers can plug in either a floppy drive or a specially designed CD-ROM drive that uses 3.5-inch discs; the internal Apple documents further indicate that Apple has been investigating adding PCI capability to the media bay. Other changes include a built-in PCMCIA slot (for one Type III or two Type II cards) and an infrared transceiver on the back panel that will provide wireless LocalTalk connections and support for Newton transmitters (see "Spindler Says Clones on the Way," News, November 1994).

According to our sources, Apple will ship the M2 with a new, lithium-ion battery.

In Brief

PLI Reorganizing Peripheral Land Inc., longtime vendor of storage options for the Macintosh, is undergoing financial difficulties and may be acquired by Eyetel Technologies, according to a PLI executive. PLI has restructured its debt and made cost reductions to continue operating, the executive said. The company, which once employed 189 people, recently had an additional layoff of around 15 percent to 20 percent of staff, to a current level of 70 employees.

SoftWindows for Quadras Insignia Solutions is shipping a version of SoftWindows, its Windows-emulation software, that runs on 040-based Macs. The software runs DOS and standard-mode Windows applications but does not run enhanced-mode Windows apps. To run SoftWindows for Macintosh version 1.0, the company recommends 16MB of RAM. To run Windows and DOS requires at least 23MB of free disk space. The $499 software can read PC CD-ROMs, and it emulates PC serial ports and a printer port. It comes with Novell Netware client software. 415/694-7600.

Spigot Runs Millions of Colors Radius is bringing out the Spigot AV Producer, which supports 24-bit digital video capture and playback at 30 frames per second (60 fields per second) for NTSC or 25 frames per second and 50 fields per second for PAL. The Spigot AV Producer has more colors, less banding, and fewer dropped frames than previous Spigots, the company says. It works with QuickTime 2.0, JPEG compression, JPG (to support DigitalFilm files), and X Command for use with Macromind Director. The board, expected to list for $1799, fits in the DAV slot of AV Macs, and should begin shipping in January.
Democracy Online

FUTURE CAMPAIGNS?

Tired of endless lies from politicians? Certain that campaign financing rules the land? Well, you may not have to take it anymore if the promise of several online democracy projects comes true.

The California Online Voter Guide, a project of the California Voter Foundation, is one example. During the November 1994 state election, voters could access the service and find out about the platforms of the six candidates involved, the issues, and the platforms of the six political parties in California.

Accessible through the Internet, America Online, or the World Wide Web, the service offered in-depth information, including biographies of the candidates, endorsements, position papers, and speeches. With online information, voters can educate themselves and get to know the issues in much more depth than is possible with other media. Also, when more voters get their information from voter-information services, it will level the playing field for candidates who may not have the money for a large campaign, said Kim Alexander, executive director of the California Voter Foundation.

These kinds of services may be the best road to campaign finance reform, according to Alexander.

The Democracy Network, put together by the Center for Governmental Studies in Los Angeles, is another project intended to bring more light to bear on the election process. It adds interactive multimedia to the mix, with an application that voters can use to see candidates’ speeches, to hear their positions on various issues, or to access commentary by consumer groups or other resources. The software can run on a computer, or on a cable TV hook-up if the cable company has installed The Democracy Network. Several such pilot projects are currently under way. Funded by national foundations, The Democracy Network also received some Macs from Apple.

The California Online Voter Guide and The Democracy Network are both available along with related services on the Political Participation Project World Wide Web page, which can be reached at http://www.ai.mit.edu/projects/ppp/home.html. The Center for Governmental Studies, 310/470-6590; The California Voter Foundation, 916/737-6270.—T.M.

Sony’s 17-Inch SOHO Monitor

NEW TRINITRON DESIGN

Adding to its highly regarded Trinitron monitor line, Sony has brought to light the Multiscan 17sf, a 17-inch flat-screen digital display that Sony says is designed to suit the requirements of business buyers while still fitting the budgets of small-office/home-office (SOHO) users. Based on redesigned Trinitron tube technology, the Multiscan 17sf monitor lists for $999.95, but Sony expects the street price to be around $899. With its all-new Trinitron tube, the display is several inches less deep than most competing 17-inch monitors. The Multiscan 17sf includes Sony’s new 0.25mm Super Fine Pitch aperture grille.

At press time, Sony expected to ship the Multiscan 17sf beginning on November 15. The company is already offering the Multiscan 15sf, a 15-inch digital monitor with basically the same features as the Multiscan 17sf, including front-panel digital controls, tilt-and-swivel base, Digital Multiscan technology, mostly automatic geometric adjustment, maximum resolution of 1024 by 768 pixels at 751Hz, and two factory-set white points (6000 and 9300 degrees Kelvin) with one user-chosen setting. The Multiscan 15sf carries a suggested list price of $869.95.

Sony also recently introduced the CPD-1425, an analog 14-inch Trinitron monitor intended as a low-cost solution at a list price of $399.95. The CPD-1425’s maximum resolution is 1024 by 768 pixels, its tube has a 0.25mm stripe pitch, its refresh rate is 751Hz at 832 by 624 pixels, and it’s available now. It syncs to several preset
In Brief

Stuffit Deluxe 3.5

Stuffit Deluxe 3.5 helps users by automatically recognizing and expanding files compressed with such exotic cross-platform formats as BINHEX, UUencode, Unix Compress, gzip, and ARC. Users can stuff a document by dragging it from the desktop to an open archive window; to unstuff it, just reverse the procedure. In related news, Aladdin also updated its background hard disk compression package, StuffIt SpaceSaver, adding a tighter compression algorithm. StuffIt Deluxe 3.5 ($129.95) and StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.5 ($79.95) are now both accelerated for the Power Mac and are available from Aladdin Systems. 408/761-6200.

Color StyleWriter Pro Watch

Although it's not yet official, Apple is preparing to switch its production from the existing Color StyleWriter Pro printer to the newer Color StyleWriter 2400, depending on demand. An Apple representative said both products will remain in the company's offerings until it becomes clear there are not enough orders to justify making the Color StyleWriter Pro. Early demand favors the newer 2400, but there is still a healthy call for the Pro.

DEClaser 3500

Digital Equipment Corporation has begun shipping the DEClaser 3500, a 12-ppm network laser printer that produces 600 dpi, includes PostScript Level 2 and PCL 5 emulation, and has 53 built-in fonts. The DEClaser 3500 switches to the page-description language required by incoming files and has multiple ports that are active simultaneously. It can hold from 3MB to 19MB of RAM and offers memory-management capability that reduces RAM requirements. The Macintosh version lists for $2099; an optional PostScript fax option goes for $349. 508/493-5111.

THE AMCOEX INDEX OF USED MACINTOSH PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Machine/RAM/Hard Drive</th>
<th>Average Sale Price</th>
<th>Monthly Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 100/4MB/20MB</td>
<td>$575</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 140/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$725</td>
<td>-$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 180/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1550</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Duo 230/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$1500</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic 2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE 30/2MB/40MB</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td>-$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC II/4MB/40MB</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfs/3MB/40MB</td>
<td>$525</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIfs/8MB/40MB</td>
<td>$650</td>
<td>-$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac IIc/4MB/80MB</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>-$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centris 650/8MB/230MB</td>
<td>$1300</td>
<td>-$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 900/8MB/160MB</td>
<td>$1925</td>
<td>$+75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta (900/766-0717). It reflects sales during week of Macworld '95. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and keyboard board for monochrome models.
There will be space for only one battery on the new PowerBooks, but the lithium-ion batteries already in use in PC portables are lighter, more powerful, and recharge more quickly than their nickel-cadmium or nickel-metal-hydride counterparts. According to one source, the new batteries will have five LEDs that will light up to indicate charge status when the user presses a small button on the battery. Our sources also say that the M2s will use a new, 36-watt power supply similar in design to the current Duo power supply.

A source close to Apple describes the M2 as being physically similar to the 500 series, but not as curvy. The bottom half of the computer is thicker, and the area around the trackpad doesn't slope off but is more square. The display portion of the M2 clamshell is thinner than the 500 series' and basically flat, with a single speaker centered below the display screen. The infrared receiver will be mounted next to the I/O ports on the left end of the PowerBook back plane.

The Last O40 PowerBook

At the same time as the M2 series' release, sources say, Apple will unveil the last 680X0 PowerBook, appropriately code-named the Omega. The Omega will be practically an extension of the M2 line, the major difference being its CPU, a 33MHz 68LC040. The Omega should ship with a 9.5-inch passive matrix LCD screen with 16 levels of gray, a 160MB IDE hard drive, and possibly with only 4MB of RAM. The Omega will have the same ADB, SCSI, serial, and stereo-out ports; and the same infrared capabilities, media bay, PCMCIA slot, keyboard, trackpad, and case design as the M2 line. Also, the Omega is expected to ship with a nickel-cadmium battery, although the internal Apple documents that Macworld has obtained indicate it will support the new lithium-ion battery type.

The First PowerPC Duo

In the subnotebook category, Apple will be punching up the Duo line with a PowerPC machine currently code-named AJ. According to our sources, the machine will use the 603 chip and ship with an 8.4-inch active matrix color LCD display, a 500MB IDE hard drive, and according to one source, 8MB of RAM. Apple announced earlier this year that there would be a PowerPC upgrade path for Duo 280 and 280c owners (see "PowerBooks: The Next Generation," Macworld, July 1994). The AJ is not expected to ship until the end of the summer or perhaps even early fall.

Also expected to ship in 1995 is the PowerPC upgrade card for the PowerBook 500. Sources close to Apple indicate that the card, code-named Malcolm, would not hit with the M2/Omega introduction, but that it may instead appear at the same time as the PowerPC Duo, AJ. For information about Apple's portable plans for 1996, see "Just Wait Till Next Year," at left. Apple declined to comment.—CAMERON CROTTY

1200-dpi Printer Values

Lexmark's Latest

If you're looking for more dpi for your dollar, the Optera line of 1200-dpi laser printers from Lexmark International may fill the bill. The five printer models range in cost from $1749 to $3699 for base models—with optional 40MB hard disk, flash memory, RAM upgrades, extra paper trays and drawers, and special paper handling (such as two-sided printing) available at additional cost.

The printers run 1200-by-1200-dpi jobs at 8 pages per minute. Lower-resolution jobs print faster: the Optera R ($1749) and Optera L ($2299) print 300 dpi and 600 dpi at 12 ppm; the Optera Rx ($2399), Lexmark's 51749 Optera R prints at 8 ppm at 1200 dpi or 12 ppm at 300 dpi or 600 dpi.

Lexmark's $1749 Optera R prints at 8 ppm at 1200 dpi or 12 ppm at 300 dpi or 600 dpi.

News

"POWERBOOK PLANS" continued

A visionary looking at the Apple Portable Division crystal ball for the next year would see two words: PowerPC and docking. According to internal Apple documents obtained by Macworld, Apple has a major project in the works for 1996. The first, code-named Nautilus, would be a notebook Mac driven by a 133MHz version of the PowerPC 603+ and would have a PCI bus. Apple's design goals for the Nautilus include three models, all with color screens and a complete array of ports, possibly replacing SCSI with the high-speed FireWire interface (see "Will FireWire Replace SCSI?" News, Macworld, March 1994). Apple's early plans call for a PCMCIA-based internal hard drive as well as a PCMCIA expansion slot, and a redesigned keyboard and floppy drive that will lead to a thinner, lighter unit. According to the documents we obtained, Apple is investigating at least two docking styles for the Nautilus; one dock concept would use the FireWire port to connect to a desktop station, while a second would provide full port replication à la Duo Docks.

Even further into the portable future is a project code-named Argonaut, a high-performance portable that is scheduled to have a second-generation PowerPC architecture and is intended to replace the M2 and Omega PowerBooks (see "Apple's Secret PowerBook Plans," News). Extremely preliminary design specs include a PCI bus, PCMCIA support, an M2-style media bay, docking functionality, security software in ROM, and a case derived from the M2.—CAMERON CROTTY

Lexmark's P1749 Optera R prints at 8 ppm at 1200 dpi or 12 ppm at 300 dpi or 600 dpi.

APPL EN AT E EVEN MORE POWERBOOKS

Apple plans even more PowerBooks

If you're looking for more dpi for your dollar, the Optera line of 1200-dpi laser printers from Lexmark International may fill the bill. The five printer models range in cost from $1749 to $3699 for base models—with optional 40MB hard disk, flash memory, RAM upgrades, extra paper trays and drawers, and special paper handling (such as two-sided printing) available at additional cost.

The printers run 1200-by-1200-dpi jobs at 8 pages per minute. Lower-resolution jobs print faster: the Optera R ($1749) and Optera L ($2299) print 300 dpi and 600 dpi at 12 ppm; the Optera Rx ($2399)

1200-dpi Printer Values

LEXMARK'S LATEST

If you're looking for more dpi for your dollar, the Optera line of 1200-dpi laser printers from Lexmark International may fill the bill. The five printer models range in cost from $1749 to $3699 for base models—with optional 40MB hard disk, flash memory, RAM upgrades, extra paper trays and drawers, and special paper handling (such as two-sided printing) available at additional cost.

The printers run 1200-by-1200-dpi jobs at 8 pages per minute. Lower-resolution jobs print faster: the Optera R ($1749) and Optera L ($2299) print 300 dpi and 600 dpi at 12 ppm; the Optera Rx ($2399),
MicroNet is giving the Power Macintosh revolution the drive it needs by making our award-winning storage products compatible with a broad range of Macintosh computers, including Power Macs. For raw performance, our 17.2 MB/sec Raven array goes stride for stride with the Power PC chips. Our new 200 MB SyQuest handles portable data for large Power Mac projects. And, our 1.3 GB optical opens even the most data-intensive graphics files at near hard disk speeds. We back up your data with a full line of DAT solutions. And we back up our products with extensive seven day a week, 24 hour a day technical support. If a Power Mac is in your future, or on your desktop, turn to the leader of the storage revolution. MicroNet.

For more information or the name of a reseller near you, call 1-800-800-DISK.

Only One Company Makes Storage Products To Fit Every Power User.

Leaders in Digital Pre-Press
Only MicroNet offers a full line of pre-press storage products that carry any project from artistic vision to the printed page.

Highest Performance AV Solutions
When milliseconds, frames and gigabytes are key, MicroNet storage products always fit into the picture. Our Raven Pro arrays set the standard for digital audio/video production.

Best Overall Value for Desktop Solutions
MicroNet Advantage products expand data capacity and meet increasing multimedia needs.
There's the one

where you're suddenly standing onstage

at the senior prom wearing only really

big underwear and a fez.

And everyone is laughing hystерically,

including Mr. Dimnitz,

your guidance counselor.

Then there's the one

where your computer's

hard drive fries 30 minutes before the big

presentation, and you've

lost everything.

Hey, we can't help you avoid nightmares at night. But we can help with the daytime ones. Check out Retrospect. It automatically backs up all files on your Macintosh, whether it's power loss, theft, fire, or doofyness, it'll save you hours of re-creating and wasting in unemployment lines. Restores are quick and complete. It backs up data to any storage device, and has optional compression and encryption. Plus, just add a remote site pack and you have network capability. Make up. Call 1-800-529-1800 for more information.

End your Netware backup nightmares—come to Dantz's booth #1239 at Macworld San Francisco.

Circle 26 on reader service card
## Power Mac vs. Pentium PC

### 8100/110 WINS SOME, LOSES SOME IN SPEED TESTS

The first Power Macs were faster than their Pentium PC competitors, but it's only recently that Pentium PC designs have stabilized and Pentium-aware software has begun shipping (Adobe Photoshop 3.0 is an example). With these changes, does the new 110MHz Power Mac 8100/110 stand up to one of the fastest 90MHz Pentium PCs?

According to Macworld Lab tests, the answer is, surprisingly, not always—a Power Mac 8100/110 is slower in 7 of our 14 real-world high-end tasks than a Micron Technology P90PCI PowerStation Pentium-90 system, which leading PC-oriented magazines widely rate as one of the top performers. A Power Mac is faster in 6 tests. The benchmark chart “How the Top Power Mac and Pentium PC Compare” shows Macworld Lab’s findings using the latest versions of key programs.

Previous Macworld Lab tests on an Intel-manufactured prototype 90MHz Pentium PC showed the PC to run roughly at the speed of a 66MHz Power Mac 7100/66 (see “90MHz Pentium,” Power Mac News, Macworld, June 1994). What has changed? Foremost, Pentium PCs are now stable in their design, and the optimizations in motherboards, system buses, and other components are showing their worth. Second, developers are starting to optimize their programs for Pentium CPUs. On the Power Mac, key parts of the Mac Operating System in System 7.5—such as those dealing with disk access and other peripheral input/output—are now 680X0 code running in emulation, which slows them down considerably.

Depending on what part of the computer a task depends on most heavily, performance will vary even within the same program depending on what platform you use. Perhaps the most striking example of this is with QuarkXPress 3.31. Printing to file uses a great deal of disk I/O, so System 7.5 becomes a bottleneck on the Power Mac. But saving a page as an EPS file uses more CPU resources, so the Power Mac’s faster CPU gives it the edge.

By keeping in mind that a developer can change the balance: Adobe, for example, optimized file opens for Photoshop to speed up System 7.5. The result is that Photoshop 3.0 on a 8100/110 is faster at opening a file than on a 90MHz Pentium PC, even though the Power Mac’s I/O is slower.

But while Apple continues to hold rough parity for the fastest computers, its pricing is decidedly steeper. According to Apple’s estimates, a Power Mac 8100/110 costs about $7000 (including 17-inch monitor and keyboard). The Micron PowerStation—configured with a 2GB drive, double-speed CD-ROM drive, 2MB of VRAM, 16MB of RAM, 17-inch monitor, keyboard, mouse, sound card, and stereo speakers—costs about $4800. An equivalent Power Mac 8100/80 costs about $7000.

(For both the PowerStation and the 8100/80, we added the price of a second 1GB drive, since the largest internal drive packed with the two systems is 1GB. Because adding a drive costs more than having a larger drive to begin with, the Power Mac 8100/80 and 8100/110 have the same total price.)

### Special SIMM

Microtech International (203/468-6223) has begun shipping 16MB and 32MB SIMMs designed just for the Power Macs (they don’t work in other Macs). The SIMMs are shorter, which Microtech says should reduce the chance of overheating and make them easier to install in the cramped Power Mac 8100. Prices vary daily based on supplier prices, but Microtech says, for the near term the Power Mac-specific SIMMs should cost about 8 percent less than 680X0 SIMMs.

---

### How the Top Power Mac and Pentium PC Compare

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Benchmark</th>
<th>Power Mac 8100/110</th>
<th>Power Mac 7100/66</th>
<th>PowerStation Power Mac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Times as fast as a Mac 8100/110 (8100/110 = 1.0)</strong></td>
<td>Faster than Power Mac</td>
<td>Faster than Power Mac</td>
<td>Faster than Power Mac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open file</strong></td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>4.8</td>
<td>9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Change font</strong></td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>8.9</td>
<td>7.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open file</strong></td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>23.1</td>
<td>10.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unsharp mask</strong></td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>3.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Convert to CMYK</strong></td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fractal Design Painter 2.0</strong></td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adjust dye concentration</strong></td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td>10.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apply surface texture</strong></td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>9.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Microsoft Excel 5.0</strong></td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>9.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scientific recalculaton</strong></td>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>0.9</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Integer recalculaton</strong></td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scroll</strong></td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Save pages as EPS</strong></td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Print to file</strong></td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>0.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wolfram Mathematica 2.2.2</strong></td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>102.5</td>
<td>102.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Behind Our Tests**

Macworld Lab tested one of the fastest PCs, a Micron P90PCI PowerStation, and the fastest Mac, the Power Mac 8100/110. We set them up with 1GB hard drives, 8-bit color depth, and 16MB of RAM. The PC used M5-DCS 6.22 and Windows for Workgroups 8.1.1; the Mac used System 7.5. The tasks selected represent activities typical of users of high-end computers—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Danny Lee.
Introducing The New SQ5200C Drive. The Biggest Reason Yet To Join Our 5.25" Family.

The SQ5200C delivers big in data-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and multimedia, with 200MB of storage, hard drive performance, and full read/write compatibility with all SyQuest 44MB and 88MB cartridges. Plus all the advantages of removability, like unlimited capacity, off-line storage, system sharing, fast backup, and unbeatable data security and transportability.

If you’re a SyQuest user, it’s the best way to migrate to the next level of storage. If you’re looking to SyQuest for the first time, it’s the biggest reason yet to join the world standard. To find out how to get more mileage out of your demanding applications, call 1-800-245-2278.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #325
**New Products**

THE LATEST MACINTOSH RELEASES

by Cameron Crotty

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. Unless otherwise stated, the minimum requirements for operation are a Mac Plus with MB at RAM, aluminum System 6.0, and a Q signifies that a native Mac AV version of the product is available. All information and performance claims are supplied by the product vendor and have not been independently verified by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on availability.

**Hardware**

AP5 230 MO and AP5 1.3 MO

The AP5 230 MO and AP5 1.3 MO don’t stand for the stuff that wins football games and presidential elections; it’s the storage media employed by these two removable-media magnetic-optical (SCSI) drives. The 230MB AP5 230 MO uses a 3.5-inch cartridge and features an average access time of 46ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 1.4 Mbps during reads. The AP5 1.3 MO stores 1.3GB of data on a 5.25-inch cartridge and features an average access time of 66ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 1.3 Mbps during reads. Both AP5 drives ship with cables, and the 230MO includes a single data cartridge. AP5 MO Internal $799.95, external $899.95; AP5 1.3 MO internal $2099.95, external $2109.95. AP5 Technologies, 816/483-1600, 800/235-2753; fax 816/483-3077.

**Datasafe**

This fax modem runs at 28.8Kbps (V.Fast Class) and 14.4Kbps and has security features built into the hardware. You can configure the Datasafe to require a password, or to call back an authorized number when it receives a call. The modem supports most standard communications protocols, connection, and compression services, including V.42bis and V.32bis for modem communications, and V.17 and Group III for sending and receiving faxes. When the V.34 standard is finalized, an update will be made available from Logilink for $19. The Datasafe ships with Delrina’s Fax Lite for Macs, $239. Logilink Technologies, 805/388-9000, 800/735-6442; fax 805/388-8991.

**Diamond Pro 17TX and 21TX**

Too bad you have to waste these two grille-mask (DiamondTron) color monitors on work instead of watching Folded Runner in painfully high resolution. The 17-inch 21TX has a 0.25mm aperture pitch and can achieve resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 pixels at 75Hz. The 21-inch 21TX has a 0.30mm aperture pitch and can achieve resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels at 72Hz. Both displays feature digital controls, are Energy Star-compliant, and meet the Swedish MPI II emissions guidelines. 17TX $1199; 21TX $2275. Mitsubishi Electronics, 714/220-2500, 800/843-2515; fax 714/229-3854.

**DynaDisk 240, 525, 1000**

It’s not as dramatic as putting an addition on your house, but adding more storage to your Macintosh can help get rid of that closed-in feeling. Fujitsu’s new line of SCSI hard drives starts with the DynaDisk 240, with 240MB of storage space, a 14.5ms average access time, and a maximum sustained data-transfer rate of 4.7 Mbps. The DynaDisk 525 has 525MB of storage space, a 12ms average access time, and a maximum sustained data-transfer rate of 4.7 Mbps. The largest of the three hard drives, the DynaDisk 1000, has 1GB of storage space, a 9.5ms average access time, and a maximum sustained data-transfer rate of 4.7 Mbps. 240 $310; 525 $325; 1000 $650. Fujitsu Computer Products, 408/432-6333, 800/626-4698; fax 408/894-1706.

**HL-655M**

If you’ve ever cursed a cramped and creased envelope as it exited your laser printer, you’ll be interested to hear that the 300-dpi, 6-ppm laser printer feeds paper from a tray in the rear, creating a straight path for your documents. The HL-655M comes with 2MB of RAM, a serial interface, 21 TrueType fonts, and BookMaker’s ClickBook software, $599. Brother International, 908/356-8880; 800/276-7746; no fax.

**Mac Splitters**

Share your vision with a nearly unlimited number of people, with this line of video-distribution amplifiers. Each amplifier has its own power supply and supports multiple monitors at distances up to 250 feet. The amplifiers can be used individually or cascaded to create large networks. Units are available with two, four, six, eight, and ten outputs. Prices range from $295 to $1095. Communications Specialties, 516/273-0404; fax 516/273-1638.

**Micropolis 2GB and 4GB**

Based on Micropolis’ new 2.1GB Taurus Model E221 and 4.3GB Capricorn Model S2343 mechanisms, these 3.5-inch SCSI-2 drives are available in either SCSI-2 Fast or SCSI-2 Fast and Wide configurations. Both drives have average access times of 13ms and maximum sustained data-transfer rates of approximately 7 Mbps. 2GB internal $2320, external $2775; 4GB internal $3765, external $4220. Micropolis, 818/709-3300, 800/395-3748; fax 818/701-2809.

**MS 4.0 and MS 9.0**

Sort of like the 4-ton box of detergent in a single flat box that fits under your PowerBook. The ShowMan accepts VGA video (available from 160, 165c, 180c, 180c, 210c, 520c, 540c PowerBooks) and sends out NTSC for PAL composite or S-Video signals. The continues...
**New Products**

**SmartView 3600**

The composite video-in port on this color LCD projection panel means you can flip back and forth between a VCR and a CD-ROM drive. ShowMan 3x $999; ShowMan 4x $1199. P2 Systems, 206/525-2081; fax 206/525-2081.

**ShowMan 3x**

Available with either a 3x (450-Kbps sustained-data-transfer rate) or a 4x (600-Kbps sustained-data-transfer rate) CD-ROM drive. ShowMan 3x $999; ShowMan 4x $1199. P2 Systems, 206/525-2081; fax 206/525-2081.

**VisionMaster Pro 21**

Dialing in this 21-inch multisolution color monitor will be a snap for couch potatoes: you adjust everything from the display parameters to the motorized tilt-and-swivel base with the included remote control. The VisionMaster Pro 21 features a 0.30mm aperture pitch and a maximum resolution of 1600 by 1280 pixels at 70Hz, and the monitor can sync to video signals up to a 160Hz vertical refresh rate. The VisionMaster is Energy Star-compliant and meets the Swedish MPR II guidelines. $2150; LCD: 215/957–6543, 800/394-4335; fax 215/957–6551.

**XG-E650U**

Give your presentation audience the big picture with this portable color projector. This product uses an active matrix color LCD screen, provides 16 million colors at 640-by-480-pixel resolution, and produces a 40-inch-diagonal image at distances of 4 to 5 feet. Moving the projector back enlarges the image—up to 150 inches at 21 feet from the screen. The XG-E650U has inputs for composite video and S-Video, plus two-channel audio input that can be piped through the unit’s internal amplifier and speaker. $7995. Sharp Electronics Corp., 201/529-8731; fax 201/529-9636.

**SOFTWARE**

**Bubblegum Crisis—The Screen Saver**

Anime (Japanese-style animation) is coming to your desktop in the form of a screen saver. During idle times, Bubblegum Crisis—The Screen Saver randomly plays one of more than 100 short video clips from Hurricane Live 2032 and Hurricane Live 2033, the two movies in the Bubblegum Crisis series. The package also includes a video jukebox that plays music videos from both movies. The screen-saver engine features password protection and can be activated by a user-defined hot key or cursor location. Note that the screen saver contains brief nudity and may not be suitable for children. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II, System 7. $34.95. Software Sculptor, 212/679–1171; fax 212/679–2322.

**XG-E650U**

the unit’s internal amplifier and speaker. $7995. Sharp Electronics Corp., 201/529-8731; fax 201/529-9636. **SOFTWARE**

**Bubblegum Crisis—The Screen Saver**

Anime (Japanese-style animation) is coming to your desktop in the form of a screen saver. During idle times, Bubblegum Crisis—The Screen Saver randomly plays one of more than 100 short video clips from Hurricane Live 2032 and Hurricane Live 2033, the two movies in the Bubblegum Crisis series. The package also includes a video jukebox that plays music videos from both movies. The screen-saver engine features password protection and can be activated by a user-defined hot key or cursor location. Note that the screen saver contains brief nudity and may not be suitable for children. 4MB min. memory; requires Mac II, System 7. $34.95. Software Sculptor, 212/679–1171; fax 212/679–2322.

**Easy-CD Pro**

You can cut your own discs with this CD-ROM recording software. Easy-CD Pro supports ISO 9660, Macintosh HFS, CD-DA, and Mixed-Mode file formats, and works with CD-R writers currently available from Kodak, Philips, Pinnacle Micro, JVC, Plasmon, Ricoh, and Yamaha. 8MB min. memory; requires Quadra 700. $1495. Local Systems, 408/379–2400; fax 408/379–2409.

**Equalizer**

If you were up late last night wondering how many square centimeters there are in a hectare, you’ll want to know about this unit-conversion software. Within Equalizer, you can create tables with up to nine conversion columns and an unlimited number of rows. The software contains information on more than 1500 units of the American, British, metric, and Standard International systems, along with assorted archaic and specialized measurements. Requires Macintosh.
Living Album

Organize photos, audio, and video into an album format with this multimedia software. A Living Album page can hold 36 photo entries, each represented by a thumbnail still, and users can tie video clips, sound clips, and text descriptions to each picture. A single high-density floppy holds up to 36 entries (without video), plus a copy of the Living Album Viewer program. 5MB min. memory to create albums; requires System 7.0. $129.95. Quick Media Labs, 408/749-9200, 800/957-0009; fax 408/257-9554.

Michael's Gradient Effects

A set of transitions and visual effects that work with Adobe Premiere's Gradient wipe plug-in, this package includes pattern-based effects, textured wipes and inrises, and organic designs. Users also receive a quick-reference chart and a booklet of gradient tips and tricks. Requires Premiere 4.0. $39.95.

Prefab Player

AppleScript is great, just so long as the application you want to script supports something beyond the core suite of commands. Prefab Player can choose items from menus, click on buttons in dialog boxes, type text, and otherwise operate the Macintosh user interface through an AppleScript script. Prefab Player runs as a faceless background application. A playback-only utility is also available for $25. $95. Prefab Software, 617/628-9025; fax 617/628-9043.

Snapz

If the Mac's built-in screen-capture routine is leaving you in the lurch, this utility can ride to your rescue. Snapz captures nearly anything that happens on your screen, including start-up icons, pull-down menus, games, animations, video, and screen savers. Snapz can save a captured screen in one of 15 file formats. $15. Ambrosia Software, 716/427-2577; fax 716/475-9289.

zCalc

You'll have a better chance of remembering your variables if you use this RPN scientific calculator. zCalc provides 100 user-storage registers, and you can tag each register with a text label up to 30 characters long. The calculator has a range of scientific, statistical, and financial functions, and it can convert between units in 15 different categories, including mass and area. zCalc also does hexadecimal calculation and includes many common constants. $79.95. Pixel City, 415/367-0080; no fax.

Hometime Weekend Home Projects

Introducing the Sharp JX-330. No matter who you are, this is the 24-bit color scanner for all your graphic needs. This is the one with Sharp's patented one pass scanning, true 600 dpi, and the ability to scan reflective art and transparencies. This is the scanner that reproduces 16.7 million brilliant colors with precision and detail, so you can add images to publications, create dazzling comps, or convert printed words into editable text. This is the one that delivers near commercial output at an affordable price. This is the Sharp JX-330 and, whether you're a one-man studio or one big company, this is the perfect desktop solution. For more information call 1-800-BE-SHARP or FastFax 201-529-9113.
STRATA™

MEDIA

Paint

Special Effects!

Animation!

Video Painting!

MediaPaint brings the world of professional paintbox effects to your Macintosh. Particle Effects, Squiggle Paint, Stencil Paint, Live Alpha Channel, Rotoscopy, Custom Brushes, Special Filters, Fade, Dot-lit, and Auto-Copy are just a few of the many features that make it easy to paint on movies. Call for more information and get animated with MediaPaint.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #3672

1-800-STRATA-FX

STRATA

Circle 114 on reader service card

New Products

board. The disc includes clip art, sounds, and animation clips to get you started. 4403 min. memory: requires 8-bit color, 1-inch monitor: $45 street price. Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, 800/521-6263; fax 415/382-4582.

MacGallery
This collection contains more than 2500 color and black-and-white illustrations ranging from cartoon characters and holiday images to border designs and business graphics. All images are saved at 72-dpi PICT files. $110.95. Dream Maker Software, 303/762-1001, 800/876-5665; fax 303/762-0762.

TCP/Connect II, and several utilities, 403/261-7013. 403/262-8008, 800/387-9193; fax 415/252-2820.

Modus Internet
A compilation of freeware, shareware, and free commercial software, this disc promises to have everything you need to get connected to the Internet, including trial offers for several online services. For those interested in going it on their own, the disc has a trial version of Intercon's TCP/Connect II, and several utilities, including Eudora, MacTCP, InterSLIP, mMac, TurboGopher, and Fetch. $9.95. Modus. 505/820-6500, 800/820-6504; no fax.

ObjectGear
This line of clip art comes with prebuilt shadows in separate TIFF files, so you can adjust the shadows' darkness and placement. Items depicted on the ObjectGear discs are photographed individually against a white background and saved as EPS files at a resolution of 266 pixels per inch. Each file contains a clipping path for its object, so no cropping is necessary. $99. Image Club Graphics, 403/262-8008, 800/387-9193; fax 403/261-7013.

Small Blue Planet: The Cities Below—The Aerial Atlas of America
The United States of America is a big country, but with this program you can get a perspective on the land of the free and the home of Michael Jordan. The Cities Below is a gray-scale relief map of the United States, dotted with infrared satellite images of major cities. You can zoom in on the relief map or any of the images. The disc includes an almanac with complete city histories and information about current culture, environment, and population. 4MB min. memory: requires color Mac. $49.95. Now What Software, 415/885-1899, 800/322-1954; fax 415/885-4092.

Star Trek: 25th Anniversary Enhanced CD-ROM
The digitized voices of Kirk, Spock, and McCoy bring this adventure game to life at players guide the crew of the Enterprise through seven episodes. The game combines role-playing with arcade-style action—players must solve puzzles and mysteries as well as defeat enemy warships to advance to the next level. 2MB min. memory: requires color Mac. $49.95. MacPlay, 714/633-3622, 800/736-5738; fax 714/252-8280.

Taxi
Living on the road can be a draining experience, and there's nothing worse than arriving in an unfamiliar city and wondering where you're going to eat dinner. Taxi contains detailed maps of several major cities, with a database of addresses so you can find your way around. The package also has the Zagat Survey database of hotels and restaurants, with ratings and reviews based on food, decor, service, and price. The CD-ROM version covers New York; Chicago; Washington, D.C.; Los Angeles; and San Francisco; it also includes data for suburban areas. A central-city-only version is available on floppy disk. $49.95 min. memory; requires System 7.0. CD-ROM $49.95; floppy $49.95. News Electronic Data, 908/735-2555, 800/439-8294; fax 908/735-8113.

GlidePoint
You can guide your Macintosh with a light touch if you have one of these ADB pads. Measuring 2.5 by 1.9 inches, the GlidePoint creates a tiny electric field that distorts when you place your finger on the pad. The hardware resolution is 400 dpi, and the device has three buttons, one of which is programmable with the included driver software. With that same software, you can also adjust the acceleration curve and the cursor size. $99.95. Alps Electric, 408/432-6000, 800/829-2577; fax 408/432-6937.

GlidePoint
Port Briefcases
Most notebook cases use foam padding to protect their contents. Port's cases have a neoprene sling in the center that cushions your PowerBook. The cases come in several styles, including a simple portfolio, a backpack, and various over-the-shoulder bags. Different fabrics are
Microsoft: Word 6 for the Macintosh Made Easy

Net Games
What (or who) is playing on the Internet? This guide covers games both on and off the Net and the groups that discuss them. The book’s editorial team tells readers about multiplayer Net games like Bolo and Air Warrior; card- and board-game servers for games such as chess and go; play-by-mail strategy games; and the participatory narrative adventures known as MUDs, MOOs, and MUSHes. Readers will also discover where to go for tips on the editorial team’s favorite home and arcade games. Written by Michael Wolff & Company. 288 pages. $19. Random House Electronic Publishing, 410/848-1900, 800/733-3000; fax 410/857-9460.

Networking Illustrated
If you think local area network means the people in town you play poker with, you might want to check out this book to get a perspective of networks through detailed illustrations, each accompanied by explanations and technical tips. The book covers protocols, resource sharing, physical topologies, and components. 213 pages. $24.99. Que, 317/581-3500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/581-3950.

PGP: Pretty Good Privacy
There’s a privacy battle brewing on the horizon, and this book can help you discover and wield one of the most popular and effective weapons. Author Simson Garfinkel describes how to find and use Phil Zimmerman’s public-key encryption software, Pretty Good Privacy (PGP), on nearly any computer platform. Garfinkel also includes general information on cryptography, U.S. government export restrictions, battles against public-key patents, and the ongoing debate over privacy and free speech. 400 pages. $24.95. O’Reilly & Associates, 707/929-0515, 800/958-9936; fax 707/829-0104. Circle 116 on reader service card.
There is a lot more to multimedia today than meets the eye.

For one thing CD-ROM discs are being engineered with high quality sound. Which means they are meant to be HEARD as well as seen. But to experience (and fully enjoy) all their natural sound – whether it’s the rumble and roar of racecars, the awesome screeches of a prehistoric pterodactyl or the fortissimo passages of a symphony – you need speakers made by a company that really knows quality sound.

Speakers like the new MediaMate™ computer speakers by Bose. Their compact design achieves full, lifelike sound. And with their special built-in amplifier and equalizer, they are capable of deliver-
ing every whisper and bang in your CD-ROMs. Even at low volume you'll hear robust lows as well as sparkling highs. They were also designed to work with all multimedia hardware. Dual input allows you to hear two sources simultaneously, such as your computer plus a compact disc player or musical instrument. And, of course, MediaMate speakers are magnetically shielded so you can set them next to your monitor or magnetic media.

A multimedia system can be a fantastic adventure for entertainment and games, as well as a valuable tool for education, business presentations or professional MIDI applications. Multimedia is also a meaningful investment - so don't shortchange yourself on your speakers.

For more information, and the name of a dealer where you can hear an ear opening demonstration, call:

1-800-444-BOSE Ext.495.
Microsoft Word 6.0

PROS: Dazzling array of new features; many interface improvements; works identically to Windows version. 
CONS: Slow; can't use ruler to adjust tabs and margins with their dialog boxes open; dual-platform manual makes finding Mac-specific information difficult. 
COMPANY: Microsoft Corporation (206/882-8080). 
COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE: $329.

The latest version of the Macintosh world's most popular word processor has been out for several months now. It's been lynched online and at user groups, it's been tossed in the Trash and returned to dealers, and it's lost market share to Novell's WordPerfect, which had for years been a relatively minor player among high-end Mac word processors.

What happened? Three things: First, Microsoft made Word's interface identical to that of Word 6.0 for Windows, and the differences annoyed many 5.1 loyalists. Second, Microsoft included such a huge array of add-on utilities, document templates, and gimmicky autoformatting Wizards that a full installation of Word 6 swallows 25MB of hard disk space. Third and most significant, Microsoft shipped a program that is often dramatically slower than its predecessor—so much so that it doesn't run acceptably on 68030-based Macs, or even on slower 68040 Macs such as the Quadra 610.

Some of Word's reported performance problems are genuine, but much of the criticism leveled against the program has been a bit overblown. There are flashes of brilliance in Word 6, and the new cross-platform compatibility is a boon to businesses that mix Macs and Windows machines. But before you upgrade, you need to weigh Word's innovations against its greed for hard disk space and horsepower.

A Fancy Face-lift

Word 6 sports an entirely new look and feel, featuring a multitude of tool bars and attractive 3-D dialog boxes, many of which display previews as you select formatting options (see "The Latest Word"). I'm not a big tool-bar fan—when I'm writing, my hands spend far more time on the keyboard than on the mouse. Fortunately, you can hide all the tool bars or show only those that you use. You can create your own tool bars, which you can also turn into floating palettes.

Word 6 joins WordPerfect and Claris's MacWrite Pro in providing zoom features that let you magnify or shrink a document while still being able to edit it. You can also edit a document and adjust ruler settings in Word 6's greatly enhanced Print Preview window—something WordPerfect doesn't allow.

Word 6's ruler is a good example of the good news/bad news changes that Microsoft has made. Adjusting column widths is much easier than in Word 5.1. Also, a new vertical ruler appears when you're in page-layout view and lets you adjust top and bottom margins. And best of all, if you press the option key while dragging any ruler or tab marker, Word displays precise numeric measurements in the ruler itself. That's useful because the bad news is that Word 6, unlike its predecessor, doesn't let you adjust the ruler's tab or margin markers while the Paragraph or Tabs dialog box is open.

Word has always been a shortcut-lover's paradise, and Word 6 continues the tradition. New, context-sensitive...
shortcuts menus appear when you click on something while pressing the control key. You can also rearrange the menus and redefine Word’s keyboard shortcuts. And there’s a new and powerful macro language, WordBasic, that lets you automate repetitive tasks and even create customized dialog boxes.

Features, Features, Features
Word 6 provides dozens of typing, editing, and formatting enhancements. The AutoCorrect feature fixes common typos as you type; it’s also a great way to store and recall often-used text, as is the AutoText feature, which replaces Word 5.1’s clumsy Glossary command. The Smart Cut and Paste feature makes sure you don’t have too many or too few word spaces when you move text around. You can drag and drop text or graphics from one document window to another. You can format a word without first selecting it—just put the blinking insertion point anywhere within it. You can set up style sheets that work on a character level instead of the paragraph-level styles Word 5 was limited to. You can undo and redo up to 100 actions. You can create electronic bookmarks that let you navigate large documents easily.

For heavy-duty document processing, Word 6 sports automatic numbering, captioning, and cross-referencing features that streamline the process of adding figures and referring to them in the text. Word’s table-of-contents and index features offer more formatting options than do other word processors. As a tool for producing books and manuals, Word 6 compares favorably with technical publishing programs such as Frame Technology’s FrameMaker.

For workgroup projects, Word provides an amazing new revision-tracking feature that lets editors modify a document while retaining its original contents. You can then step through each revision and decide whether to incorporate it or restore the original text. The annotations feature, which lets you attach typed or spoken comments to a document, is also easier to use and more powerful than its Word 5 counterpart.

Word 6’s table editor is light-years ahead of Word 5’s. You can adjust column widths by dragging column boundaries, you can add borders and shading using the new Borders tool bar, and you can even create spreadsheet-like formulas that calculate the values in a table. There’s also a built-in forms feature that lets you set up FileMaker Pro-like data-entry forms, complete with pop-up menus and buttons.

Word 6’s macro and customizing features go well beyond any competing program’s. You can work with macros on a simple level—recording tasks as you perform them and then playing them back later—or you can dive into Word’s macro language, WordBasic, to create macros that exchange data with other programs, display customized dialog boxes and then perform actions depending on your responses, and execute AppleScript scripts. In the customizing vein, you can add and remove not only menu commands, but entire menus. Macros and custom menus are stored in template documents. By combining macros with Word’s menu malleability, a corporate programmer or consultant can create a customized word processing application containing only those commands needed to perform a specific task, such as completing insurance claim forms or customizing a boilerplate contract.

Performance Problems
What price do you pay for all this power? Time. Word 6 just feels less responsive than WordPerfect 3.1, even though my tests show Word 6 to be faster at scrolling, at searching and replacing, and at switching from one-column format to a three-column format.

Word 6 is slowest at launching, taking nearly 30 seconds to start up on my Quadra 840AV. Word 5.1 and WordPerfect 3.1, by comparison, launch in about 10 seconds. On my PowerBook 170, Word 6 takes a nearly a minute to launch. The program’s View menu is unusually sluggish, often taking a second or two to appear after you click on its title.

Word 6’s Word Count command appears to be snail-like, but in a way, it’s faster than Word 5.1’s. Unlike Word 5.1 and WordPerfect 3.1, Word 6 displays an approximate word count instantly, and then proceeds to count every word to arrive at an exact count. It’s this second phase that takes forever.

The Last Word
But what constitutes good performance? How quickly a program launches or how quickly it lets you finish your work? If you can benefit from Word’s laundry list of new automation features—cross-referencing, AutoText, automatic numbering and renumbering, macros—you stand a good chance of saving more time over the course of a day than you’ll lose waiting for Word to start up. If your needs are more basic—if you just want to use a word processor to, say, write—forget Word 6 and WordPerfect and get ClarisWorks or SoftKey International’s WriteNow.

But if you can put Word 6’s features to work and if you have a Quadra 650 or faster Mac, take the plunge, but use the Custom Install option to pare down the program’s disk-space requirements. If you have a slower 68040 Mac, think twice. And if you have a 68030 Mac, think WordPerfect. —JIM HEID
Specular Collage 2.0.1

Filtering Options
But Collage is more than a low-end Live Picture. It offers both Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur filters—neither are included with Live Picture. In fact, I find much to like about the modest Collage.

One reason is its flexible method of undoing filters. The program keeps a tally of every filter applied, so you can select a filter and undo it regardless of whether it was the first filter applied, the last, or somewhere in between (see “Removing Filters”). But be prepared to wait. Anytime you undo a filter, Collage has to reload the image from disk, generate a new proxy, and reapply each of the filters you didn’t undo. Therefore, undoing a filter almost always takes more time than applying one.

Working with Photoshop
Though Collage 2.0.1 isn’t a Photoshop plug-in, Specular has put some real thought into making sure the two programs are compatible. Collage now supports CMYK images, even permitting you to generate a CMYK color display table from inside Photoshop to maintain consistent CMYK screen display between the two programs. (Collage’s method for creating a CMYK table could be more straightforward, but you won’t have to do it very often.) You can even apply filters to individual color plates in a CMYK image, something no other image editor except Photoshop allows. The two things you can’t do are mix RGB and CMYK images inside a single document, and convert an RGB document to the CMYK color space; after you specify the color space for a new composition, the space remains set in stone.

Previous versions of Collage rendered final images to a flat image file. But version 2.0.1 can render images to the Photoshop 3.0 format with their layers fully intact. This lets you set up a composition in the speeclier Collage and then fine-tune the layers using functions available only in Photoshop. Collage 2.0.1 also provides better support for Photoshop masks. If a Photoshop image saved in TIFF or Photoshop format contains more than one mask channel, you can specify exactly which mask you want to use while in Collage.

Many of the features that I was dissatisfied with in Collage 1.0 have been addressed in the new version: You can now access a hand tool by pressing the spacebar, you can see the exact outline of the masked image when dragging it, you can change the page size of an existing document, and you can preview images from the Open dialog box. But some problems remain. For example, you can’t import TIFF images compressed with LZW, you can’t run filters in the background, you can’t undo the Import command, and you can’t open multiple images (which would be useful for dragging and dropping proxies between files). Worst of all, Collage provides no means for generating your own masks, as do both Photoshop and Live Picture. And if you decide to edit a mask in Photoshop, you’ll still have to reimport the image and redo all the edits, something I complained about in my last review.

The Last Word
Collage 2.0.1 is a more practical compositing solution than its predecessor, supplying a smoother interface and better support for Photoshop 3.0. Collage is even showing signs of accommodating professional users—for instance, it now supports images as large as 16,000 by 16,000 pixels (nearly 20 square feet at 300 dots per inch).

But with its low-resolution previews and lack of internal mask-editing functions, Collage is likely to continue disappointing folks who expect to use it as a last step in the image-editing process. As long as you’re willing to return to Photoshop to confirm your edits and make final changes, however, Collage is a serviceable tool.—Deke McClelland
Three Color Monitors

15-Inch Color Monitors

Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display

**PROS:** Good built-in stereo speakers; inexpensive.
**CONS:** Mediocre antiglare coating; 68030 Macs require cable adapter; one-year warranty.
**COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010).
**COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $569.

Multiscan 15sf

**PROS:** Adjustable image tilt; good antiglare coating; three-year warranty; inexpensive.
**CONS:** Requires $18.95 MacView cable adapter.
**COMPANY:** Sony Computer Peripheral Products (408/432-1090).
**LIST PRICE:** $569.95.

MultiSync 3V Monitor

**PROS:** Three-year warranty; inexpensive; slightly superior image.
**CONS:** Requires free, but not included, Mac cable adapter.
**COMPANY:** NEC Technologizes (708/860-9500).
**COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $495.

Multiscan 15sf

**PROS:** Good built-in stereo speakers; inexpensive.
**CONS:** Mediocre antiglare coating; 68030 Macs require cable adapter; one-year warranty.
**COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010).
**COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $569.

No longer must you spend over $800 for a monitor with good resolution and excellent image quality. Each of the monitors I evaluated costs about $500 and displays 832-by-624-pixel images at 74 dpi with quality good enough for all but a few Mac professionals.

I tested each of these monitors on a Quadra 700 with a 24-bit RasterOps video card using standard graphics, business, and video applications. I also tested the monitors using the internal video of the Quadra 700 and a Centris 610.

Each monitor displayed sharp, bright, and accurate images at Apple's standard 640-by-480-pixel and 832-by-624-pixel resolutions with a 75Hz refresh rate. The Sony and Apple monitors also support 1024-by-768-pixel images, but text was hard to read at that setting.

All three monitors run on both Macs and DOS-based computers, and all allow you to set brightness, contrast, and screen centering and sizing. Sony and NEC offer pincushioning control, and Sony also lets you adjust raster rotation (image tilt) and color temperature.

The monitor enclosures are all about 15 inches wide, 15 inches high, and 16 inches deep. They hog less desk space than 17- and 19-inch monitors.

According to Apple, NEC, and Sony, their monitors meet MPR 1990.8 (formerly MPR-II) guidelines and are Energy Star-compliant.

**Apple Multiple Scan 15 Display**

Apple's tridot tube provides a sharp and accurate image, but it reflects more glare than do NEC's or Sony's tubes. Apple's screen was also less flat (more rounded) than the other two, but still acceptable. The screen's edges became distorted when I increased the active area up to the bezel. Reducing the screen size a few millimeters restored everything to square.

The built-in stereo speakers reproduce sound better than the single speaker in the Quadra 700, a moderate benefit for CD-ROM fans. The Multiple Scan 15 doesn't have the ADB extension port included in Apple's larger color monitors, but it does include ColorSync.

**Multiscan 3V Monitor**

Despite a slightly pink cast on the left side of the screen, NEC's tridot 3V had the brightest display and the best image quality of the three monitors by a slight margin. But it took me a few days to discover that quality, because the cable adapter in NEC's Macintosh Configuration Kit supports only a 640-by-480-pixel image. Owners need to contact NEC to request a free adapter that runs the monitor at 832 by 624 pixels.

**Multiscan 15sf**

Sony's Multiscan 15sf, built around a Trinitron tube, had poor convergence on the left edge of the screen—something Macworld Lab has seen in a number of Trinitron monitors—but this was its only flaw. The rest of the screen was sharp. The antiglare coating eliminated reflections and only slightly dulled the monitor's brightness.

Sony's monitor has the flattest tube of the three. At first, I found the image display shockingly flat, but after using the 15sf for a while, I actually preferred its minimal curvature. The 15sf's image was almost as bright as the 3Vs.

**The Last Word**

If you need prepress color accuracy, or if you need to view and read the text of two-page layouts, you should consider the more expensive 21-inch monitors Macworld evaluated in 'Big Screen Close-up' (November 1994). But for general business and graphics use, these monitors deliver fine quality at a moderate price.

The narrow difference in price isn't important. I prefer NEC's and Sony's images and antiglare coating, and I prefer Sony's digital controls to NEC's dials. At the moment, I plan to buy the Sony 15sf, but when I get to the store I will select the monitor that generates the best image.

Sure, I'd like to have a $1000 17-inch monitor in my home office, but I'd rather have a 15-inch monitor, more desk space, and $500 to spare.—Jim Feeley

**SHOPPING ADVICE**

When shopping for a monitor, remember that individual monitors of the exact same model may have different geometric, focus, and color accuracy. You should evaluate more than one model. But that isn't always easy. I asked to look at monitors that were in stock but not on display in five different stores. Each store told me that it would not open unopened stock since it cannot be returned. While all of the stores said that I could return a defective monitor, they also said focus and image-quality issues fall under the user-satisfaction category and would not warrant an exchange.

View the monitor you plan to purchase. I'd rather buy a demo model with an image I like than a monitor I can't examine until I buy.

Be sure to let your new monitor warm up for at least 20 minutes. Then spend some time working with the applications you use every day. Check the focus in the corners by dragging a text document into the corners. Make sure that the lines look straight and that the colors are lifelike. Personally, I'd trade color and geometry accuracy for sharp text; a designer may prefer the opposite.

If you buy via mail order, be sure you get a money-back guarantee and ask how much it costs to ship the monitor back to the company.
Introducing the Agfa StudioScan II.

Push a button, make a scan. Is it really that simple? With the new Agfa StudioScan II, it can be.

That's because StudioScan II was designed for simple operation. Two levels of scanning software are built in — easy-to-use Agfa FotoSnap and comprehensive Agfa FotoLook. Plus, our exclusive, 42-page Introduction to Digital Scanning will guide you through the scanning process.

What's more, every StudioScan II comes complete with Agfa FotoTune color management software and our IT-8 reference target, along with Adobe PhotoShop® LE and OmniPage Direct™ OCR software. All in a 400 x 800 ppi, 30-bit, one-pass scanner. And all for about $1,000.

So if you want an easy way to bring a scanner into your office, all it takes is the new StudioScan II. And your finger. Call 1-800-685-4271 to find out more information on Agfa's new scanners.

AGFA and the Agfa logo are registered trademarks. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, which may be registered in some jurisdictions. OmniPage Direct is a trademark of CAMS Corporation.

Circle 158 on reader service card
SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #413

Clue 1: AGFA
**Photo Engine**

**Photoshop Acceleration Hardware**

**PROS:** Accelerates 25 Photoshop operations; dramatically improves performance on a Power Mac; adds no new commands to Photoshop's menus. **CONS:** Does not accelerate JPEG compression. **COMPANY:** Radius (408/541-6100). **LIST PRICE:** $1099.

---

**RADIUS'S PHOTO ENGINE**

The NuBus board is the first DSP (digital signal processor) hardware to accelerate the performance of Adobe Photoshop 3.0 on both 680X0 and Power Mac computers. Although the Power Mac spells the end of boards equipped with only two DSP chips—in fact, such boards actually slow down many Photoshop operations on a Power Mac—the Photo Engine’s suite of four 66MHz 32-bit DSP chips offers sufficient processing power to speed up some Photoshop functions on even the most sophisticated Mac systems.

The Photo Engine accelerates 25 Photoshop operations, including sharpening, blurring, resampling, and rotating. The board also speeds up infrequently used filters such as Emboss, High Pass, and Custom. If you work in CMYK mode, the Photo Engine speeds up conversion and display operations (much as Radius’s Thunder II GX series of graphics cards do). However, CMYK acceleration occurs only on 680X0 Macs when Photoshop is set to the more accurate Smoother mode.

---

**Factoring in RAM and Image Size**

Like any DSP board, the Photo Engine relies on an uninterrupted data stream for its acceleration. This means that you achieve the most dramatic speed enhancements when an image fits entirely in RAM. With insufficient RAM, Photoshop has to swap chunks of the image out to disk; the DSP board can accelerate only those operations that occur between disk swaps. To keep disk swapping to an absolute minimum, Photoshop needs an amount of RAM equal to three times the size of the image plus an extra 8MB or so for the program code itself.

I compared the speeds of three operations—Unsharp Mask, Gaussian Blur, and Resampling—on a series of differently sized images when Photoshop was assigned 16MB and 64MB of RAM. The largest image, 15MB, did not fit in RAM when Photoshop was assigned only 16MB of RAM, but it had room to spare when Photoshop was assigned 64MB. Therefore, the speed enhancements were greater at the higher RAM setting.

When RAM is limited, the Photo Engine offers better speed increases as image size decreases, since a smaller image is more likely to fit in RAM. When plenty of RAM is available, the speed increases go down as the image size decreases. When Photoshop was assigned 64MB of RAM, the Photo Engine accelerated Unsharp Mask applied to the 4.75MB image by 3.00-fold. That’s an improvement, but it’s less savings than the 3.62-fold increase for the 15MB image.

The board’s inherent strengths also account for the relative lack of speedup in the Resampling tests. Unlike filters that depend on adjustable radius values, resampling relies on a fixed, relatively small radius, thus stressing the importance of RAM and a speedy hard drive. Even so, the speedup here is tied to image size.

---

**Photo Engine’s Speed Boosts**

Times as fast as Photoshop without the Photo Engine. Longer bars are better. Dashed line indicates the speed of Photoshop without the Photo Engine.

**WITH A 16MB RAM PARTITION ASSIGNED TO PHOTOSHOP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unsharp Mask</th>
<th>Gaussian Blur</th>
<th>Resampling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15MB Image</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>1.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5MB image</td>
<td>2.96</td>
<td>2.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.75MB image</td>
<td>2.71</td>
<td>2.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**WITH A 64MB RAM PARTITION ASSIGNED TO PHOTOSHOP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unsharp Mask</th>
<th>Gaussian Blur</th>
<th>Resampling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15MB Image</td>
<td>3.62</td>
<td>3.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5MB image</td>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>3.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.75MB image</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All tests conducted on a Power Mac 7100/66AV. Settings for each test were Unsharp Mask at 200 percent and 10.0 radius; Gaussian Blur at 3.0 radius; Resampling to 75 percent.

---

**DSP and Static RAM**

The Photo Engine derives its speed gains not only from the DSP chips, but also from 128K of look-ahead static RAM included on the board. The RAM allows the Photo Engine to simultaneously load and process data, thus maximizing the potential of the DSP chips so they don’t rely on data-transfer rate. At the present time, no other DSP board comes with static RAM—not another reason the Photo Engine can accelerate operations on the Power Mac that other boards can’t.

Like most DSP manufacturers, Radius has rewritten some Photoshop code to make it more efficient. Even so, the code remains functionally identical to Photoshop’s, earning the Photo Engine the Adobe Charged seal of approval. As with all Adobe Charged products, you choose the same commands you’ve been using all along. An option lets you display a green dot in the menu bar whenever the DSP chips are engaged.

My one minor complaint with the Photo Engine board is that it doesn’t accelerate opening and saving operations. While it does speed up generation of pre-view icons, it doesn’t boost JPEG compression or decompression speeds, a standard function of the old 16-bit DSP boards. Nor does the Photo Engine accelerate QuickTime JPEG compression applied to PICT files, or LZW compression applied to TIFF files.

---

**The Last Word**

While the Photo Engine is currently the best DSP hardware around, you should consider buying it only after the rest of your system is up to speed. The best way to accelerate Photoshop is with lots of RAM and a speedy hard drive. If you invest in a new machine, a Power Mac offers perhaps the most significant degree of acceleration. These solutions offer the advantage of accelerating all of your software, not just Photoshop. Once you have this equipment in place, you can achieve additional speedups by purchasing the Photo Engine board.—DEKE McCLELLAND
Why is it the best?
Try 10 FREE included databases.
Try FREE Avery label templates.
Try FREE cut & paste color icons.
And, programming FREE relations!

Still not convinced?
It's faster than FileMaker.*
It's easier to use than Fox.**
It won four stars from MacWeek.
It's relational.

Be smart. Buy it.
CompUSA: 800-332-9263
MacConnection: 800-800-2222
MacWarehouse: 800-255-6227
MacZone: 800-248-0800
Do it fast, because the special $99 offer won’t last forever.

CompUSA: 800-332-9263
MacConnection: 800-800-2222
MacWarehouse: 800-255-6227
MacZone: 800-248-0800
Do it fast, because the special $99 offer won’t last forever.

Clue 1: 4D First
StreetSmart 1.0

**Financial-Investment Software**

**PROS:** Ease of use; thorough, well-written documentation; excellent technical support; real-time quotes; inexpensive.  
**CONS:** Unreliable with network modems; excludes non-Schwab customers; users must enter some data manually; poor display of research data.  
**COMPANY:** Charles Schwab & Company (800/334-4455).  
**LIST PRICE:** $59

**STREETSMART WON'T ADVISE YOU on how to make a killing in the market—the program doesn't provide financial counsel—but it does give investors the means to monitor Wall Street and actively manage their portfolios. Currently the only program of its kind for the Mac, StreetSmart lets you retrieve real-time quotes, download news, submit trades, create reports, and check your account balances. (Another discount brokerage, Fidelity Investments, plans to ship a Mac version of its On-Line Express before mid-1995.) Note that you can't fully benefit from StreetSmart unless you have an account with Schwab or plan to open one.

StreetSmart is easy to install and use. Connecting to Schwab's host computer is a breeze—just key in your one or two passwords and let the modem dial. Unlike some services, StreetSmart gets you online in a flash. You may not be able to connect, however, using a network modem: StreetSmart is designed for use with stand-alone Hayes-compatible modems. You also need at least 5MB of free hard disk space and 4MB of RAM.

If you have difficulties linking to Schwab—or any problem for that matter—and you've tried the excellent manual's troubleshooting tips, call Schwab's toll-free electronic-services support. You'll find the staff prompt, helpful, and pleasant (and available Monday through Friday from 6 am to 7 pm Pacific time).

StreetSmart's interface lets you work quickly. The main screen has a floating tool bar with buttons for the commands you're likely to use most often—Trading, Positions (account holdings), Transactions, Securities, Graphs, Quotes, and Hang up. Most of these are also in the pull-down menus.

**Monitoring the Market**

Retrieving real-time quotes in StreetSmart takes minimal effort: just click on the Quotes button in the tool bar, type the ticker symbol of the company name, and click on the Get Quotes button. The quote appears almost instantly. (Some commercial online services also offer quotes, but generally those quotes are delayed by 15 minutes.) The Extended Quotes option gives you extra information, such as a security's 52-week high and low, whether it pays dividends, and its price-to-earnings ratio. Each time you download a quote, StreetSmart saves the data to a price-history list. You're given 100 free quotes with the program, and another 100 each time you execute a trade with Schwab (online or not). After you've exhausted your free quotes, it's $1.45 per real-time quote during market hours and 35 cents per minute after hours.

For research purposes, StreetSmart gives you access (via ComputServe) to Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service and Standard & Poor's MarketScope, from which you can download company reports, news wires, and all manner of financial data. Beyond one free hour on each service, the cost is $1.50 per 1000 characters. The partially obscured display makes it awkward to scroll and read text, but if you change the research-data font to 9-point Geneva, all of the text should be visible.

Within StreetSmart you can buy and sell stocks, bonds, options, and both Schwab and non-Schwab mutual funds. You can execute transaction types such as market, limit, and stop-loss orders, including GTC (good till canceled) orders and special conditions (see "Be Your Own Broker"). Except for a short chapter on terminology used in the program, StreetSmart's manual doesn't explain investment terms such as these; to gain an understanding of finance, you'll need to turn to other sources.

Protection against error is built in: after filling out your order, you must submit it to Schwab via a separate dialog box. Alternatively, you can save the order as unsolicited and change, delete, or place it later. If you submit it, you immediately receive an on-screen confirmation. To change or cancel a standing order, you can check the real-time status to see if the order is still open. Alas, you can't bypass a live broker entirely: the order form doesn't give options to reinvest dividends or post them to your account. And for limit and stop orders you must call a broker to see if the trade was executed, or check your balance online the next day.

Instead of waiting for the mail to bring your monthly balance, you can use StreetSmart to download your Schwab account balances anytime—including cash, security market values, margin accounts, dividends and interest, and free-quote balances. Schwab updates your accounts once a day between midnight and 2 am Pacific time. You can add information for non-Schwab accounts, but you must update it manually.

StreetSmart's portfolio-managing capabilities are adequate but not comprehensive. The standard report, or Positions view, displays your holdings' unit purchase price, current price, total market value, and unrealized gains and losses. You can customize views to include, say, your holdings in the same report as your children's. Unfortunately, price-quote dates do not appear automatically in Positions views but instead show the dates you printed the quotes; to get around this you must edit the dates in the Transactions view. To record transactions, you have to enter by hand the price, date, and purchase type (which, annoyingly, kept defaulting to Unknown even after I chose Stock). If you need more-powerful financial management, turn to Intuit's superpopular Quicken (for details on version 5.0, see Reviews, in this issue).

If you already use Quicken, you can employ StreetSmart to export quotes and transaction data. You can also import Quicken data to StreetSmart.

**The Last Word**

If the low price and free quotes aren't enough to bring you in, Schwab sweetens the deal with $25 of your first online trade, 10 percent off commission fees for all online trades, and outstanding toll-free technical support. If Schwab is where you want your investments held, and if you want to have tighter control over your portfolio and save on broker fees, StreetSmart's minor liabilities shouldn't keep you from considering it seriously.

—JACQUELINE KAN

MACWORLD February 1995
WHEN
Hey, if you weren't intelligent, you wouldn't have that important job of yours. And it's always good to have a color printer that can keep up with your ideas.

SMARTER
That's where the QMS® magicolor Laser Printer comes in. It has the brains to keep you and your entire workgroup ahead of the competition.

ISN'T SMART ENOUGH.
So what's that mean to you? Longer weekends, for one. Plus some pats on the back for a job well done.

To put this great combination of your intelligence and the QMS magicolor Laser Printer together, do the smart thing. Call us today at 800 392-7559 Dept. 5022.

Outperform The Very Best.

For service on QMS or other products, call 800 762-8894 (U.S.) • Q-Fax 800 633-7213 • Canada 800 283-5508

QMS, the QMS logo and magicolor are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. One Magnum Pkwy, Mobile, AL 36618, 334 633-4360.
ClaritWorks 3.0

Pros: Good implementation of intelligent Assistants; still fast and friendly for users with older Macs.

Cons: Largely unchanged since previous version; dim-witted word-count feature.

Company: Claris Corporation (408/727-8227).

List Price: $129.

ClaritWorks is the bestselling integrated software package for the Mac, and with good reason: it's inexpensive, easy to use, surprisingly powerful, and a frugal user of system resources such as RAM and hard disk space. This last quality makes it especially attractive for people with Macs that aren't quite on the cutting edge, such as older 68030-, 68020-, and even 68000-based models. ClaritWorks 3.0 adds a few new features but mostly sticks to the well-worn trail blazed by ClaritWorks 2.1.

The program still has six environments: word processing, drawing, database, spreadsheet, communications, and a 24-bit painting module. As before, integration between the different environments is excellent.

Like ClaritWorks 2.1, version 3.0 runs on 680X0 Macs and in native mode on Power Macintoshes. But because ClaritWorks is such a responsive program, it really doesn't benefit much, if at all, from the extra speed of the PowerPC processor. I found virtually no difference in the apparent speed of the program when running on a 68040 Mac or a Power Mac.

The Real News

For its main new features, ClaritWorks 3.0 offers eight Assistants, which help users create new, formatted documents and make it easier to add complex elements, such as tables or footnotes, to a document. Assistants step you through a process by asking a series of questions via several dialog boxes, then create a document based on your answers. There are Assistants for creating tables, footnotes, and envelopes in the word processor; calendars using the spreadsheet; newsletters and presentations in the draw environment; and address lists in the database. A Find Assistant helps you locate ClaritWorks documents that contain a particular word or date.

Assistants are reminiscent of the Wizards found in most of the current Microsoft programs, such as Works 4.0, but with a key difference: Wizards only help you make new documents, whereas Assistants can help you add to existing documents. I found the Assistants quite useful, especially the ones for table creation and for creating the database address list, which saved lots of drudgery by creating and formatting fields for me. Another nice thing about the Assistant technology is that it is extensible, so you can add new Assistants just by copying them to the Claris folder on your hard disk. Claris expects to produce new Assistants in the future and is also evangelizing third parties to write Assistants.

 Minor Additions

The program finally has a word-count feature, which can count characters, words, lines, paragraphs, and pages. That's fine, except that it only gives you this information for an entire document. It apparently didn't occur to the ClaritWorks team that users might want a word count for a block of selected text. Even when creating a newsletter in the drawing environment, you can't get a word count for one block of selected text. This is an inexcusable oversight.

Another change to ClaritWorks is that it now supports Windows users more than Macintosh users. ClaritWorks 3.0 has been released for both platforms simultaneously, and the Windows version now has all the functionality of the Mac version. Claris says that files for the two versions are now binary-compatible, which means no translation is necessary when transferring ClaritWorks 3.0 files from Windows to the Mac or vice versa. For companies that use ClaritWorks on both platforms, this could result in a time savings. I did not test cross-platform compatibility, however.

Normally, a product changes significantly with a major version-number upgrade. That is not the case with this revision of ClaritWorks. The Assistants, word-count feature, cross-platform file compatibility, and import filter for MacWrite Pro are the most notable changes. Claris has also included 75 clip art images, 7 Monotype fonts (primarily for Windows compatibility, but they're useful on the Mac, too), and a new walk-through tour of the program. And version 3.0 lets you (with System 7.5) drag and drop clip art from the Finder to a ClaritWorks document.

Missed Opportunities

In choosing not to substantively revise the program, Claris missed the chance to improve some of ClaritWorks' shortcomings. In the word processing environment, you still can't have an outline and regular text in the same document; you must be in one mode or the other. And there's still no Expand All command in the outline. You can set up and name character styles but not paragraph styles, so it's not as easy as it should be to format boilerplate documents.

It would have been nice to see some simple scripting added to the database. You might think that advanced users could add automation to the program via AppleScript, but you would be wrong. Incredibly, Claris has chosen to eliminate access to the core AppleScript support that version 2.0 had. This is especially puzzling and disappointing as several other Claris products boast excellent support for AppleScript. Also, the communications environment still doesn't come with a modern file-transfer tool, such as one with the Zxmodem protocol; you're stuck with less-efficient transfer methods like Xmodem and Kermit.

The Last Word

ClaritWorks 3.0 may be a bit disappointing because of the relative lack of new features, but that shouldn't take away from the fact that ClaritWorks is still hands-down the best integrated-software package available for the Mac. ClaritWorks is far better in terms of features, speed, integration, and use of system resources than its main competitor, Microsoft Works 4.0. If you're looking for an integrated program, ClaritWorks is the one to buy.—Tom Negrino
NOT SINCE YOUR SEVENTH GRADE SEX EDUCATION CLASS HAS LEARNING BEEN THIS MUCH FUN.

PRESENTING OUR FANTASTICALLY POPULAR ADVENTURE SERIES.
FOUR WAY-COOL EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE TITLES FOR KIDS AGES THREE TO TWELVE CREATED AROUND THE BELIEF THAT THE AMOUNT OF STUFF THEY LEARN IS DIRECTLY PROPORTIONAL TO HOW MUCH FUN THEY HAVE IN THE PROCESS. (HEY, WE HAVE KIDS TOO, SO WE KNOW IT'S TRUE.) NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MACINTOSH.
Norton Utilities for Macintosh 3.1

Utilities Suite

PROS: Strong disk repair and basic data recovery; performs background damage checks; powerful disk editor; excellent manual; improved interface; Power Mac-native versions of some modules.

CONS: Weak backup module; some valuable features from previous version eliminated; no System 6 support; some lingering bugs.

COMPANY: Symantec Corporation (503/334-6054).
LIST PRICE: $149.95.

Norton Utilities for Macintosh (NUM) 3.1, the long-awaited upgrade to Symantec's flagship data-protection and -recovery utility, is leaner, meaner, and faster than ever before. Yet, though built on the solid foundation of NUM 2.0.6 and bolstered by Public Utilities 2.0, NUM 3.1 is surprisingly uneven.

Prevention and Cure

A six-button palette gives access to Norton Disk Doctor, UnErase, Volume Recover, Speed Disk, Norton Fastback, and System Info. These and more are also accessible from the Utilities menu.

No single disk-repair utility is best at everything, but Norton Disk Doctor leads the current pack. It checks volume directories for corruption, which it can usually correct. It also cures minor file anomalies and media damage. The new version finds and fixes problems that NUM 2 and MacTools' DiskFix don't even detect, and is much faster than both.

The FileSaver control panel creates invisible files that NUM uses to restore damaged directories and recover deleted files. The new Prevention feature checks for directory damage at start-up, at shutdown, and/or after idle time. FileSaver can also check for media damage and inform you of the need to optimize or back up. When it spots a problem, an alert flashes and prescribes the appropriate NUM module—an excellent feature, as the best use of NUM is fixing small problems before they become big ones.

When Disk Doctor can't fix a volume, it sends you to Volume Recover, which offers to restore the volume "in place" based on a FileSaver directory "snapshot." In my tests, it worked flawlessly and fast. Note, however, that because you might have a snapshot of an already corrupted directory, and because backup directory files are themselves subject to corruption, it's safer if you first recover files, then attempt to repair or restore the volume. Both the NUM manual and program stress repair and restoration first—expedient, but a bit imprudent.

UnErase can recover files from a damaged volume or rescue files that have been deleted from the Trash. Of this module's several new features, most welcome are the ability to sort scan results by degree of recoverability and the option to filter unrecoverable files.

However, the new UnErase misses some features that were in NUM 2. This simplifies the interface and the everyday recovery of crashed files, but it poses big problems for big-data-recovery jobs. If you have complete, current backups, these omissions won't affect you, but they reduce NUM's value as a serious data-recovery tool—something for which it used to be the best commercial option.

Backing Up

Your first line of defense against data loss should always be backups; repair and recovery are steps to take when disaster strikes between backups or when backups fail. But if I had to use Norton Fastback, which replaces the older Norton BackUp... well, I wouldn't. To start with, it's not backward-compatible; you need to keep Backup around to access pre-Fastback files. This might be acceptable if Fastback were clearly superior, but it isn't.

On the plus side, Fastback adds support for tape drives, self-extracting back-up files, backups in standard Finder file format, and error correction. In the minus column, Fastback can back up changed files only for entire volumes, not custom sets of files. If you attempt two types of backups for a volume, Fastback "forgets" the first one. You can't view or edit a set. Fastback can't create sets of multiple volumes; you can run single-volume sets in sequence, but Fastback rewinds tapes to the top and searches for free space within each set, which can add hours to such routines. In short, Fastback is the wrong choice for a package promising "comprehensive data protection."

Speed Disk, NUM's disk optimizer, is speedier than ever, especially on Power Macs (thanks to native code). The improved interface lets you select multiple volumes and see the total number of files and the percentage of fragmentation per volume. You can choose which files to defragment from a list of fragmented files giving size and number of fragments.

Gone is a nasty bug from version 3.0 capable of damaging large numbers of files, but there's still a risky conflict with FWB's Hard Disk Toolkit; the fix is in HDT 1.3.1 and later versions.

Norton Disk Editor gets down to the lowest logical level of your data and disk structures. This is a technician's tool that most users will never need, but sometimes it's your only way to rescue a damaged file, or even an entire disk. The new Disk Editor has a smoother interface, templates for more areas of the disk, and more power to copy and paste between sectors.

Norton Security

Normally, when you delete a file, the system simply modifies the entry in the directory to indicate available space; the data itself remains on the disk. That's why NUM can recover deleted files—and how file security can be breached. Wipe Info makes sure a file, folder, or disk can't be recovered, by writing over the data up to three times. You can also create a Wipe Info Trash for drag-and-drop "shredding." (At press time Symantec was addressing a bug in Wipe Info that causes some Macs to crash.)

NUM 3.1 finishes off with a handful of lightweight utilities such as Startup Disk Builder, System Info, and Floppier—some new and some carried over from NUM 2. None are so compelling or so weak that they should influence your buying decision one way or another. However, this version of NUM doesn't support System 6; if you haven't upgraded to System 7, stick with NUM 2.

The Last Word

A utility collection such as NUM should be strong in all major departments. Had Symantec left well enough alone with UnErase and included a first-rate back-up module, that would have clinched it. Instead, NUM is neck and neck with the competition: Symantec's own, patchy MacTools 3.0 (4.0 came out at press time). Still, for its best features I recommend NUM 3.1 highly.—Peter M. Stoller
With A Little Imagination, You Can Use DOS And Windows Files.

Apple is bundling MacLinkPlus with the new Powerbooks because of its ability to translate files. Maybe you should consider buying MacLinkPlus for your Macintosh?

With MacLinkPlus, You Can Use Them On Your Mac.

A lot of products will let you move PC files onto your Mac. But only MacLinkPlus will let you actually use them with formatting and graphics intact. Across platforms. Across applications. Just double-click on virtually any word processing, graphics, spreadsheet or database file and MacLinkPlus will automatically convert it into your favorite Mac application. And, with a simple drag and drop, MacLinkPlus will also convert your Mac files into DOS and Windows formats. After all, there are many things you can do with PC files. But wouldn’t you really rather use them for what they were intended with MacLinkPlus?

Call 800-781-1466 For More Information.
Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #907

Call 800-781-1466 For More Information.
Ask about multi-packs, site licenses and our Windows version.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #907
Paint/Draw Programs for Children

Art Software

Art Explorer 1.0

**PROS:** Fun interface for children; provides excellent painting tools for the price; appealing cartoon-style art.  
**CONS:** Requires 14.8MB of hard disk space; unusually slow on a 68030 LC/Performa machine; some frustrating features.  
**COMPANY:** Aldus Consumer Division (619/558-6000).  
**COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $49.95.

Flying Colors

**PROS:** Makes excellent use of stamps and color-cycling; provides easy-to-use tools to transform stamps and make your own.  
**CONS:** Only one drawing can be open at a time; formal art style.  
**COMPANY:** Davidson & Associates (310/793-0600).  
**COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $40.

Flying Colors and Art Explorer solve a problem that plagues would-be computer artists of any age: how to create something that looks good when you can’t draw. Both of these programs offer images (called stamps) for you to size, color, and place in background scenes, as well as tools for you to draw your own creations.

**Flying Colors**

Flying Colors has 11 scenes to choose from, including dungeons, underwater worlds, and planets in outer space, plus over 1000 nicely drawn stamps. Though the program offers a Small Kids mode, Davidson quite rightly bills Flying Colors for ages 8 to adult; even 8- to 10-year-olds might be frustrated by the small size of many stamps, and might not understand some of the more complex tools. And I’m not sure younger children would feel at ease with the art style, which is a bit formal and very professional looking.

Flying Colors makes particularly good use of color-cycling, a technique in which pixels change color through a range of shades, giving the appearance of motion. With color-cycling turned on, magic potions glow, cats have blinking green eyes, and you can spray twinkling stars onto a sky. Another fun tool is the symmetry tool, which lets you create up to 30 copies of a stamp or shape centered around an origin point.

Flying Colors is easy to use and allows you to create satisfying images quickly and with a minimum of trouble. It offers excellent scaling, rotating, and flipping tools, as well as brightness and opacity control, so that you can tailor-make your stamp, preview it, and quickly place it on a background. The only disappointing thing about Flying Colors is that, color-cycling aside, the images are rather static and formal looking.

**Art Explorer**

From the moment you launch this program—and a wild rock-and-roll riff plays—you’re on notice that Art Explorer means to please the MTV generation. Art Explorer offers hundreds of cartoon-style stamps and eight background scenes from places such as Ghoulie World. While its cartoon style is refreshing and its features promising, Art Explorer is still rough around the edges.

In addition to sets of theme stamps for each scene, Art Explorer has Build Itz stamps, which provide pieces of characters that you can combine, and Color Itz stamps, which are outlines that you color in. The stamps are available in three sizes and are nicely drawn, but sometimes the smallest size is still too big for the background, while the largest stamps are sometimes bigger than the background.

Art Explorer makes colors accessible through large, easy-to-see jelly-bean icons, but the colors are in no obvious order. Once you find the shade you want, though, Art Explorer has neat color control, such as dyeing, which puts down a see-through layer of paint.

The interface to this program is promising, providing access to all the tools from one central panel and using clear, large icons for each tool. It does have a few quirks, though. It’s a bit jarring to find the Effects tools hiding in a menu next to the File and Edit menus, in an otherwise graphical presentation. Also, some icons have pull-down menus, but unlike with most Mac menus, you can’t open a menu and select a tool by clicking and dragging.

Art Explorer’s biggest limitation, though, is that it is unusually slow on a Mac with a 68030 processor. On an LC II with 4MB of RAM, it took as long as 20 seconds for a stamp to appear after being selected—too slow for all the children I know, as well as most adults. On a Quadra 605 the program ran much better but was still not fast. There were noticeable pauses when opening the program or switching between tools. And on a Centris 610 (68LC040), switching between drawings is painfully slow. Whatever machine you run it on, make sure you have 14.8MB of hard disk space available, since Art Explorer doesn’t let you selectively install parts of the program.

**The Last Word**

Flying Colors will probably make your budding artist or sticker-book fanatic happy. While not the most dynamic kids’ program, it provides easy-to-use tools and nicely drawn stamps. On the other hand, only budding artists with fast machines and some patience will enjoy Art Explorer, though it promises to be lots of fun once its quirks get ironed out.

—LIZA WEIMAN
Feel the speed of working in the fastest WYSIWYG preview mode—faster than Illustrator and all the others!

Feel the power of page layout with text style sheets, spelling checker, columns, search & replace, copyfitting, linked text blocks, even multi-page support!

Feel the possibilities of special effects like Fish eye Lens, 3-D Rotation, Multi-color gradients, Calligraphy Pen, even Drag & Drop color!

Feel the precision of "snap-to" grid, guides, and points—plus magnification of up to 25,600% on a massive 22" x 22" pasteboard!

So go ahead, call for our free Showcase CD or upgrade offer. And feel the power of FreeHand 5 for yourself.

$199 competitive upgrade for Illustrator, Canvas & MacDraw users.

Call 1-800-989-3762 or circle 86 on reader service card.
Microsoft PowerPoint 4.0

PROS: Customizable tool bars; online help and guidance for beginners. CONS: No tools or server for creating tables. minimal animation capabilities; incomplete manual. COMPANY: Microsoft Corporation (206/882-8080). LIST PRICE: $399.

In the competitive world of office-productivity software, standing pat is never a sound strategy. So, hard on the heels of Aldus Persuasion 3.0 (see Reviews, September 1994), Microsoft has released an upgrade to PowerPoint, its popular presentation Graphics program.

A complete installation of PowerPoint takes up more than 30MB on your hard drive, although you can cut the requirement in half if you omit certain components, such as the 12MB collection of clip art. (Microsoft's installer informs you about disk space usage, and you can add or remove most components later by running the setup program again.) At a minimum RAM allocation of 2800K, PowerPoint's memory requirement is relatively steep but not out of line with those of many applications.

Microsoft claims that PowerPoint 4.0 is compatible with any Macintosh equipped with a 68020 processor or higher; in my tests, performance was acceptable on both a Mac IIx and a Quadra 650. (A Power Macintosh version should be shipping by the time you read this.)

Office Mates
PowerPoint 4.0 sports a new look that clearly reflects its kinship to Word 6.0 and Excel 5.0. Instead of the handlebar that let you page through presentations in previous versions, PowerPoint 4.0 uses arrows that you click on to jump from slide to slide. In place of fixed tool palettes, the new release offers seven separate tool bars. You can customize any of the tool bars by dragging icons onto them. The tool bars can float anywhere on the screen, or you can dock them at the top, bottom, or side.

One of the tool bars lets you launch Word, Excel, Mail, FoxPro, or Project with a single click. (PowerPoint can also share custom spelling dictionaries with its Microsoft Office companions.) Like Persuasion 3.0, PowerPoint 4.0 exchanges data with other programs using Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) protocol. For example, you can drop tables from Word 6.0, or spreadsheets from Excel, into PowerPoint presentations. The program ships with five OLE servers, including Graph 5.0 for designing graphs, Equation 2.0 for building mathematical formulas, and an application called Organization Chart for creating common types of org charts.

Although PowerPoint provides a few features missing from Persuasion (such as the ability to add stylized text to your presentations through a program called Microsoft WordArt), Microsoft's graphing application is less capable than its Persuasion counterpart, Aldus Chart. Also, PowerPoint doesn't come with a server for creating tables, as Persuasion does.

PowerPoint 4.0 incorporates intelligent guides called Wizards that are designed to help you create effective presentations. For example, the AutoContent Wizard starts off by letting you fill in information for your title slide. It then asks you what type of presentation you're planning: recommending a strategy; selling a product, service, or idea; training; reporting progress; or delivering bad news. Once you've picked the presentation type, PowerPoint automatically creates an outline of topics and subtopics for you to fill in. (PowerPoint's other built-in helper, appropriately termed the Pick a Look Wizard, is even less compelling: all it does is let you select a presentation style from a collection of templates.)

PowerPoint includes several other features that I found helpful. For instance, if you check the ToolTips option in the Toolbars dialog box, PowerPoint automatically displays the name of a tool when you point to it. Although ToolTips provides less information than does balloon help, it is far less obtrusive. PowerPoint 4.0 also provides online Cue Cards that give step-by-step instructions for performing common tasks, such as adding QuickTime movies or changing a presentation's colors.

PowerPoint's built-in documentation is comprehensive and easy to navigate, providing both general and context-sensitive help. In fact, in many cases the printed manual refers you to the online help for more information. Equally annoying is Microsoft's decision to ship identical manuals with the Mac and Windows versions of PowerPoint. For example, since almost all of the screen shots are from the Windows release, it's not clear that the Macintosh balloon help and the PowerPoint for Windows Help menu are one and the same.

Microsoft offers several technical-support options, ranging from toll-free recorded or faxed information to full-time telephone consultation at $2 an hour or $25 a call. Standard tech support is also available weekdays from 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PST for the cost of a toll call; the engineer I spoke with was courteous and eager to offer useful tips and advice.

Animation
People who give on-screen presentations will be disappointed by PowerPoint's lack of animation tools; you are limited to making successive text items in a series fly onto the screen from the top, bottom, or side of the monitor. (In sharp contrast, Persuasion 3.0, although not as capable as Gold Disk's Astound, lets you animate graphics and text and create buttons to jump from place to place inside a presentation or launch another application.)

PowerPoint's lack of animation tools is especially surprising given PowerPoint's attention to detail in other areas. For example, clicking on a pencil icon at the bottom of the screen allows you to annotate slides while your presentation is running, and a Hide Slide feature allows you to omit selected slides from a presentation without deleting them entirely. PowerPoint also lets you record the timing of your presentation, a boon when you're practicing for situations in which time is tight. Like Persuasion, PowerPoint comes with a viewer you can distribute at no charge to people who don't have the PowerPoint application.

The Last Word
If you're in the market for a presentation Graphics program, PowerPoint 4.0 is a good choice to use along with Word or Excel, as long as you don't mind the lack of animation functions. For general purposes, though, Persuasion's table tools, more comprehensive charting features, and basic animation capabilities give it the edge over PowerPoint.

—F R A N K L I N N. T E S S L E R

MACWORLD February 1995 67
SuperCard 1.7.1

Authoring System

PROS: QuickTime movie support; enhanced animation functions; hypertext capabilities.
CONS: No integrated manual; limited printing capabilities.

BACK IN 1987, HYPERCARD 1.0 SEEMED just the ticket for would-be Mac programmers who were too busy to learn C or Pascal. But as users quickly learned, HyperCard's card metaphor and scripting language left many Mac functions—color and multiple windows, for example—tantalizingly out of reach. Although you could add new features to the program via external commands (XCMDs) and functions (XCFNs), that was less convenient than having built-in support. And even in HyperCard 2.2, certain functions—including color support—are not as powerful as they ought to be (see Reviews, September 1994).

Two years after HyperCard's release, Silicon Beach Software introduced SuperCard, a program that overcame many of HyperCard's limitations while retaining the programming approach HyperCard pioneered. SuperCard gained a loyal following and later underwent two major revisions. Along the way, though, the Aldus Consumer Division acquired SuperCard and development ceased, leaving SuperCard in danger of becoming another orphaned program.

Luckily for SuperCard fans, Allegiant Technologies (a group of developers that includes SuperCard's inventor, Bill Appleton) acquired the rights to SuperCard from Aldus. Allegiant's SuperCard 1.7.1 squashes existing bugs and adds a few welcome enhancements.

Familiar Territory

As in earlier versions, the new package contains two major applications: SuperEdit, a program for building projects—it's the SuperCard equivalent of HyperCard stacks—and SuperCard itself, which you use to run projects. (A special program called Runtime Editor provides much of SuperEdit's functionality while you run a project in SuperCard, allowing you to make changes on the fly. You can configure Runtime Editor to appear with a full menu bar, as a single menu with hierarchical submenus, or as a floating palette with pop-up menus.) Like HyperCard 2.2, SuperCard lets you create double-clickable, stand-alone applications—but with an overhead about 200K smaller than HyperCard's.

SuperCard lets you access most of the Mac's tools, including multiple windows; colored graphics, text, and buttons; and hierarchical and pop-up menus. You can use SuperCard's built-in paint and draw tools to add graphics, and you can import pictures as either PICT or TIFF files. (SuperCard automatically dithers 24-bit images down to 8 bits, although you can get around this limitation using a supplied XCMD.)

As with HyperCard, the behavior of SuperCard objects is controlled by scripts written in SuperTalk, which is similar to HyperTalk. SuperCard's scripting window has pop-up menus at the top that list all of the words in the SuperTalk language, so you can enter them into your scripts without typing. SuperCard also includes a debugger called ScriptTracer that lets you step through scripts, monitor variables, and track memory usage.

New on the Menu

SuperCard now supports QuickTime movies; you can even add frames to existing movies without quitting the program. New SuperTalk commands give you control over the location and timing of movie playback. SuperCard's sound functions have also been upgraded. There's an option to preload sounds into memory to avoid delays during playback, there are monophonic sound-recording capabilities, and SuperCard can make your Mac speak text aloud if you have the proper system extensions installed.

Allegiant has beefed up SuperCard's animation features as well. For example, filmsstrips consist of a series of tiled frames that you lump together into a single PICT file or resource; during playback, you specify the size of the individual frames, and SuperCard displays them one by one in rapid sequence. Filmsstrips are handy for animating buttons and other objects, but unfortunately, SuperCard doesn't include a filmsstrip editor.

If you're creating a hypertext document, a new text style called group lets you highlight all linked text with underscore characters, so users can tell which words have links associated with them. And three new SuperTalk functions allow you to determine when a user has clicked on a particular chunk of text, so your script can branch to the appropriate place. SuperCard's new dialog engine lets you use dialog boxes created with ResEdit or another resource editor.

Still Missing

Alas, SuperCard still lacks a few items. For example, SuperCard's built-in printing functions are not as comprehensive as they should be, and SuperCard doesn't provide enough choices of visual effects for transitioning from one card to another. Even more notable is SuperCard's lack of support for AppleScript. I'd also like an integrated script compiler, even though SuperCard's performance on a Quadra is already quite good. (A native Power Mac version should be shipping by the time you read this.)

My biggest complaint, though, is with the scattered nature of SuperCard's documentation. The user guide is clearly written and illustrated, but it covers only version 1.0; you have to read a separate addendum to learn about any changes that appeared in subsequent releases. A script language guide provides an alphabetical reference to all SuperTalk words, and a fourth manual guides you through the SuperCard tutorial, which reviews the new version's main features. Allegiant needs to incorporate the user guide, addendum, and script guide into a single volume, as well as provide project examples on disk.

The Last Word

If you're already using SuperCard, the upgrade is well worth the $89 that Allegiant is charging registered users. Unfortunately, SuperCard is far from a household name, making it difficult to attract a new audience for the product.

Allegiant calls SuperCard a multimedia authoring system, and the program does indeed offer an excellent alternative to more-expensive tools like Macromedia Director. Aggressive marketing, a fast Power Mac release, and a more powerful version 2.0 will help ensure SuperCard's success in the long term.

—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER WITH HARJIT SINGH
YOUR MAC WILL LOVE
COMPUSERVE, TOO.

Let CompuServe make your life more exciting, with more to do, try, learn, and be. It's just a mailbox away. For more information about CompuServe, just mail this card, or call 1 800 881-8961.

Name
Company Name

Address

City, State Zip

(____) Day Phone

(____) Evening Phone

DOS 3.5____ 5.25____, Mac____, Windows 3.5____ 5.25

CompuServe
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS   PERMIT NO. 407   COLUMBUS, OHIO
POSTAGE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUSERVE
NEW MEMBER DEPARTMENT
5000 ARLINGTON CENTER BLVD.
PO BOX 20961
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9910
It's because CompuServe makes John's life so much more exciting.
John talks with friends all over the world about everything from gardening to how to connect his printer. He meets far more, and far more interesting, people than he's ever met before. He shops for clothes, tries software demos, and checks the weather where his sister lives. He even learns new and better ways to use his Mac in CompuServe's Mac forums.

All this excitement makes John happy and keeps John's Mac busy. Which is why you should contact CompuServe too, at 1.800.881.8961 (614 881-8961 for international inquiries). Because, as we all know, a busy Mac is a happy Mac.

CompuServe
The information service you won't outgrow.
Circle 66 on readers service card
Quicken 5.0

Personal Financial Software

PROS: Easy to use; powerful; new Financial Calendar puts monthly finances in one window.

CONS: Some minor bugs; recurring transactions need more flexibility. COMPANY: Intuit (415/322-0573). LIST PRICE: $49.95.

Quicken is the best-selling financial software across all personal computer platforms, and it's not hard to understand why: it's easy to use yet loaded with features that help you take control of your finances.

Many of the new features in Quicken 5.0 are changes designed to make the program easier to use. There's now an icon bar with buttons that provide graphical access to Quicken's features. The new QuickMath feature lets you pop up a "paper tape" calculator in any dollar-amount field, which is useful for adding up several numbers when you want only the total. QuickMath also lets you set up macros for frequently used calculations, such as currency conversions or sales-tax calculations. The online help system has been improved, with a new, question-based how-to interface.

The most useful improvement, Financial Calendar, gives a picture of your transactions over time. Transactions appear on the day they occur; future transactions appear in blue type on the calendar; that brings up a register screen for the date, description, category, payment or deposit transaction, and so on. Via pop-up menus, you can also select one of ten preset intervals (weekly, quarterly, bimonthly, and so on) for recurring transactions, and you can have Quicken remind you of a transaction a specified number of days in advance.

You can also drag a transaction onto Financial Calendar from the program's QuickFill list. The QuickFill feature automatically completes an entry every time you enter a transaction. For example, the next time you type the first few characters of a transaction with a payee you've entered before, Quicken completes the remaining data. You can also drag and drop any QuickFill transaction onto the check register, and you can now drag and drop categories onto the register to save typing.

There are a few limitations for recurring transactions. You can't specify that transactions occur on a particular day of the month (such as on the second Friday of every month). Neither can you set a recurring transaction for the last day of every month. Say your company pays you on the 15th and the last day of the month. The 15th is no problem; but because months have 28, 30, or 31 days, you must manually create 12 transactions—one for the last day of each month.

Intuit's Tax Planner module allows you to use your financial data to estimate your base tax position and to create up to two alternate tax scenarios. Tax Planner uses the improved Tax Links to assign some or all of your Quicken categories to specific line items on the IRS tax forms. When you click on an IRS line item, help text briefly explains the line item and suggests the types of categories that can be assigned to that line.

Tax Planner lets you calculate your tax position based on the Quicken information. You can even modify the information to get "what-if" scenarios reflecting different tax liabilities. With Quicken's inclusion of Tax Planner, MECA's Managing Your Money no longer has a competitive advantage in this area. Intuit also sells MaclnTax, which reads Quicken files and uses Tax Links to complete your tax return. I did not test MaclnTax and Quicken together, however, as MaclnTax for the tax year 1994 had not yet been released.

Some of the changes are long overdue. The Reconciliation window is now larger and resizable. You can now sort transactions by type, number, or date. Quicken Quotes lets you download stock and mutual-fund quotes via your modem, and the updated price is automatically entered into your records; you can download the quotes either from CompuServe or from Intuit's new Video Investor. The 900 service costs $1 per minute, and most calls take less than a minute. Investment portfolios now give price histories in text lists, in addition to the price graph.

Quicken's performance has been improved, mainly with the addition of two report types. Most useful is the QuickReport, which allows you to show all transactions for a particular payee, category, or account. Quicken has finally added a Comparison report type, which displays an income-and-expense report for two user-selected time periods. For example, you can see your expenses for the current year and compare them with last year's expenses.

Quicken 5.0 required several maintenance releases, and it appears that Quicken 5.0 needs one too. The first bug I found is a problem with converting Quicken 4.0-created Memorized Reports to version 5.0; any reports that contain a "Year to Date" date range always display the date on which the report was converted to Quicken 5. Another problem arose while the program converted large (close to a megabyte) Quicken 4 data files to Quicken 5 format. On several occasions, Quicken 5 froze during the conversion, and I had to restart the computer. (Quicken 5 automatically backs up the Quicken 4 files before it attempts to convert them, so data loss is not a problem.) Technical support suggested an easy work-around: open and reindex the data in Quicken 4 before conversion (by pressing 3-option-B), then use Quicken 4's Save a Copy command to get a "clean" Quicken 4 file, which then converts easily. Intuit told me that the company was aware of both these problems and that a maintenance release was forthcoming.

The Last Word

As good as it is, Quicken for the Macintosh still lags a bit behind Quicken for Windows, which has a CD-ROM with useful financial tools and reference information. I'd like to see Intuit bring the Mac version up to parity with the Windows version. Quicken 5 is an incremental but still welcome improvement over the already excellent previous version. The addition of Financial Calendar and new ease-of-use features keep Quicken comfortably in front of the financial-program pack. If you're unhappy with your current finance program, it's worth taking a look at Quicken to see if it meets your needs. If you're not already using a personal financial program, Quicken 5 is the one to get.—Tom Negri

Your Future Finances

Note Quicken's new icon bar, which lets you access features with one click. Double-clicking on a date in Financial Calendar brings up a listing of that day's scheduled transactions, which you can then edit.
Introducing SimTower.
The World’s Largest Fixer Upper.

Behold the real estate deal of the century. It’s called SimTower” and this fixer upper can be yours at a price any red-blooded realtor would kill for. Because SimTower lets you build your own marvel of modern architecture. Hotel rooms, restaurants, a state-of-the-art cineplex—with room for 100 floors, the sky is virtually the limit.

But beware: just when you’re feeling smug, along comes a five-alarm towering inferno. Or a terrorist attack that rocks your vertical empire right down to the ground.

And if you think SimTower has a lot of stories, check out the personal lives of your SimTenants. Because not only do you control the building, you also control its inhabitants.

So if you’re in the market for the hottest new property in software games, here’s your chance to get in on the ground floor.

The Vertical Empire.

Clue 1: SimTower

Available for Macintosh (now Power Macintosh compatible). Coming soon for Windows ©1994 Sim-Business, Software ©1994 Yoot Saito. All rights reserved worldwide. SimTower is a trademark and Maxis is a registered trademark of Sim-Business. For product or ordering information, contact your local retailer or call 800-33-MAXIS.

Circle 23 on reader service card
Can you tell the difference?

Now can you?

How about now?

When you just compare 35mm slide quality, it's easy to get confused between your service bureau and the new Polaroid Digital Palette HR 6000 slide printer. But when you compare the cost — up to $20 a slide from the slide house versus 50¢ a slide from the HR 6000 — it's easy to sort out the winner. And when you realize that you can get your slides at 4000 lines of resolution in minutes at your desktop from the HR 6000 versus overnight (at rush charges) from the slide house... well, it just isn't a fair comparison anymore. See the quality for yourself. The Digital Palette HR 6000. Part of an exciting new line of electronic imaging systems from Polaroid.

For a free 35mm slide sample, call 1-800-816-2611 ext. 432 today.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #3348

Polaroid products are available on GSA Schedule 70.
Norton DiskDoubler Pro 1.1

**File-Compression Utility**

**PROS:** Good compression efficiency and speed; some good features restored in last version have been restored. **CONS:** Limited ability to convert other compression formats; minor bug with System 7.5. **COMPANY:** Symantec Corporation (503/334-6054). **LIST PRICE:** $109.

**THE NORTON DISKDODBLLER Pro package is a new name for a collection of utilities that was formerly sold under the name SuperDoubler.** DiskDoubler Pro includes DiskDoubler (DD), a utility that compresses files, thus freeing disk space; AutoDoubler (AD), which searches your hard disk for files to automatically compress when the Mac is idle; and CopyDoubler, a utility that speeds up copying files in the Finder.

Symantec has rewritten the two programs in native Power Mac code. The programs' installer includes both 680X0 and native PowerPC code.

DiskDoubler, the core program in the package, has five levels of compression from which to choose. AD1 and AD2 are used for automatic compression with AutoDoubler; they compress quickly but not tightly. The remaining three levels—DD1, DD2, and DD3—all use the same compression algorithm, but they trade compression time for compression efficiency. In my tests, compression speeds improved using a Power Macintosh.

After many complaints from users, Symantec has put back a feature removed from the last version of DiskDoubler: the ability to double-click a file in the Finder and have it transparently decompress and then launch. The last version required that you double-click the file once to decompress it, then again to launch it. Version 1.1 lets you select either method via a Preference dialog box.

While previous versions allowed you to drag and drop files onto the DD application icon to compress them, DiskDoubler Pro lets you hold down the shift or control key when you drag and drop a file, which brings up a dialog box for changing the compression method.

AutoDoubler compresses files on your hard disk unobtrusively, and you should have to set CopyDoubler preferences only once. DiskDoubler Pro has lost none of its easy sophistication.

DiskDoubler converts StuffIt files (both archives and SEAs) to any of its own formats, but it has no other conversion capabilities. If you frequently send files via modem, you'll probably want to use Aladdin Systems' StuffIt Deluxe package, which includes conversion utilities for many different compression formats.

If you use System 7.5 and turn on balloon help and point at the DD menu in the Finder, you get a false informational balloon referring to the "Printing Menu." Symantec is aware of the problem and promises to fix it in a maintenance release.

**The Last Word**

The Norton DiskDoubler Pro package is a worthwhile investment if you want to squeeze more space onto your hard disk. Because of its ease of use, the package is also a good choice for beginners. AutoDoubler offers an excellent range of transparent compression options, and DiskDoubler works well for archiving and compressing files manually. CopyDoubler substantially speeds up copy operations in the Finder; you'll soon wonder how you ever got along without it.

If you own a Power Mac, DiskDoubler gives a significant speed boost; and if you're a SuperDoubler owner, take advantage of the free upgrade. But if you own one of the other Symantec standalone packages, you'll have to decide whether it is worth the $39.95 to get the missing pieces.—TOM NEGRINO

Joule System

**Modular Storage Unit**

**PROS:** Simple cabling; drives (except drive in base unit) can be easily swapped; wide selection of storage media. **CONS:** Prices are higher than competition; knobs on stack mounts sometimes difficult to turn; occasional problems connecting modules. **COMPANY:** La Cie (503/520-9000). **LIST PRICE:** Varies by component; $2837 for system shown.

**THE PROMISE OF THE LA CIE JOULE system is clear: to eliminate the clutter and cost of SCSI and power cables, while reducing the expense of drives and their enclosures.** This plug-and-play tower lets you stack drives—including hard drives, removable media, and other modules—stop a base unit, making it easy to buy extra storage or swap modules with other Joule towers.

Some may like the Joule system for its modular, flexible design and all-black, deconstructionist style. However, to many, function and price are more important than convenience or aesthetics. In fact, the Joule system is more expensive than other drives. And as I found out, putting all your trust in a single power supply is unwise.

The Joule system stacks Joule modules—box-like cases that contain drives—on top of a Joule base unit. The base contains your choice of several drives and has a 100-watt power supply that feeds all of the tower's modules. An internal data and power bus extends vertically from the base unit, through vertebrae-like Joule mounts, to the Joule top cap. The top cap completes the internal bus and contains the cable that connects the Joule to your Mac or SCSI chain. Joule mounts are the docking bays for the drive modules. They contain activity lights, a SCSI ID switch, proprietary connectors, and plastic guide rails, which the modules slide along to connect with the Joule system.

Modules come in many varieties. Hard drive choices range from a 340MB Quantum ($319) to a 4300MB Quantum ($2869). You can also purchase a 230MB Fujitsu magneto-optical drive ($799), a 105MB or 270MB SyQuest drive ($369 and $499), a 600MB Teac tape drive ($789), or a digital audiotape drive ($1199). Each module has its own fan, and the price includes a Joule mount. Many, although not all, drives are available as base units. Expect to pay an additional

---

**Folder Crunching**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Percent of Original File Size (after compression)</th>
<th>On a Centris 650</th>
<th>With a Power Mac Upgrade Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD1</td>
<td>55%</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD2</td>
<td>44%</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD1</td>
<td>38%</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD2</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD3</td>
<td>32%</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

On a Centris 650 (26MHz 68040), I compressed a 3844KB folder containing both applications and documents using each of DiskDoubler Pro's compression methods. I then compressed the folder using the same machine with an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card installed.—Tom Negri

---

**TIME TO COMPRESS (in seconds)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>On a Centris 650</th>
<th>With a Power Mac Upgrade Card</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AD1</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AD2</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD1</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD2</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DD3</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE BEST 28,800 BPS CONNECTION

SupraFAXModem™ 288—starting at $299.95

It's time to separate theory from reality. Some 28,800 bps modems claim to be four-times faster by offering sensationally high throughput. But sensational throughput depends on sensational phone line conditions. Not a reality in today's telecommunications. In the real world of less-than-perfect phone lines, the SupraFAXModem 288 outperforms all the competition. But don't take our word for it — just look at the reviews. It has also won award after award for outstanding value. For a surprisingly low price you get Supra's top-of-the-line feature set including: Silent Answer™ for voice and fax line sharing, Flash ROM for easy field upgrades, top-rated fax and data software, and Supra's five-year limited warranty. Plus, the SupraFAXModem 288 is available as a compact external for your desktop Mac, and as an internal for your PowerBook™ (series 100). It's time to separate theory from reality — the SupraFAXModem 288 offers the best 28,800 bps connection available. And that's a fact. Call Supra at 800-967-8772 today.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ —MACWORLD, August 1994
"Supra is paving the way for life in the fast lane."

"Its ability to plug-away through poor line conditions puts it in a whole new league." —Computer Shopper, July 1994
1st Place, "Great bundle with bargain price—our winner was a favorite with testers." —PC Computing, June 1994.

Circle 132 on reader service card
Medical HouseCall 1.0

**Home Medical Guide**

**PROS:** Easy to use; good use of hypertext.

**CONS:** Some medical images are incorrectly labeled; simple illustrations.

**COMPANY:** Applied Medical Informatics (801/464-6200).

**LIST PRICE:** $99.95.

**MW  3  3  3**

**W**ith the bewildering range of choices faced by consumers nowadays, it’s more important than ever for individuals to take an active role in managing their own health care. Medical HouseCall, a new interactive medical guide from Applied Medical Informatics, is a painless way for people to learn about diseases, tests, and therapies. To install Medical HouseCall, you need 11MB of disk space, although you can get by with as little as 4MB if you don’t install all the sections. You can run the program in black-and-white, but it looks best on a color monitor. HouseCall sports a clean interface that’s a cinch to use, even without reading the manual. (The only glitch I encountered was the overwriting of text and buttons when I made the window too small.)

Medical HouseCall is divided into four main parts: symptom analysis, drug interactions, medical records, and an encyclopedia. Armchair diagnosticians will enjoy the section on symptom analysis most of all. You begin by entering your age and sex and choosing a symptom category (see “Where Does It Hurt?”). After you have responded to a suite of yes-or-no questions about what’s troubling you, you can answer follow-up queries or enter more symptoms in another category.

Eventually, HouseCall offers a list of possible diseases, with percentages indicating the likelihood that each illness is actually causing your symptoms. Clicking on an entry displays information about that condition from HouseCall’s database. As you would expect, the more information you provide, the more accurate HouseCall’s guesses are likely to be. Still, because the program can’t take into account vital information such as physical-exam and lab results, don’t expect it to substitute for a trained medical professional, a caveat echoed by frequent disclaimers.

While not quite as entertaining as symptom analysis, HouseCall’s remaining three sections are even more informative. For example, you can query the computer about the potential interactions and side effects of almost 3000 medications, from aspirin to zyloprim, including alcohol and caffeine. HouseCall also provides valuable pointers on the proper use and special cautions for each drug. For the truly compulsive, another section lets you create a comprehensive medical record for everyone in your family. (If you’re worried about being too compulsive, there’s a section on obsessive-compulsive disorders.)

HouseCall’s medical encyclopedia lets you access a variety of topics, including drugs, diseases, medical tests, injuries, poisons, and nutrition. Throughout the program, clicking on colored text (which shows up in bold on monochrome monitors) brings up more information about that particular item.

My only serious gripe with the program are with the quality and accuracy of the pictures in HouseCall’s database. Most of the artwork is in the form of line drawings (possibly to conserve disk space); I would like to see a CD-ROM version with full-color photos and renderings. Worse yet, I found several cases where medical images were labeled incorrectly (for example, the spine MRI actually shows a CT scan of the abdomen, and the pregnancy ultrasound is really from a heart exam).

**The Last Word**

Even though Medical HouseCall isn’t perfect, I recommend it for anyone interested in becoming more knowledgeable about health care.

—Franklin N. Tessier, M.D.

---

**The Last Word**

Although I was underwhelmed, the Joule generally works well. If you expect to expand your storage rapidly and you like bold fashion statements, consider the Joule system. Otherwise, keep shopping around.—Tim Warner

---

230MB magneto-optical drives and Quantum 2.5-inch hard drives (not offered with the base unit) are less expensive in the Joule system.

But as important as price is reliability. During my tests, the fan in the Joule’s base unit failed, leading to a problem with the drive it housed, and ultimately to a SCSI problem that crashed my Mac. People who are going to stack all of their business data on a single power source should consider buying an additional base unit to use during possible downtime.

I also had difficulty turning the three knobs that attach the Joule mounts. And occasionally, after I moved a module, the module didn’t work on the first try, so I needed to pull it out and reconnect it. In fairness, though, fans and drives do occasionally fail, and you may need to reseat the SCSI cables in any product from time to time.

---

$30 to $80 (most likely about $70) for a drive with the base unit. Without a drive, the base unit costs $199.

You can move drive modules to another location easily, if your destination has a Joule system. For people who want portability, La Cie now offers a Joule Portable Dock ($149) for nearly all of its drives. A portable dock and module cost the same as a mount and module, but to include the module in a stack, you’ll need to buy an additional mount ($69).

In price comparisons with products from other drive vendors (APS, Club Mac, and Spin Peripherals), the Joule doesn’t fare well. Prices vary widely, averaging about $45 higher for the Joule module and mount, and $120 higher for a drive with the Joule base. Notably,
This is how E-mail should be. Totally complete, ready to go, right out of the box. Chock full of everything you need to make the connection with virtually anyone, anywhere. And so intuitive, so highly automated, you won't have to spend half of your life with a user's manual.

New QuickMail™3.0 delivers everything you need to communicate across the hall and around the world. So you can exchange messages and files with co-workers, no matter what kind of computer they're working on. With more than 150 third-party gateways and bridges, QuickMail connects you to pagers, Newtons®, fax systems and even other mail systems. And you can access AppleLink®, MCI Mail®, CompuServe®, the Internet and more.

QuickMail has always been the Mac user's

NEW! Powerful Search capability lets you locate filed messages in seconds.

NEW! MailManager™ can automatically reply, forward, file, print and even delete messages for you.

NEW! Built-in Spell-Checker for error-free messages.

Easy-to-install server and administrative software gets you up and running fast.

Clients for Mac®, Windows®, and DOS users, all with the same look and feel.

QM Forms™ an application to create your own custom electronic forms.

QM Remote™ for sending and receiving messages anywhere.

QuickConferences™ for communicating in "real-time" on seven.

Gateways and bridges included FREE!

#1 choice. It was the first E-mail system specifically made for Mac networks. It's now being used by more than one million people and almost 50% of all Macintosh® users.

And even before this latest upgrade, QuickMail was also the choice of the experts. As Macworld proclaimed, "...with its combination of excellent user and administrator features, its ease of use in a mixed environment, and its improved remote access abilities, QuickMail retains its superiority in an increasingly competitive E-mail market."

If you happen to be stuck using one of those other LAN-based systems QuickMail is superior to, now you can make the switch to QuickMail and save with our special $15 per user upgrade offer.

Because we think everyone should be able to have the best choice in E-mail: QuickMail.
Vistapro is very similar to Natural Graphics' Scenery Animator (see Reviews, Macworld, August 1994). The two programs provide the same basic set of features and controls at the same price, but Vistapro offers a number of features not found in Scenery Animator: four types of trees (to Scenery Animator's two); a tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate Quick-Time movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't tank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example), to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate Quick-Time movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't tank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example), to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate Quick-Time movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't tank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example), to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate Quick-Time movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't tank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example), to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate Quick-Time movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't tank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example), to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate Quick-Time movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't tank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example), to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate Quick-Time movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't tank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example), to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate Quick-Time movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't tank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example), to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.

But for all of this, Scenery Animator still surpasses Vistapro on several fronts. Scenery Animator's memory requirements are more modest (1800K versus Vistapro's 4000K), it rendered comparable scenes more quickly than Vistapro in the tests that I made, and it can render images in the background while you work in another program. And although Vistapro offers more types of vegetation (palms, cacti, oaks, and pines), Scenery Animator's trees look more realistic. Also, while both programs can generate Quick-Time movies of landscape fly-throughs, Vistapro's are simpler (you can't tank the camera as you fly through a canyon, for example), to create more-complex animations, you need the optional MakePath tool that creates houses (well, cubes, anyway); a slider to adjust haze; and the ability to add rivers, to import a PICT file as a background or foreground, to export a DXF file for use in a three-dimensional modeling program, and to create stereo or panoramic images.
The easiest way to keep your audience glued to the wall.

Now you can take control of your presentations as easily as you channel-surf among football games.

Our new LPP-5000A projection panel keeps your audience focused on your message while you orchestrate with the convenience of remote control.

Just point your remote at the wall or screen. In a blink of an eye, you can switch from full-motion video to computer source and back. You can even freeze-frame or zoom-enlarge to drive home your message.

The whole wall becomes a menu-driven computer monitor. And your remote control turns into a wireless mouse.

Highest-quality color images are projected through the LPP-5000A's high-resolution, active-matrix TFT LCD screen with light from any OH projector. Built-in patented light blockers contain stray light and help keep your audience riveted. Being road wary, the projection panel is compatible with both NTSC and PAL video, plus PCs and Macs. It weighs less than six lb. and comes with its own rugged traveling case.

So take control of your presentations by taking advantage of today's hottest technology: CTX remote-controlled presentation panels, monitors and notebook computers. Call the CTX office nearest you.

Choice of the Pros.

USA Headquarters 909-595-6146
Eastern Region 201-646-0707
Midwestern Region 706-285-0222
Southern Region 601-729-8000
So.West Region 214-451-9630

©1994 CTX International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 38 on reader service card
Two Maya Tools

Educational Software

MayaCalc 2.3.1

**PROS:** Wide variety of calendrical calculations and astronomical data. **CONS:** Display problems; poor manual and program design.

**COMPANY:** Ecological Linguistics (202/546-5862). **LIST PRICE:** $120.

**MW**

Maya Hieroglyphic Fonts

**PROS:** Beautifully rendered glyphs. **CONS:** Character spacing sometimes uneven.

**COMPANY:** Ecological Linguistics (202/546-5862). **LIST PRICE:** $10 to $60 per set.

**MW**

MayaCalc alleviates much of the pain involved in working with the complex, multilayered Maya calendar. MayaCalc is a 4th Dimension front end and comes with a run-time version of 4D. The basic calendrical calculator contains two rows of text-entry boxes for Maya dates (Long Count and Calendar Round) and a shorter row in between for distance numbers. Enter a Long Count in either date row, and MayaCalc determines the corresponding Calendar Round for you. Enter numbers in any two of the three rows, and MayaCalc calculates the missing distance number or Long Count. For any date, the calculator displays the corresponding Lord of the Night, Lunar Series information, 819-day calendar data, and dates in the Julian and Gregorian calendars. MayaCalc handles Long Count dates and distance numbers containing Pikuns and Kalabtuns, as well as Prior Era dates (that is, prior to 3114 B.C., the beginning of the current Maya era).

Although it is easy in MayaCalc to calculate a sequence of dates separated by a series of distance numbers, only the last two dates in the sequence are visible; this is not as convenient as the six or seven dates and distance numbers that some PC calendrical calculators display. MayaCalc can calculate the possible Long Count dates for a given Calendar Round, but the procedure for calculating, viewing, and printing the list is unnecessarily cumbersome. A wide variety of commands (to add or subtract standard calendrical inter-
When Life Moves Fast... We Move Faster
UMAX designed the new Vista-S6 to give you the speed you need. At a mere 9 seconds for a black and white image, the Vista-S6 scans so quickly it leaves the competition idling on the runway. Whether your deadline involves managing documents, publishing a newsletter or editing images, Vista-S6 gets the job done and gets it done fast.

Save Time and Money
With a list price under $1000, the Vista-S6 will give you the performance you want at a price you can handle. The Vista's cold cathode lamp and sealed optics design ensure long life and low maintenance scanning. So, go ahead - bring on your biggest project, your most urgent deadline, and leave the scanning to us.

It's Easy
The VistaScan user interface is so easy to install and use that you will be up and scanning in no time. VistaScan takes desktop scanning to new heights by automating user controls to a single-step process. With features like AutoDensity to determine highlight and shadow values, Descreen to remove moire patterns from printed material and QualityScan for optimal image quality, it's no wonder VistaScan is considered to be the most intuitive scanner interface available.

Save Money Fast!
Call 1-800-232-UMAX (8629) for more information on the new Vista-S6

VistaScan is considered to be the most intuitive scanner interface available.
MultiSpin 4Xe

Quad-Speed CD-ROM Player

**PROS:** Fast; can function as a stand-alone compact disc player; competitive price.

**CONS:** The 50-pin high-density SCSI connector may complicate setup.

**COMPANY:** NEC Technologies (708/860-9500). **COMPANY’S ESTIMATED PRICE:** $515.

A SLEEK YET SOLID INDUSTRIAL design suggests the speed of NEC’s MultiSpin 4Xe. This CD-ROM player is meant to be a desktop workhorse.

My tests confirm that it performs nearly twice as fast as Apple’s CD300i for database-text searches, and it plays back movies with alacrity. Still, its performance varies by application. Few CD-ROM titles contain QuickTime movies optimized for speeds above 300 KBps, and most text-intensive CDs have index files that make complex searches fast even on a single-speed CD-ROM drive. However, the MultiSpin 4Xe significantly boosts the retrieval speed of most text-based information your company may distribute internally, particularly large databases and archives of unindexed text files. For multimedia CDs, performance is slightly but not dramatically faster, so you spend less time waiting for screens and sounds to load.

The MultiSpin 4Xe also functions as a stand-alone compact disc player. NEC provides controls on the front panel for playing, changing tracks, and adjusting the volume (when using the mini-headphone jack). Oddly, the stop button also acts as a mode switch to allow repeat play of a CD. A backlit liquid crystal display shows the current track, mode, and other details, but it does not show the time remaining for either a song or the disc. NEC includes Casa Blanca Works’ AudioCD to provide these features; however, when the software is active, these exterior control buttons (with the exception of volume) are disabled.

The 4Xe has both an inner door and a scooplike outer door to protect your discs from dust; the outer door doubles as the eject button. At first I thought the outer door would be clumsy and annoying. But it uses a latching mechanism that keeps it open when inserting or ejecting a disc, and closed while the drive is operating. At the rear of the long, heavy case, stereo RCA jacks like those on most stereo receivers provide an easy connection to a full-fledged sound system. NEC includes a video-out port for future video discs; no titles are available right now to take advantage of this feature, but when they are, you'll be ready.

A thumb-switch SCSI ID and termination DIP switch make configuration a snap, but NEC chose to equip the drive with a 50-pin high-density SCSI connector. The MultiSpin 4Xe comes with a cable that connects it to the Mac, but if you want to include the 4Xe with other drives in a SCSI chain, you may have to buy a SCSI cable that adapts a 50-pin high-density connector to a standard 50-pin Centronics SCSI cable—the type used by most Mac SCSI peripherals. (These cables are available from NEC.)

I was surprised to find that the MultiSpin 4Xe uses a CD oddly instead of a drawer for inserting discs. NEC says it chose this design to reduce the possibility of dust contamination and to allow the player to be operated on its side.

While the case doesn’t look like it has been designed to be used on its side, I found that it worked fine that way.

In another unusual step, NEC chose to use Casa Blanca Works’ software rather than its own brand-labeled floppy disks. Apart from slight confusion the unexpected software caused me, this choice presents no problems. Casa Blanca Works’ DriveCD includes options for extra drive caches as well as utilities for mounting and gathering statistics on your discs.

The Last Word

Faster CD-ROM drives are clearly up and coming, and with its competitive price, free tech support, and two-year warranty, NEC’s MultiSpin 4Xe is ready to race.

—TIM WARNER

**Power Mac Update**

**Data Desk 4.2**

**System Requirements**


**List Price**

- For 4.0 or 4.1 $45; upgrade from earlier versions $135 for registered users.

**Company** Data Description (607/257-1000).

Data Desk 4.2 ships with both native Power Mac and 680X0 versions on the same disk. It maintains the small 1.1MB footprint of previous versions by adding Power Mac code only for resource-intensive functions like vector calculations and graphic display. Data Description says that the PowerPC CPU doesn’t speed non-FPU calculations such as categorical, so the more categories your data set has, the less acceleration a Power Mac provides. A future release will accelerate non-FPU calculations on the Power Mac. There are no functional differences between the 680X0 and Power Mac versions of Data Desk 4.2.

Macworld Lab timed Data Desk as it calculated both the regression of a 50,000-case data set and the ANOVA of a 30,000-case set. We also timed a 360-degree rotation of a 3-D plot with 45,000 data points. We tested Data Desk on a Power Macintosh 7100/66 with 24MB of RAM and a 250MB hard drive. For comparison we ran the same tests on a Centris 650 with 16MB of RAM and a 230MB hard drive.

**Data Desk**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data Desk</th>
<th>Regression</th>
<th>ANOVA</th>
<th>Rotate</th>
<th>Plot</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7100/66</td>
<td>5.2</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>5.6</td>
<td>5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Native 650</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>8.5</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>15.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Average to perform tests in times in seconds.)

The Power Mac release of Data Desk offers about twice the calculation speed of the 680X0 version. But Data Desk has always been a speedy performer. The real benefit of its Power Mac version is a nearly threefold speed improvement in manipulating complex graphics. Since Data Desk is primarily a tool for exploratory data analysis, this speed improvement means different views of your data are presented in almost real-time.

—JIM FEELEY
Color is color, unless you want performance and price.

New Phaser™ 140 Color Printer: $1,695. At last there's a low-cost printer with world-class performance. It lets your business hit the ground running. Start with 360 dpi resolution on plain or glossy paper, transparency or back-print film. Pour on Pantone's certified color and Adobe™PostScript™ Level 2. Rip through image processing at RISC-speed—the fastest in its class. The Phaser 140 supports PCs, Macs, and networks simultaneously. And it's from Tektronix, a Fortune 500 leader, where value in workgroup color printers now starts at only $1,695, and doesn’t stop until you finish first.

Tektronix

Circle 143 on reader service card
Grammatik 6 for Macintosh

**Grammar Checker**

**PROS:** Inexpensive; improved interface; flags fewer bogus errors. **CONS:** Still misses real errors; can't directly open some recent word processor formats. **COMPANY:** Abacus Concepts (510/540-1949). **LIST PRICE:** $49.95.

Grammatik 6 for Macintosh has benefited hugely from its programmers' efforts. The interface has been dramatically improved. Gone are the Chicago and Monaco fonts it used for your original text and the program's critique; it now clearly highlights proposed rewrites in context, through the tasteful use of boldface. There is also a pop-up menu of writing styles—Advertising, Fiction, Speech, and so on.

Grammatik opens most document formats: non-Fast-Saved Microsoft Word 3.0 through 5.1, FrameMaker 2.0 through 3.0, LetterPerfect 2.1, MacWrite II 1.0 through 1.5, Microsoft Works 1.1 through 3.0, WordPerfect 2.0 through 3.X, WordPerfect Works 1.2.X, and WriteNow 2.0 through 3.0—and text files, RTF files, and the Clipboard contents. (Note the omissions: ClarisWorks 2.0, WriteNow 4.0, and Word 6.0.)

Complete, example-rich explanations of Grammatik's suggestions are only a button-click away. The impressive new Parse Tree feature shows you a parts-of-speech analysis of any sentence; it somehow knows how to recognize even complex clauses.

Grammatik is also backed by a smarter brain. In my November 1993 column in Macworld, I subjected Grammatik 5 and its rivals to a torture test from the classic guide to good writing, The Elements of Style (Macmillan, 1972). In that shoot-out, a program earned a point for each correct diagnosis, and lost a point for each unflagged error—and for each bogus error it "found."

Grammatik 5 had the worst score of all grammar checkers. It earned a -11 out of a possible 35. Correct Grammar (WordStar International) had the highest score—a +8. A live human editor scored +33.

Grammatik 6 also scored a +8, tying for first among the software editors. (The test and scores are posted on America Online and eWorld in the Macworld forum.) Most of the improvement came from eliminating bogus-error flagging. There are actual enhancements in this version, though: Grammatik now has a better eye for run-on sentences, and its improved parts-of-speech recognition catches misplaced or missing prepositions and bad punctuation. For example, the old Grammatik found nothing wrong with My opinion is as good or better than his; version 6 nailed the missing as.

The Last Word Grammatik first blows your mind by displaying what you swear is actual English comprehension. (Version 6 even suggests complete sentence rewrites, proposing I will always remember my first visit instead of My first visit will always be remembered by me.) Then it wrecks its credibility by offering Both clock strike instead of Both clocks strike.

Still, Grammatik 6's low price, pleasant interface, and improved accuracy make it worthwhile for a large number of quality-driven writers.—DAVID POGUE

Survival Tools 1.0

**Statistical Software Tool Kit for StatView**

**PROS:** Templates very useful; includes most practical regression models and nonparametric stats. **CONS:** No Power Mac version yet. **COMPANY:** Abacus Concepts (510/540-1949). **LIST PRICE:** $295.

DV Certain 1.0's feature shows your text in one window and its critiques (for spelling and grammar) in a notebook. There are also parts-of-speech and punctuation critiquing, and a spelling dictionary.

Every time you buy insurance, every time a doctor decides you need surgery, every time you read a product warranty, someone has performed a set of statistical tests called survival analysis. Abacus Concepts, recognizing this important but specialized activity, has produced Survival Tools, an add-on product for StatView.

The conceptual basis of survival analysis is simple. For a study of occupational hazards, you could take a set of twenty 30-year-old bush pilots in Alaska, twenty 30-year-old bike messengers in San Francisco, and twenty 30-year-old golf pros at suburban country clubs. As the years go by, you track “events” (the death of a member of a set) and construct cumulative survival curves, with a time axis in years and a survival variable ranging from 1 (everyone in the group is alive) to 0 (they're all dead). Though this example is partially facetious, similar curves are used to decide if a particular cancer chemotherapy is useful.

In StatView's unique mode of software organization, specific statistical operations can be added to the core menus. Survival Tools puts survival calculation in the StatView analysis menu. StatView also lets you save text, graphs, and tables as a single file called a View, and Abacus has prepared special Views as templates for routine or common statistical chores.

The Survival Tools package includes both Kaplan-Meier and actuarial estimates, linear-rank tests for survival, the Mantel-Cox log-rank test, and popular variations thereof. All of these tests are used to estimate the statistical significance of the results of your study. You can add other statistical tests to the same analysis View, and you have access to StatView graphics.

After looking at descriptive statistics for survival in any study, the next step is selecting and testing a regression model. In the most familiar kind of statistics, a regression model fits a straight line through a set of points where the analyst suspects a linear trend. In survival analysis, in contrast, the model fits a hypothetical survival curve of approximately the right shape (exponential, log-normal, proportional hazards, Cox, Weibull) to the points, allowing the analyst to speculate about the mechanism underlying the hazard process.

As always in StatView, regression models include plots, summary tables, and tables of residuals, which are automatically generated when the model and data set are chosen. Survival Tools is fast and convenient, and the exceptionally clear documentation and templates help you get started in survival analysis, even if you've had only a year or so of college statistics.

The Last Word The combination of survival analysis with the StatView template system gives you a virtual actuary-in-a-box. It's a great set of tools, conveniently packaged.—CHARLES SEITER
Okay, so you have no trouble getting paper out of your Mac. But what do you do with the articles, letters, receipts, and business cards—the important papers—that cross your desk every day? You use PaperPort, that's what! The first truly simple, super-small input device that converts your paper documents into electronic ones. Always ready to go. Just plug PaperPort into your Mac's printer or modem port and then feed in a piece of paper. PaperPort grabs the paper, scans it and launches the software automatically—there isn't even an ON button! Instantly useful. At six seconds per page, PaperPort begins to display your documents on the screen even before you're through entering them!

Now you've got permanent electronic copies that you can retrieve at any time, using PaperPort's easy-to-use search tools.

Streamline your work. With PaperPort's direct links to word processors, OCR software (included!), printers and fax modems, you can file, edit, annotate, print and send your documents directly to others. Want to find out more? Call us at 800-787-7007, ext. 200.

PaperPort. It's the in thing for your Mac.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #551

Clue 1: PaperPort

Circle 18 on reader service card
RunShare

Network File Copy Accelerator

PROS: Transparent operation, accelerates both LAN and WAN file transfers. CONS: Significant acceleration only in certain file-copypasting situations; 800K memory overhead; intrusive copy protection.

COMPANY: Run, Inc. (408/353-8423).

LIST PRICE: LocaTalk version $199 for 6 users: all-network version $399 for 2 users to $2499 for 25 users.

---

NETWORK USERS ARE A FICKLE lot. Where once we marveled over effortless network file-sharing, we now grumble over slow performance. RunShare is a system extension that endeavors to pump up file-transfer speeds across both local and wide area networks. This it does, although not equally well for all networks.

The product package includes two floppy disks—an original and a backup—with an installer that copies the RunShare control panel to the System Folder. A concise yet complete manual guides you through the simple installation process and explains the straightforward operation, which boils down to turning RunShare on or off. When turned on, RunShare automatically accelerates Finder copies between any two RunShare-activated Macs. This task inflates your System memory usage by 800K.

The amount of acceleration varies depending on the direction of the copy operation. Tests showed very little throughput improvement when copying files from a remote machine onto a local machine, while copying files in the opposite direction showed at least double the throughput. Run, Inc., says this is normal.

CPU and network speeds also affect the amount of speedup. While there was almost no improvement using RunShare on 68030-based Macs over LocaTalk, there was a threefold improvement on 68040s over EtherTalk. RunShare accelerates copying only the data portion of Mac files, so copying application programs, which are mostly composed of resource objects, is no faster. I saw the best speedup on files 10MB or larger.

You buy a RunShare license for every user who needs the acceleration. A low-end version of the product, for LocaTalk networks only, comes in a six-user package. The high-end, all-network version, which supports EtherTalk, TokenTalk, and FDDITalk (Fiber Distributed Data Interface), comes in 2-, 5-, and 25-user packages. Each package contains only two floppy disks, and you must manually install the program on each machine. RunShare’s installer keeps count of the times the program has been installed; once you reach the licensed-user count, it will not install more copies. If you later want to move RunShare from one machine to another, you must first run the installer’s deinstall mode on the first Mac.

The Last Word

RunShare’s high overhead and minimal speed improvement on low-end Macs makes it impractical for many smaller networks. And RunShare’s copy protection is guaranteed to drive network administrators up the wall; a run-time serial-number check would be just as effective and much less intrusive.

Still, with twofold to threefold throughput gains on fast Macs, RunShare will be a winner with desktop publishers, who frequently spend hours copying large files across networks.—MEL BECKMAN

---

VIP-C 1.5

Programming Utility

PROS: Slick links to all major compilers; transparent Power Mac development.

CONS: Hybrid graphical and text programming style occasionally awkward.

COMPANY: Mainstay (805/484-9400).

LIST PRICE: $495.

---

WHEN YOU BUY A MAC PROGRAM that takes 1.5MB of RAM (not a big application, these days), it means that someone, somewhere, typed up several megabytes of code, about the equivalent of a 1500-page book. For a standard Mac program the bulk of that code is repetitive calls to Toolbox routines and tedious window-plus-menu setups. VIP-C saves time by offering the most useful standard code fragments in a semivisual programming environment.

VIP-C isn’t an exclusively iconic programming system like ProGraph CPX, in which code has been replaced by diagrams. In VIP-C, you can work with a library of icons that stand for program elements, but as soon as you use them in a programming diagram, C language code also appears as text in its own window. If you are used to typing everything in a code editor, this is reassuring; for beginners, this hybrid presentation is sometimes confusing.

Nonetheless, VIP-C saves lots of application-development time, first because it anticipates most of the boilerplate code in a Mac app, and second because you can’t generate bugs by typos in VIP-C (the canned code has already been proofread). VIP-C has engendered a respectable list of commercial applications, and it’s a favorite for in-house development. Old VIP-C code can be opened in VIP-C 1.5, sent directly to a Power Mac compiler, and recompiled as a native Power Mac program. You can still use your favorite C++ compiler, while VIP-C anticipates and dodges code-conversion problems for you. The version 1.5 network required Mainstay to shuffle some libraries and modify some data types (Power Macs have a 128-bit rather than 80-bit floating-point numerical type, for example), as well as change the way the program generates stand-alone run-time applications.

But Mainstay has made the new environment as familiar as possible; to install VIP-C, you just follow a few simple directions in the Setup file for your compiler.

VIP-C 1.5 accepts the realities of Power Mac development, giving Metroworks CodeWarrior the most support. MPW support in VIP-C 1.5 is also good, while Symantec compiler fans can look forward to a series of 1.5.X version tweaks as Symantec’s own Power Mac efforts finally solidify.

I’m happy to report that a small (100K) statistical application I wrote in VIP-C 1.0 as a test project for a previous review is now running merrily on a 6100, and converting it for the Power Mac took only part of an afternoon with the VIP-C 1.5/CodeWarrior Gold combination.

Ready When You Are

VIP-C 1.5 automates the process of running 680X0 code on a Power Mac.

The Last Word

For convenience in producing 680X0/Power Macintosh applications, VIP-C 1.5 is a fine investment. Intermediate-to-advanced programmers will get the most benefit, but even beginners will find that VIP-C helps turn their student projects into serious apps.—CHARLES SEITER

---
It Makes People Look Professional.
It Makes People Look Smart.
It Makes People Look.

It’s a Proxima Desktop Projector: It connects to your computer and projects large-screen images. Anything from simple graphics to full-motion multimedia presentations. And yes, you need one. Because with it, you can communicate more effectively and more efficiently than ever before.

But that’s not all. Proxima’s Desktop Projector is easy to use—just plug it in like a monitor. It’s easy to carry around—it even fits under an airplane seat. And it puts you in command. Our unique Cyclops’ interactive pointer system works like a cordless mouse to give you total control of your software from anywhere in the room. Any software, any presentation, any platform.

Suddenly, your presentations are more impressive. Your points more memorable. Your workgroups more productive. All because you have a Proxima Desktop Projector.

To receive your free CD-ROM or information on our complete line of Proxima Desktop Projection™ products, call us today at 1-800-447-7694.
**TextureScape 1.5**  
*PostScript Texture Generator*

**PROS**: Resolution independent; automatically arranges patterns for seamless repeatability; space-efficient file format.  
**CONS**: None.  
**COMPANY**: Specular International (413/253-3100). **LIST PRICE**: $195.

TextureScape is a completely new type of algorithmic art program that lets you manipulate and arrange PostScript shapes to create seamlessly repeating patterns. Version 1.5 is Power Mac native. (Upgrades from version 1.0 cost $29.)

To begin a TextureScape pattern, you first draw a simple shape in a PostScript draw program, such as Adobe Illustrator. Once you've imported the shape into TextureScape, you can resize, rotate, or scale it, using as many shapes as you like to create a pattern. Each shape resides in its own layer, and you can manipulate them separately.

TextureScape is far more sophisticated than the simple desktop-pattern makers most of us have seen, which tend to produce rigid, uninteresting designs. With TextureScape, the basic building block of your pattern is a repeating cell. Within the cell, you can set a value for the number of times each shape repeats vertically and horizontally. You can also set separate horizontal and vertical values to determine how random the placement of the shapes will be.

Together these features produce patterns of complex and subtle symmetry. Remarkably, no matter what settings you use, TextureScape can repeat the pattern endlessly without discontinuities, or seams.

Pseudo-3-D features add depth to TextureScape designs. You can specify a bevel style for any shape, and determine whether the object will appear convex or concave (you can even mix things up by having the object vary randomly from convex to concave). You determine the placement and angle of lights in relation to objects, and you set the degree of gloss for any object.

TextureScape offers controls that allow you to create subtle, amorphous shapes and shadows. By adjusting Bumps (which produce a granular, airbrushed look), Transparency, and Softness, you can simulate anything from clouds to sponge daubs.

**The Last Word**  
TextureScape’s ability to create repeatable patterns makes it perfect for 3-D artists who want to create seamless texture maps. The fact that the program can generate very large bitmaps from very small PostScript-description files will make it attractive to print designers.

Although you can use TextureScape to produce realistic surface textures, such as wood or stone, don't throw out your scanned-texture CD-ROM just yet. Designing anything that looks convincing takes considerable trial and error.

The ideal algorithmic art tool should be simple enough to be fun but flexible enough to give you meaningful control. By this standard, TextureScape is a success. With it, artists and nonartists alike can consistently share the oddly exhilarating experience of creating pictures that—because they partake equally of design and serendipity—look like what you had in mind, only better.—JOE MATAZZO

---

**Autoscore 1.0**  
*Music-Recognition Software*

**PROS**: Amazing technology; practical and convenient.  
**CONS**: Inaccurate if microphone, software, or singer isn't ideal; works with only some music programs.  
**COMPANY**: Wildcat Canyon Software (510/527-5159). **LIST PRICE**: $150.

**THE NEWTON INTRODUCED HAND-WRITING RECOGNITION. THE QUADRA AVS ATTEMPTED SPEECH RECOGNITION. NOW MUSICIANS CAN HAVE PITCH RECOGNITION—YOU SING, AND THE MAC KNOWS WHAT NOTE YOU'RE HITTING. IT'S MORE ACCURATE THAN THOSE HAND-WRITING OR SPEECH TECHNOLOGIES; BUT LIKE THEM, ITS SUCCESS DEPENDS ON THE CONDITIONS.**

Autoscore, which is all software, does nothing by itself. It's merely a conduit for the single-line melodies that you sing or play using an acoustic instrument, say a clarinet, trumpet, or guitar. Autoscore converts the sounds it hears from your microphone into MIDI (digital music) data, which it passes on to your other music programs.

For example, Autoscore is a natural partner for Ars Nova Software's Practica Musica (see Reviews, January 1995), letting you sing your responses to Practica's quizzes instead of using the mouse. Autoscore also works well with notation programs, such as Temporal Acuity Products' Nightingale and Coda Music Technology's Finale and Finale Allegro. Using these programs, you can crank out single-line melodies quickly, humming to indicate pitch, and tapping number keys to specify quarter note, half note, and so on.

In sequencer (music-recording) programs, such as OSC's Metro 2.3 and Opcode Systems' Vision 1.43 and earlier, you can record unique special effects. If you turn off the Autoscore feature that cleans up your pitch inaccuracies, you can slide from one note to another as you sing. Your sequencer will record a pitch bend, which you can then play back using any MIDI synthesizer's built-in sounds.

At this writing, the only other programs Autoscore works with are Ars Nova's Songworks 1.6, Jump Software's ConcertWare 1.5, and Opcode's Musicovery. The company is enhancing Autoscore to be compatible with other programs, such as Mark of the Unicorn's Vision 2.0 and Performer.

Once Autoscore is working, it works well. However, setting it up may take some effort. For example, the Mac microphones built into PowerBooks and the AudioVision monitor pick up too much hum, which throws off Autoscore's accuracy. You'll have the best luck using, say, a $15 Radio Shack microphone—or even singing into a pair of Walkman-type headphones. And if your model doesn't have a microphone jack (most Mac II's and the SE/30), you'll have to buy a MacRecorder ($99, from MacroMedia) to use Autoscore. One other point: you don't have to be a good singer to use Autoscore—indeed, a professional-sounding vibrato actually hurts its accuracy—but you do have to stay somewhat on pitch.

**The Last Word**  
Converting the imprecise pitches of the human voice into the concrete, black-and-white of MIDI note information is a challenging feat. If you have the right music software, the right mike, and the right voice, Autoscore can actually pull it off.—DAVID POGUE
FastTrack Schedule™

No other scheduling tool is as easy-to-use or as powerful as FastTrack Schedule. There’s no need for cumbersome project management packages, spreadsheets, or time-consuming drawing programs. Simply click and drag—or use your keyboard—to create presentation quality schedules in no time. And if you have questions, the extensive on-line help can assist, tutor, or remind you of every step.

Need more power? FastTrack Schedule can track scheduled, revised, and actual dates, calculate durations based on a custom work calendar, outline your projects, and link activities to show dependent tasks. Further enhance your schedules with custom bars and milestones, flexible timeline scales, and colorful graphics. And because FastTrack Schedule runs on either Windows or Macintosh, files built on one platform can be opened on the other.

To order, for more information or for a demo call today!

1.800.450.1982

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #831

Clue 1: Fastrack schedule

AEC SOFTWARE

AEC Software, Inc., 22611 Markey Court, Building 113, Sterling, Virginia 20166 • Telephone 703.450.1980 • ©1994 AEC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 203 on reader service card
Reviews

Pixar Typestry 2.1

3-D Type-Effects Software


Pixar's Typestry 2.0 has long been my favorite 3-D type-effects program, with its approachable interface, a strong array of animation features, and outstanding image quality (see Reviews, Macworld, June 1994).

Typestry 2.1 supports the enhanced features of System 7.5's QuickDraw GX. It uses the standard GX Page Setup and Print dialog boxes, which provide more control over print jobs than do their non-GX counterparts. More significant, Typestry 2.1 is one of the first programs to support the fantastic flexibility of TrueType GX fonts, from automatic character substitution (for example, substituting a real fraction when you type 1/2) to ductility (the ability to adjust character boldness and width in continuous increments). For a primer on GX font technology, see "Inside QuickDraw GX Fonts," Macworld, October 1994.) And best of all for Power Mac owners, Typestry 2.1 runs in native mode on Power Macs, allowing you to see your 3-D masterpieces far faster than you can on 680X0 Macs.

A new text tool provides the gateway to Typestry's GX font support. It displays a dialog box in which you can type the text that you want to build into a 3-D object. A pop-up Style menu lets you access the special features built into a given GX font. If you've chosen a font that provides built-in tracking, kerning, and weight-adjustment features, additional sliders appear that let you tweak those values. You can also type numeric values for precise adjustments.

Typestry 2.1 can even import and create 3-D versions of portable digital document (PDD) files created using QuickDraw GX's PDD Maker driver. In theory, this lets you create 3-D text or line art from any document, but because of the way many programs create PDD files, you often end up with extraneous boxes and weird artifacts. It's easier to create 3-D line art by drawing in Adobe Illustrator and then importing the Illustrator file into Typestry.

Typestry 2.1 running in Power Mac-native mode really cooks. An image that rendered in 13.5 minutes on a Quadra 840AV rendered in less than 2 minutes on a Power Mac 7100/66—more than seven times as fast. With rendering performance like this, you have more time to experiment with effects, lighting, and surface textures. And you can make a QuickTime movie during lunch instead of over the weekend.

The Last Word If you've upgraded to System 7.5 but haven't installed QuickDraw GX, Typestry 2.1 may make you dig out your installation disks again. If you've been working with Typestry 2.0 on a 680X0 Mac, Typestry 2.1 is a great excuse to upgrade to a Power Mac. And if you haven't yet entered the world of 3-D type—and you have a relatively fast Mac with at least 8MB of RAM and a math coprocessor—give Typestry 2.1 a try. It adds a new dimension to the way you look at type.

—Jim Heid

Kaboom 3.0

Sound-Effects Utility

PROS: Included sounds are of high quality; easy to install and edit sounds. CONS: Some features are available as shareware; sounds may annoy your coworkers. COMPANY: Nova Development Corporation (818/591-9600). LIST PRICE: $49.95.

There's an old adage that says it's OK to talk to yourself as long as you don't answer back. Fortunately, Kaboom 3.0 talks back for you. Kaboom lets you assign sounds to Mac events (like shutting down or emptying the Trash) at hourly intervals or with a keystroke. Kaboom comes with 154 sounds—ranging from honking horns, to a squawking parrot, to crying babies, to Lucille Ball saying, "Oh now, Ricky!"

Earlier Kaboom versions consisted of a commercial version of shareware called SoundMaster ($15), by Bruce Tomlin, plus a set of sounds. Nova Development says Kaboom 3.0 has been rewritten and supports more events, longer sounds, and sound sets, and has better memory management plus a new sound editor.

The new Kaboom control panel organizes events into categories such as General, Disks, and PowerBook. The PowerBook events are possibly the most useful you can make Kaboom beep when your battery needs charging or when you remove the power cord from your PowerBook.

The sounds included with Kaboom range in both type and tastefulness; personally, I would not configure Kaboom to sound a pistol shot at start-up or a prostitute saying, "Come here, cutie, hey" when my Macintosh needs a disk. Fortunately, you can configure Kaboom easily and delete the files that you don't want. Kaboom accepts most sound formats (System 7 SND resources, AIFF, Macintosh sound files, and sound suitcases), so you can use your own sounds as well.

You can also adjust the frequency and volume at which a sound plays, and you can play random sounds at specified events. Sound sets let you create groups of sounds: perhaps a calming set for the adult in your house, and a set of bachelors, screeching chimps, and Really Gross Spit for teenagers. You can stop a sound in the middle of playback by pressing the escape key.

You launch the sound-editing application, Kaboom Factory, either at the Finder or by clicking on Edit in the Kaboom control panel. Within Factory, you can add sound effects and copy and paste between sound files. The files can get fairly large, but Kaboom has a compression option in its Save As dialog box that reduces file sizes by three times or six times. When editing a sound in Kaboom Factory, you can select a portion of the sound just as you would select a word in a word processor. You can apply effects like Amplify, Reverb, and Echo to a particular sound or part of a sound. Kaboom Factory also lets you change the scale, volume, and pitch of a sound. It's a fun, well-designed tool for novice sound editors.

The Last Word With a street price of about $35, Kaboom costs more than twice as much as SoundMaster, but the latter doesn't come with sounds or a sound editor. Kaboom's upbeat and clearly written manual is also an asset. Kaboom is a fun program for anyone who wants a little company while computing.—Joanna Pearlstein
There is nothing like the feeling of losing your data. There is nothing like booting up to find that your twenty-page conference report has burned to a crisp. Or watching a month's worth of virus-infected spreadsheets go up in smoke right before your eyes.

When it happens, a rush of job-security panic begins in your legs and rapidly bolts all the way up to your cerebellum. The impact of losing all of your hard work affects you in a way you'll certainly never forget.

Data loss. It's one fiery disaster that makes for an awfully bad day.

**Proactive Protection For Your Macintosh.**

This being the way things are, at Symantec we subscribe to the theory that the best way to deal with a disaster is, well, to prevent it in the first place. Which is the very reason for our newly updated Norton Utilities® and SAM®. In a word, they're proactive. But to put it more poetically, this improved data-protection software actually snuffs out fires without so much as the stirring of your mouse.

**NEW Norton Utilities Detects Damage Before Disasters Happen.**

For starters, look at our new Norton Utilities 3.1. We've taken the industry's most powerful data recovery and repair program and improved it to where it's almost invisible. So that now you can virtually load it and forget it.

NEW Norton AND FIRES EVEN BEFORE YOU

- The enhanced Filesaver feature proactively and consistently works to maintain your system at premium health by scanning in the background for early signs of trouble. This new agent-oriented technology is a Norton exclusive that personally reminds you when it's time to do basic data maintenance such as backing up or optimizing, in terms you can easily understand. It also automatically monitors your data for up to 500 deleted files so they can be easily recovered.

Once a problem has been detected, Norton Disk Doctor takes over. Improved Disk Doctor recommends a solution and then executes it on your command. It now hunts down, diagnoses, and repairs problems in more areas of the disk than any other software.
The enhanced Speed Disk's unique customization feature lets you defragment everything from a whole volume to a selected file. And Norton Utilities 3.1 now also includes enhanced backup. Which creates self-extracting and self-restoring backups of your data. This improved capability makes it even easier for you to restore data during emergency situations. And our backup now also supports tape drives.

Peter Norton has always been ahead of the pack when it comes to defragmenting and antivirus protection software.

NEW SAM PROVIDES THE BEST PROTECTION AGAINST VIRUSES.

However, that's just the half of this proactive pair. We've also fully redesigned SAM 4.0 to provide the most complete and most effective virus protection, detection, and elimination of known and unknown viruses. So that what could turn your entire system into a towering inferno never even becomes a spark.

One of SAM's exclusive features is automatic virus updating. Through your modem, SAM automatically dials the Symantec BBS daily, weekly, or according to any schedule you tell it to follow. It then downloads the latest virus antidotes and updates your virus definition files. So you now no longer have to mess with manual updating. This assures you have the greatest level of protection against new viruses as they are discovered.

The new SAM also scans for and destroys viruses in more types of compressed files than any other antivirus software can. SAM covers DiskDoubler, Compact Pro, StuffIt, and Now Compress. This ensures your ability to detect and eliminate a virus in any compressed file.

And for all of you who have a healthy appreciation for speed, the improved SAM is also the faster SAM. The 4.0 version scans for viruses significantly faster than its predecessor. Which makes virus protection more seamless and less disruptive to your workflow.

Want more? Okay, SAM is also the only virus protection software that allows you to create a custom decontamination disk specific to your machine. This lets you reboot your Mac easily should your system crash from a virus.

The 4.0 version also simplifies the user interface by combining SAM Intercept and Virus Clinic into one easy-to-use component. This advancement allows you to configure more expert options from one convenient location.

POWER MAC NATIVE.

While these new versions will protect your original Mac, they are also Power Mac native. So those of you with a Power Macintosh can take full advantage of the increased processing power. Ultimately, that means accelerated scanning speed, greater productivity, along with even more transparent protection.

What it shakes out into is that improved Norton 3.1 and SAM 4.0 now provide your Mac with the ultimate available levels of proactive protection against data loss. It's all rather amazing.

Then again, maybe all of these advancements are not so amazing. After all, Symantec is, of course, the proven industry leader when it comes to Mac data repair and recovery and virus protection.

So, pick up the entirely new versions of Norton Utilities and SAM. And then, if you smell something burning at the office, you'll know it's either yesterday's coffee or that guy two cubes upwind who's trying to put out his fiery data disaster. That you well know could have been prevented in the first place.

CALL 1-800-628-4777.

To keep data loss from casting a glow on the office landscape, call 1-800-628-4777, ext. 9FF3. If you own Norton Utilities and SAM, you can order upgrades for $39.95 and $29.95 respectively. Or you can purchase the new versions at your software store.

SYMANTEC.®

For more information in Canada, call 1-800-677-8661, ext. 5513. In Australia, call 2-879-6577. Symantec, Norton Utilities and SAM are U.S. registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation.
Making the Move to Macworld's best strategies for an affordable, powerful upgrade

Now that most major applications are available in native Power Macintosh versions, your Quadra or Centris—or even your accelerated IIci—is starting to look mighty slow. Apple's Power Macs are fairly inexpensive, and there are several Power Mac upgrade options available, too. But there are even cheaper 040-based accelerators and CPU boosters. So what should you do?

In a nutshell, abandon any Mac in the 68040 line (or any other 680X0-based Mac) and move up to Power Mac. You will have to do it eventually, since Apple's Macintosh future is Power Macintosh only. Expect the 040 models to stop coming by the end of 1995.

Bye-bye, Accelerators
It's no accident that the Mac accelerator market has all but dried up: Applied Engineering, Dove Computer Corporation, Fusion Data Systems, Harris International, Impulse Technology (now a part of the networking company Spectra Systems Corporation), Novy Systems, and Total Systems have stopped selling accelerators; DayStar Digital has cut about half its staff; Logica Research (renamed PowerLogic) and TechWorks are now focusing on cache cards; Radius is focusing its Rocket line on multiprocessing, something that just a few types of users might benefit from, including those doing 3-D rendering; and DiiMo Systems, Extreme Systems, NewLife Systems, and Brainstorm Products are focusing on inexpensive (about $200) upgrades for various obsolete Macs.

The only growth seems to be in the area of CPU boosters, a type of upgrade that makes a Mac work faster than it is designed to (see “CPU Boosters,” Macworld, March 1994). Two companies—KS Labs (614/374-5665) and Newer Technology (316/685-4904)—sell these types of upgrades for Power Macs, and these two companies plus Mobius Technologies (510/654-0556) and Sonnet Technologies (714/261-2800) sell similar boosters for 680X0 Macs. Though neither endorsed nor rejected by Apple, CPU boosters are effective, inexpensive solutions for a moderate performance boost, according to Macworld Lab testing (see the sidebar, “Even Faster Power Macs”).

By GALEN GRUMAN

MACWORLD

February 1995
The acceleration market has collapsed for a simple reason: Apple sells new, fast Macs for just a few hundred dollars more than what an accelerator card would cost. And accelerator makers can’t really do anything about it, because the newest Macs use a new CPU and ROM. Vendors can buy PowerPC CPUs from IBM or Motorola for use in an accelerator, but they can’t buy the Mac ROM.

Apple has licensed the ROM only to DayStar and only for upgrades for a few Macintosh models (such as the Quadras and the IICi). And DayStar has no PowerPC upgrade for the IICi, and neither does Apple. So in such cases you might conclude that an inexpensive 040 accelerator is still a good idea.

You can get cheap 68040 accelerators from DayStar and others—the 33MHz Turbo 040i (which has no math coprocessor) from DayStar, for example, costs $599 for the IICi—a lot less than a DayStar PowerPro 601 PowerPC accelerator for a Quadra (about $1700). But a 33MHz card that includes a math coprocessor costs about $860, and a 40MHz model costs about $1050 (street price)—you’re fast approaching the price of a Quadra 630 or Power Mac 6100.

Megahertz for megahertz, a PowerPC is much faster than an 040. For example, Macworld Lab compared a Centris 610 (which has a 20MHz 040) with the same Mac using a Sonnet Technologies Centris Booster (a 40MHz 040 accelerator) and with the same Mac using an Apple Power Macintosh Upgrade Card (which runs at 40MHz on a Centris 610). Overall, the 40MHz 040 accelerator made the Centris 610 run about 1.7 times as fast—that’s good for a product with a direct price of $399. But the Apple PowerPC card, which costs about $600 via mail order, ran twice as fast. With the small price difference, why settle for anything but PowerPC performance?

The Road to Power Mac

The path you take to Power Mac depends on where you’re starting. I divide the Mac lineup into five segments and offer strategies for each.

The first segment is the 68040 business Mac—the Centris and Quadra models. Second is the 040 consumer Mac: the Performa 470 series, the LC 470 and 570 series, and the Quadra 605. I classify the Performa and LC 630, variants of the Quadra 630, as 040 business Macs.) Third is the Mac IIf line. Fourth is the PowerBook line. And fifth are the compact Macs, such as the Plus, SE, and Color Classic.

Powering Up a Business Mac

For business-level Macs, there are three options for upgrading to Power Mac:

- Add a Power Mac upgrade card to your Macintosh.
- Replace your motherboard with a Power Mac motherboard. To take advantage of this option, you must have a Centris 610 or 660AV or Quadra 610 or 660AV (which can be made into a Power Mac 6100); a IIVi, IIVx, Performa 600, Centris 650, or Quadra 650 (which can be made into a Power Mac 7100); or a Quadra 800 or 840AV (which can be made into a Power Mac 8100).
- Replace your Mac with a Power Macintosh.

Accelerate to Power Mac

Today, Power Mac cards are available from Apple and/or DayStar Digital for the Centris 610 and 650 and for the Quadra 610, 650, 700, 800, 900, and 950.

Which option you select depends on what Mac you’re starting with. Apple’s Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, available for $600 to $700, is the best bet for a 33MHz 040 Mac (the Quadra 650, Quadra 800, and Quadra 950), since it turns those machines into 66MHz Power Macintoshes.

You can use the Apple card in 20MHz and 25MHz Centrises and Quadras, but then you get performance below that of even the slowest Power Mac. A Power Mac card makes some sense as an interim upgrade for people who want better performance now but plan on delaying a full system replacement until the next generation of Power Macs ships in late spring. But ask yourself whether you really need the immediate performance boost or whether you can save the money for your eventual system purchase.

Power Mac via Motherboard

Apple’s motherboard replacements don’t make much sense for most 040 Macs, because the prices don’t justify the performance boost. Basically, it’s cheaper to get a Power Macintosh Upgrade Card. For example, you could spend about $1500 to replace a Quadra 650’s motherboard with a 7100/66's motherboard, or you could add a $700 upgrade card and get the same performance. Even when the performance is not equivalent, you have to question the wisdom of a motherboard replacement: is it worth $1500 to turn a 25MHz Centris 650 into a 66MHz Power Mac 7100 when you can spend $700 to turn that same Centris into a 50MHz Power Mac? Or spending $1900 to turn a 33MHz Quadra 800 into an 80MHz Power Mac 8100 when you can spend $700 to turn the same Quadra into a 66MHz Power Mac?

However, for certain Macs—especially the relatively poky Centris 610—the motherboard replacement is worthwhile. For the 20MHz Centris 610 and the 25MHz Quadra 610, the motherboard replacement costs about $1000. At that price, the performance difference just about matches the price difference: a 40MHz Power Mac Centris 610 for $700 has essentially the same price/performance ratio as a 60MHz Power Mac 6100 for $1000.

Owners of the 030-based IIVi, IIVx, and Performa 600 should go for a Power Mac motherboard replacement. You get a 66MHz Power Mac 7100 for just $1500 ($1700 for the AV model), which is about what it would cost you to buy a new Power Mac 7100 and sell your current Mac—but without the hassle.

For AV technology, you have no choice but to replace the motherboard, since Apple’s upgrade card doesn’t work in any AV Centris or Quadra. However, I’d hold off on swapping an AV motherboard, since it’s clear that Apple’s next generation of Power Macs will have better AV technology than the current generation does (see “PCI Power Mac Preview,” News, Macworld, December 1994).
What Mac Upgrades Give the Top Performance?

**Overall Score**
Shows weighted average performance with most emphasis on CPU-intensive tasks.

**CPU-Intensive**
Shows expected performance for most operations within software.

**FPU-Intensive**
Shows performance for computational tasks that use floating-point unit.

**Disk-Intensive**
Shows performance for launching programs, and opening, closing, and copying files.

---

These new Macworld Lab tests emphasize the performance abilities of the new Power Macintosh and 604-based Macs. We tested their operation in eight applications plus the Finder and then ranked the results against the performance of a Centris 650. We then combined those rankings into three basic performance areas.

**The CPU-Intensive tasks** evaluate the Mac's essential computing performance, and indicate the speed you'll get for most operations within your software. Having a cache in a system improves performance noticeably for these tests. The FPU-Intensive tasks gauge performance for tasks that take advantage of the floating-point unit built into the PowerPC 601 and 640 CPUs (an FPU is optional in other Macs' CPUs). The Disk-Intensive tasks gauge the performance you'll get for launching programs, opening and closing files, and copying files.

**Macworld** no longer reports the results for video-intensive operations since the built-in circuitry on 640 and Power Macs is now fast enough that video operations rarely affect overall performance.

The CPU-Intensive tasks include recalculations in Microsoft Excel 5.0; surface texturing and automatic cloning in Painters; rendering in Specular's Infiniti-2 2.6; and workbook evaluations in Wolfram Research's Mathematica 2.2.2. Disk-Intensive tasks include file opens in Photoshop, Painter, and PageMaker, plus file duplications in the Finder. The Overall Score combines the three tests: 60 percent for the CPU results and 20 percent each for the FPU and disk results. These overall scores cannot be compared against previous Macworld features' and reviews' Core-Performance Index.

Our 68040 test systems used 16MB of RAM, a 96K disk cache, and 16-inch monitors operating at 8-bit color depth (256 colors) under System 7.5. The Power Mac test systems had similar configurations, except they used 244MB of RAM with virtual memory turned off.

Apple's motherboard replacements, refer to the results for the new systems. For systems using CPU boosters, we report the results for the fastest speed we could set the booster to run at reliably — Macworld Lab testing supervised by Mark Hurlow and Danny Lee.

---

*Perseus unit; performance of shipping unit may vary. **The same as Apple's Power Macintosh Upgrade Card for Entry-Level Macintosh.
***No longer sold with cache; results shown for comparison.
You can also buy a Power Mac upgrade card from DayStar Digital (see "Power Mac Upgrade Options"). The PowerPro 601 comes in a 66MHz version and an 80MHz version, and it works in a Centris 650 and Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, and 950. DayStar estimates that the 66MHz version costs $1699 and the 80MHz version costs $2299 (both versions with cache).

That's significantly more expensive than an Apple upgrade card to get full Power Mac performance. If you bought a PowerPro with no cache (DayStar sold the cache as a $400 option until early November 1994), you didn't get the version with cache.

PowerPro running at 66MHz gives over- all performance comparable to that of a 60MHz Power Mac 6100, not to the 66MHz Power Mac 7100 you'd expect. Adding the cache boosts the PowerPro to 7100/66 levels.

No Apple upgrade card can boost a Quadra to 80MHz, so if you really need 80MHz performance, you might be tempted to spend the $2299 on an 80MHz PowerPro 601 with cache. That's the same price as a 7100/66 but with faster performance. Soon, 80MHz will no longer be the fastest upgrade short of getting a new Power Mac. DayStar's forthcoming 100MHz PowerCard 601 will have a cheaper-to-produce design than that of its current PowerPro card.

It makes sense to let the high-end Mac market settle before you enter it, given Apple's recent shipment of the 110MHz Power Mac 8100 (see "Apple Pushes Power Mac to 110MHz," News, Macworld, January 1995), IBM's recent announcement of volume production of 100MHz PowerPC CPUs, and DayStar's promise of 100MHz Power Mac 601 cards in January.

Breaking with Your Old Mac Finally, you can sell your current Mac or transfer it to another employee with less-demanding tasks or to a charity and buy a new Power Mac. That's not as costly as it might seem. You can sell a Iici system (including monitor and keyboard) for about $1000 and get a Power Mac 6100 system for about $2500—a $1500 upgrade cost for overall performance 5 times that of the Iici. Or you can sell a Quadra 900 for about $2400 and buy a Power Mac 7100 system for about $3200—an $800 upgrade cost for overall performance of more than 1.5 times that of the Quadra 900.

LC 040s Sadly, there's little you can do with pre-040 Macs. If you're yearning for more performance, you'll probably have to buy a Power Mac. In mid-November, Apple and DayStar had just begun shipping the $599 card (called the PowerCard 601 by DayStar, the Power Macintosh Upgrade Card for Entry-Level Macintosh by Apple) they codeveloped for the 040-based consumer Macs, which use the LC III-style PDS, such as the Performa 575, LC 630, and Quadra 605. (Our benchmark chart shows the performance of a prerelease unit.)

The Mac II Line A few Macs in the II line are candidates for upgrades rather than system replacements. For the Iiix, Iiix, and Performa 600, Apple offers motherboard swaps to turn them into a Power Mac 7100/66 (about $1500) or 7100/66AV (about $1700).

DayStar plans to release a 66MHz PowerCard 601 accelerator for the Iiic in January—and it promises a 100MHz version for the Iici, Iiix, Iiiix, and Performa 600 later in 1995—but I can't imagine investing more than a few hundred dollars in a pre-040 Mac. The II series' memory architecture, bus, and video support are all pitifully inadequate for the needs of the current system software or power applications, so I question the advantage of sticking with an Iici even with a Power Mac accelerator.

Portable Macs

Deciding what to do with PowerBooks is trickier. They may use quickly obsolescing 680X0 technology, but there are currently no PowerPC-based Notebooks. Most PowerBooks—the 140, 160, 170, and 180 series, plus the Duo 210, 230, 250, and 270—can be made to run faster by installing a CPU booster. Macworld Lab tests show that a CPU booster can shave off as much as a third of a PowerBook's processing time (see "CPU Boosters," Macworld, March 1994),

Digital Eclipse Software (510/547-6101) and Dynamic Engineering (408/336-8891) offer CPU boosters at a cost of $300 to $600, depending on PowerBook model and speed boost.

If you own one of the boostable PowerBooks, you could spend a few hundred dollars to get a speedup on your current Mac and then get a PowerPC PowerBook later (they'll probably be available by early summer). Or you can buy a 500-series PowerBook, which is designed to be a complete replacement for the 68040 CPU and its related circuitry with a PowerPC CPU.

Apple plans on shipping the 500-series upgrades by early summer—though such plans are not always reliable.

### Power Mac Upgrade Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Company's Estimated Price</th>
<th>Mac Models Supported (upgraded speed)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>Power Macintosh Upgrade Card</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>Centris 610 (400MHz), 650 (500MHz), Quadra 610 (500MHz), 650 (66MHz), 700 (600MHz), 800 (666MHz), 900 (50MHz), 950 (666MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for Entry-Level Macintosh</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>LC/Performa 470 series (50MHz), LC/Performa 570 series (66MHz), LC/Performa 6100/60AV, LC/Performa Quadra 630 (666MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Macintosh 6100/60 motherboard</td>
<td>$1399</td>
<td>Centris 610, 660AV: Quadra 610, 660AV (all to 60MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Macintosh 7100/66 motherboard</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>Iiix, Iiiv, Centris 650, Quadra 650, Performa 600 (all to 66MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Macintosh 8100/80 motherboard</td>
<td>$1899</td>
<td>Quadra 800, 840AV (both to 80MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DayStar Digital</td>
<td>66MHz PowerPro 601 with FastCache</td>
<td>$1699</td>
<td>Centris 650, Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, 950 (all to 66MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>80MHz PowerPro 601 with FastCache</td>
<td>$2299 *</td>
<td>Centris 650, Quadra 650, 700, 800, 900, 950 (all to 80MHz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PowerCard 601</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>LC/Performa 470 series (50MHz), LC/Performa 570 series (666MHz), LC/Performa Quadra 630 (666MHz)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Power Mac software has proliferated rapidly in the last few months, as the following table shows. It lists programs shipping as of November 1, 1994; for more recent releases, look at Macworld's various news sections, particularly Power Mac News. When looking through the table, note that some popular programs will be found under their new owner (for example, Aldus products are listed under Adobe Systems and Altsys products under Macro media). All products listed ship with 680XXO Mac and Power Mac versions in the same box, unless otherwise noted. Also, different upgrade prices may be available for users of earlier versions; check with the company. In some cases, the previous version is the same as the current version; that indicates a program previously available only in 680XXO Mac format now available in Power Mac format. —Galen Gruman, Matthew Hawn, and Joanna Pearlstein

### Table: Who Offers Power Mac Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Upgrade Price</th>
<th>Type of Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 Way Computing</td>
<td>619/452-3888</td>
<td>2Way Talker 2.2</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>free (all)</td>
<td>voice communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbac Concepts</td>
<td>510/540-1949</td>
<td>Statview 4.1</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>free (4.0.2)</td>
<td>statistical analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>About Software</td>
<td>408/725-4242</td>
<td>5PM Pro 2.3</td>
<td>$3645</td>
<td>$1418 (2.1)</td>
<td>mainframe connectivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5PM Term 2.2</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$299 (2.1)</td>
<td>mainframe connectivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolot</td>
<td>810/853-0050</td>
<td>Fortran 77 SDK</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399 (all)</td>
<td>compiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACI US</td>
<td>408/252-4444</td>
<td>4D First 1.2</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>free (1.0)</td>
<td>database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4D Server 1.2</td>
<td>$1195</td>
<td>free (1.1)</td>
<td>database server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4th Dimension 3.2</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>free (3.1)</td>
<td>database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Systems</td>
<td>415/95-4000,</td>
<td>After Effects 2.0</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$79 (2.0)</td>
<td>video effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800/633-6687</td>
<td>After Effects Rendering Engine 2.0.1</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>video effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Color Central 2.2</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>free (2.1)</td>
<td>prepress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dimensions 2.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$69 (1.0)</td>
<td>3-D type effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$59 (5.0)</td>
<td>drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PageMaker 5.0</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>$179 (5.0)</td>
<td>publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Persuasion 3.0</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$75 (2.1)</td>
<td>presentation software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Photoshop 3.01</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$149 (2.5.1)</td>
<td>image editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Premiere 4.0</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$129 (3.0)</td>
<td>video editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TrapWise 2.1</td>
<td>$4995</td>
<td>free (2.0)</td>
<td>color trapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type Manager 3.8</td>
<td>$60</td>
<td>$30 (3.6)</td>
<td>type scaling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aladdin Systems</td>
<td>408/761-6200</td>
<td>StuffIt Deluxe 3.5</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>$35 (all)</td>
<td>compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>StuffIt Expander 3.5.2</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>StuffIt Lite 3.5</td>
<td>$30</td>
<td>$10 (all)</td>
<td>compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.5</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$30 (3.0)</td>
<td>compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alias Research</td>
<td>416/362-9181,</td>
<td>Alias Sketch 2.0</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$199 (1.5)</td>
<td>modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800/447-2542</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>408/996-1010</td>
<td>Personal Diagnostics 1.1</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$19 (1.0)</td>
<td>utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PhotoFlash 2.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$40 (1.1)</td>
<td>image cataloging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artifice</td>
<td>502/345-742</td>
<td>Design Workshop 2.1</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$49 (1.1)</td>
<td>3-D CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashlar</td>
<td>408/746-1800</td>
<td>Vellum 3D 2.5</td>
<td>$2995</td>
<td>$145 (2.5)</td>
<td>3-D modeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autodesys</td>
<td>614/488-9777</td>
<td>formZ 2.6</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$125 (2.6)</td>
<td>3-D modeler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avid</td>
<td>508/640-6789</td>
<td>VideoShop 3.0</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>$79 (2.0)</td>
<td>video editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAGH Technologies</td>
<td>514/273-0522</td>
<td>Archlibtion 5.8</td>
<td>$4500</td>
<td>$95 (5.7)</td>
<td>CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byth Software</td>
<td>415/71-1222</td>
<td>Omnigrafix 7.0</td>
<td>$5000</td>
<td>$5000 (7.0)</td>
<td>database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bungle Software Products</td>
<td>312/563-6200</td>
<td>Pathways Into Darkness 2.0</td>
<td>$70</td>
<td>free (1.0)</td>
<td>game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAChe Scientific</td>
<td>503/531-1800</td>
<td>WorkSystem 1.0</td>
<td>$29,900</td>
<td>varies</td>
<td>chemical analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case</td>
<td>408/395-7000,</td>
<td>OmniPage Professional 5.0</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800/535-7226</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canto Software</td>
<td>415/431-6871</td>
<td>Cirrus PowerLite 2.1</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>scan manipulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cirrus PowerPro 2.1</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$99 (Cirrus 2.0)</td>
<td>scan manipulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cirrus PowerLite 2.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>graphics database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cirrus PowerLite 2.0</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$249 (1.2)</td>
<td>graphics database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassidy &amp; Greene</td>
<td>408/484-9228</td>
<td>Conflict Catcher 2.1</td>
<td>$80</td>
<td>$15 (2.0)</td>
<td>utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Point Software</td>
<td>503/690-8088,</td>
<td>MacTools 4.0</td>
<td>$150</td>
<td>$50 (3.0)</td>
<td>utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800/278-6657</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changeling Software</td>
<td>203/292-5087,</td>
<td>PegLeg 1.0.3</td>
<td>$40</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800/76-2768</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^680XXO Mac and Power Mac versions sold separately.  
*No previous version.  

Table continues.

**MACWORLD February 1995 97**
Compact Macs
You could spend a couple hundred dollars for moderately performing upgrade cards from companies like DiiMo and Brainstorm Products, but why bother? If you're still using these Macs, they're either adequate for your needs or woefully inadequate. If they're woefully inadequate, a small performance boost won't change that. From a compact Mac, go for a PowerBook 6100 and 7100 (the 8100 comes with a 256K cache card already installed). But do you really need the cache?

Macworld Lab tests show that a speed boost
changing fonts in Adobe PageMaker 5.0a—the performance difference is 10 percent or less. Now that DayStar includes the cache with its PowerPros, you get that extra performance for free.

The much cheaper Apple upgrade card ($600 to $700, depending on where you buy it) also lets you keep the motherboard's 30-pin SIMMs, and it includes a 1MB cache to help compensate for the motherboard's slower memory speed. But the Apple card accepts no memory of its own, so you can't expand your memory as with the PowerPros.

Don't upgrade until you can afford the cost of new RAM. If you need an immediate performance boost, spend as little as possible to improve your current system as an interim solution and save the big bucks for your new system with the RAM you will ultimately need.

Why Virtual Memory Is a Must
No matter what kind of SIMMs you have, moving to Power Mac means buying more RAM. Native Power Mac programs typically need 50 to 150 percent more RAM than their 680X0 versions.

That's why Apple recommends you use virtual memory on a Power Mac—to increase the effective memory amount so you can actually run your programs. A better solution is getting Connectix Corporation's S99 RAM Doubler 1.5.1 (415/571-5100), which increases the amount of memory via compression, which results in faster performance than using disk-based virtual memory. (RAM Doubler and virtual memory cannot be active simultaneously, however.)

Even if you use RAM Doubler, make sure you have enough physical memory. A Power Mac should have 16MB of RAM; that will let it run System 7.5 with large files in programs like QuarkXPress or Excel. If you're just doing word processing or spreadsheet manipulation, you can get away with 8MB of RAM—as long as you use just the core components of System 7.5 (no QuickDraw GX and no PowerTalk).

Do You Need Extra Cache? Many software companies say you need extra cache for a Power Mac, and Apple has thoughtfully included cache slots in the 6100 and 7100 (the 8100 comes with a 256K cache card already installed). But do you really need the cache?

Macworld Lab tests show that a
## Who Offers Power Mac Software (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Upgrade Price (from version)</th>
<th>Type of Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charles River Analytics</td>
<td>617/491-3474, 800/913-3535</td>
<td>Open Sesame 1.1</td>
<td>$59</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>408/967-7000</td>
<td>ClarisDraw 1.0</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$89 (MacDraw Pro)</td>
<td>drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clarisimpact 1.0v3</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$13 (1.0)</td>
<td>charting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ClarisWorks 3.0</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>$59 (2.0)</td>
<td>integrated software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FileMaker Pro Server 1.0</td>
<td>$1499</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MacWrite Pro 1.6v3</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$69 (1.5)</td>
<td>word processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Knowledge</td>
<td>415/325-9000, 800/954-3800</td>
<td>Arrange 2.0</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$30 (2.0, 1)</td>
<td>personal information manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>415/571-5100, 800/950-5880</td>
<td>RAM Doubler 1.5</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$10 (1.04)</td>
<td>utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>510/253-3000</td>
<td>Retrospect 2.1</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$20 (2.0)</td>
<td>backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Retrospect Remote 2.1</td>
<td>$449</td>
<td>$30 (2.0)</td>
<td>backup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Description</td>
<td>607/257-1000</td>
<td>Data Desk 4.2</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$45 (4.0)</td>
<td>statistical analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaPoint</td>
<td>408/648-4000</td>
<td>DeltaGraph Pro 3.5</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$30 (3.0)</td>
<td>charting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deneba Software</td>
<td>305/596-5644, 800/733-6322</td>
<td>Canvas 3.5</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$130 (3.0)</td>
<td>illustration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domark Software</td>
<td>415/513-8929, 800/695-4263</td>
<td>Flying Nightmares 3.1</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>game</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elastic Reality</td>
<td>608/273-9340</td>
<td>Elastic Reality 1.2</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$50 (1.1)</td>
<td>morphing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineered Software</td>
<td>910/299-4843</td>
<td>PowerCADD 1.0</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$79 (PowerDraw 6.0)</td>
<td>CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equilibrium</td>
<td>415/332-4343</td>
<td>DeBabelizer 1.6</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$49 (1.5)</td>
<td>graphics translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design</td>
<td>408/688-5300</td>
<td>Dabbler 1.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>image editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Technology</td>
<td>408/975-6000</td>
<td>FrameMaker 4.0.4</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>$95 (4.0)</td>
<td>publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWB</td>
<td>415/775-2125</td>
<td>CD-ROM ToolKit 1.1</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$29 (1.1)</td>
<td>utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hard Disk ToolKit 1.6</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$39 (1.0)</td>
<td>utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition 1.6</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$29 (1.5)</td>
<td>utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RAID ToolKit 1.6</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$99 (1.4)</td>
<td>utility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphic Magic</td>
<td>408/464-1949</td>
<td>Multiframe 4D 1.0</td>
<td>$1995</td>
<td>$79 (Multiframe 3D 1.0)</td>
<td>structural analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Multiframe 3D 2.0</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$150 (1.0)</td>
<td>structural analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>415/737-8665, 800/344-3468</td>
<td>ArchiCAD 4.5</td>
<td>$4450</td>
<td>free (4.12)</td>
<td>CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphisoft</td>
<td>410/290-5114</td>
<td>Blueprint 5</td>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$99 (4.0)</td>
<td>CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crypton Software</td>
<td>619/536-8815</td>
<td>MiniCad 5</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$150 (4.0)</td>
<td>CAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hash</td>
<td>206/750-0042</td>
<td>Morph 2.5</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$49 (2.01)</td>
<td>image effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC Software</td>
<td>805/566-6200</td>
<td>Animation Master 2.0.8</td>
<td>$1049</td>
<td>$100 (2.08)</td>
<td>animation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Kai's Power Tools 2.1</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$30 (2.0)</td>
<td>image editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KPT Bryce 1.0</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>landscape rendering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Live Picture 1.5.5</td>
<td>$3995</td>
<td>free (1.55)</td>
<td>image editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insignia Solutions</td>
<td>415/694-7600, 800/848-7677</td>
<td>SoftWindows 1.0.8</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$149 (SoftPC 3.1)</td>
<td>PC emulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration Software</td>
<td>503/245-9011</td>
<td>Inspiration 4.1</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$30 (4.0)</td>
<td>brainstorming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercon Systems</td>
<td>703/709-5500, 800/468-7266</td>
<td>TCP/Connect II 2.0</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$99 (2.21)</td>
<td>terminal emulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent Marsh</td>
<td>713/522-5625</td>
<td>FolderBolt Pro 1.0</td>
<td>$130</td>
<td>$39 (FolderBolt 1.0)</td>
<td>security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia</td>
<td>415/252-2000</td>
<td>Director 4.0</td>
<td>$1195</td>
<td>$25 (4.0)</td>
<td>multimedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fontographer 4.1</td>
<td>$405</td>
<td>$99 (4.0.4)</td>
<td>type editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FreeHand 4.0a</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$99 (3.0)</td>
<td>drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mainstay</td>
<td>805/484-9400</td>
<td>VIP-C 1.5</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$50 (1.0)</td>
<td>compiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>206/882-8080, 800/426-9400</td>
<td>Excel 5.0</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$129 (4.0)</td>
<td>spreadsheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FoxPro 2.6</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$20 (2.5)</td>
<td>database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FoxPro Professional 2.6</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$49 (2.5)</td>
<td>database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PowerPoint 4.0</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$129 (3.0)</td>
<td>charting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Word 6.0a</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$129 (5.1)</td>
<td>word processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Instruments</td>
<td>512/794-0100, 800/433-3488</td>
<td>H/Q 2.1</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$195 (2.0)</td>
<td>data analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Neil &amp; Associates</td>
<td>415/661-2943</td>
<td>SoftwareFPU 3.0</td>
<td>$20</td>
<td>$10 (2.0)</td>
<td>FPU emulation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* If 680X0 version purchased after March 14, 1994.  
* No previous version.  
* No 680X0 version available.  
The Cost of Software
The other big cost of upgrading to Power Mac is the price of software. If you have five or six programs, you may end up spending $500 to $1000 to get the native Power Mac versions. Or will you?

Although there is a definite performance penalty to using 680X0 software on a Power Mac, for much mainstream software it is acceptable. If you currently have an o30-based Mac, your 680X0 software will run faster on a Power Mac under emulation than the same 680X0 software does on your O30 Mac. Owners of O40 Macs will see some slowdown on a Power Mac, but we’ve found the slowdown to be a problem only with certain programs. For example, the 680X0 versions of Fractal Design Painter and Adobe Photoshop crash on a Power Mac (you can speed them up somewhat by increasing their memory allocations). So does any program that is optimized for floating-point calculations, such as Microsoft Excel and Wolfram Research’s Mathematica. But mainstream programs like Adobe’s PageMaker, Novell’s WordPer-

MAKING THE MOVE TO POWER MAC

Even Faster Power Macs

After adding a cache card, the next easiest way to get more kick from your Power Mac (including Quadras with a Power Macintosh Upgrade Card) is to increase the heartbeat, or the clock frequency, of the CPU. Newer Technology and KS Labs offer clock-crystal boosters for the Power Mac 6100 and 7100. While both boost performance by the same amount, their designs and prices differ notably. Also, because they make your Mac work at speeds it was not designed to, using such boosters naturally invites questions about reliability. Macworld Lab tested the boosters for a cost-benefit and reliability analysis.

Clock boosters became viable commercial products when Apple changed the type of clock crystal it used on its motherboards. Before the Quadras, Apple used oscillators embedded in a tiny tin can. Making these Macs run faster meant soldering a new oscillator onto the motherboard—something that voided your warranty—or laboriously rewiring the motherboard to use a new oscillator. But the new ceramic clock crystal makes it much easier to speed up the Mac—the boosters just clip onto the oscillator’s wires and short out pins 1 and 2, thereby disabling the oscillator but leaving it intact. The crystal in the clock booster then sends its own oscillator signal to the motherboard. (Apple has neither endorsed nor warned against using the product, but doing so will void your warranty.)

Of the two clock boosters we looked at, the Newer Technology PowerClip has the better speed-switching feature: it lets users switch settings without physically replacing the booster’s crystal. The PowerClip’s small circuit board lets you change the crystal speed in 0.4MHz increments over a 3.8MHz range. Thus, if your Mac won’t run at the booster’s top speed, you can dial it down to the speed until your Mac does run. To solve the same problem with KS Labs’ Alacrity PM 6100 booster, you need to get a new, slower crystal from KS Labs or an electronics supply store and see if it works. (Newer plans to release PowerPump, a clock booster designed to boost Quadras with the Power Macintosh Upgrade Card. The PowerPump boosts the O40 and the PowerPC CPUs separately, letting you get maximum performance in both modes. With the PowerClip or Alacrity PM boosters, the oscillator-goes-boom (CPUs the same speedup.)

You can tell if the booster is running too fast if your Mac gets past the start-up screen, if the system locks up consistently after a period of use (that period varies from machine to machine), or if the Mac suddenly has trouble finding files or network nodes. Macworld Lab recommends that you not push your system to its top boosted speed instead ratchet the performance down a few megahertz to leave a margin for error. Macworld Lab tests also found that a clock booster gives its best performance if you have a cache card installed.

When the clock frequency goes up, so does the temperature of the CPU. To combat potential overheating, both clock boosters ship with cooling fans. Macworld Lab tests show that the fans keep the CPU cool.

Installation is straightforward. Just clip the booster to the motherboard’s oscillator in the direction indicated in the booster’s manual. If installed in the wrong direction, the PowerClip won’t function or cause harm, but the Alacrity PM could permanently disable your motherboard. Also, unlike the PowerClip the Alacrity PM is not certified to meet government radio-frequency emission standards, called FCC Class B. It’s technically illegal to use uncertified devices in a home or business, because theoretically a device might interfere with police or other emergency transmissions, but the risk is tiny at most.

The extra circuitry, stronger clip mechanism, and testing for FCC certification contribute to the PowerPump’s higher cost ($245, compared with the Alacrity PM’s $145 which should drop to $99 by the time this appears). Essentially, you’re buying peace of mind —Mark Hurlow
Who Offers Power Mac Software (Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>Upgrade Price (from version)</th>
<th>Type of Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neon Software</td>
<td>510/283-9771; 800/334-6366</td>
<td>LANSurveyor 1.1</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>free (1.0)</td>
<td>network management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novell Applications Group</td>
<td>801/225-5000</td>
<td>WordPerfect 3.1</td>
<td>$395</td>
<td>free (3.1)</td>
<td>network management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>500/274-2800</td>
<td>Contact 1.1</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>free (2.0)</td>
<td>contact management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Utilities 5.0</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>free (4.0)</td>
<td>utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nopath Software</td>
<td>206/392-7795</td>
<td>Tableworks Plus 2.0</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$120 (1.0)</td>
<td>QuarkXPress table editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pixel</td>
<td>510/236-4000; 800/888-9565</td>
<td>Typeryst 2.1</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$49 (2.0)</td>
<td>typographic effects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PixelCraft</td>
<td>510/562-2480</td>
<td>ColorAccess drivers</td>
<td>varies</td>
<td>varies</td>
<td>scanner drivers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quark</td>
<td>303/894-8888</td>
<td>QuarkXPress 3.31*</td>
<td>$895</td>
<td>$225 (3.3)</td>
<td>publishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>408/541-6100; 800/227-2795</td>
<td>QuickFlix 1.1</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>NA*</td>
<td>video editing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Dream</td>
<td>415/960-0768</td>
<td>Designer 3.1.1</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$29 (3.0)</td>
<td>3-D modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sastarfas Software</td>
<td>603/633-351</td>
<td>KeyServer 4.0</td>
<td>$680</td>
<td>varies</td>
<td>security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signal Analytics</td>
<td>702/281-3277</td>
<td>IPLab Gel 1.5</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td>free (1.1)</td>
<td>scientific gel reader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SoftArc</td>
<td>905/415-7000; 800/364-1923</td>
<td>FirstClass 2.6</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>group communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specular International</td>
<td>413/253-9100; 800/433-7732</td>
<td>Collage 2.0.1</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$49 (1.0)</td>
<td>graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spider Island Software</td>
<td>714/669-9260</td>
<td>TeleFinder BBS 3.5</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td>$95 (3.2)</td>
<td>BBS software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata</td>
<td>801/628-5218; 800/869-6855</td>
<td>StudioPro 1.6</td>
<td>$1495</td>
<td>$99 (1.1)</td>
<td>3-D modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec</td>
<td>503/314-6054</td>
<td>StrataVision 3.1a</td>
<td>$606</td>
<td>$99 (3.0)</td>
<td>3-D modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texturescape</td>
<td>800/441-7234</td>
<td>ACT 2.0</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$50 (1.0)</td>
<td>contact manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trillian Research</td>
<td>715/381-1900</td>
<td>Norton DiskDoubler Pro 1.1</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>free (SuperDoubler)</td>
<td>compression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TrustEase</td>
<td>714/795-0140; 800/482-4622</td>
<td>ultraSecure 3.52</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>$39 (all)</td>
<td>utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual</td>
<td>913/467-9700; 800/847-8871</td>
<td>Virtus VR 1.0.1</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$20 (1.0)</td>
<td>utilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox</td>
<td>217/398-0700; 800/441-6284</td>
<td>Mathematica 2.2</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$135 (2.1)</td>
<td>data analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox</td>
<td>415/813-6600; 800/248-6550</td>
<td>TextBridge 2.0</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$49 (2.0)</td>
<td>OCR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If 680X0 version purchased after March 14, 1994. \*680X0 Mac and Power Mac versions sold separately. \*No previous version.

No 680X0 version available. \* Until December 31, 1994.

---

If you're not using your Power Mac, check with the developer to find out the least expensive upgrade option for such dual-machine situations.

**Which Power Mac?**

Once you've made the decision to buy a Power Mac, which one should you buy? When the Power Macs first came out nine months ago, the choice was easy. The 6100 was a great general-purpose system for those who didn't need NuBus expansion. The 7100 offered high performance plus NuBus expansion and generous memory capacity. The 8100 was the king of the hill for intensive tasks like multi-

---

feet, and Microsoft Word are fine.

First upgrade programs that will see the biggest performance boost or that do not run under emulation (anything that requires a 680X0 FPU).

Next, upgrade programs that have a new version. Most new software comes with the 680X0 and Power Mac versions in the same box or gives you a choice of what version to get. If you have already upgraded to a new 680X0 version, see if the company will let you upgrade again to the Power Mac version rather than buy a new copy.

Finally, upgrade programs that have no new version but have a native Power Mac version available. Prices for such so-called sidegrades are generally cheap, often less than $50 (see the table "Who Offers Power Mac Software"). Of course, if the 680X0 version's performance is acceptable, you can just wait until a new version comes out and then get the Power Mac version.

If you also use a PowerBook, your software-upgrade strategy is a bit more complex. Some companies license software for use on two machines as long as they're not in use simultaneously. That means you can load, say, Microsoft Excel on your PowerBook and your Power Mac, if you use the PowerBook only when you're not using your Power Mac. Check with the developer to find out the least expensive upgrade option for such dual-machine situations.
Macs was meant to be highly compatible, with expansion buses and AV technologies. Apple's first generation of Power Macs was meant to be highly compatible, to calm a customer base uneasy about the transition from one line of CPUs to another. So the first Power Macs were basically just faster Quadras. The next generation, though, due by summer 1995, will implement new technologies.

Apple is keeping mum about most of them, but according to developers working with prototypes, there may be significant differences in SIMM support, which could render obsolete any RAM you bought for a current Quadra or Power Mac. (Apple confirmed it was exploring various memory architectures and would not commit to RAM compatibility, saying it was too early in the development cycle to do so.)

If you intend to buy NuBus cards, you're close to the issue that six or so months from now, the current Power Macs will likely be replaced with Macs that offer better performance or features have changed much—the issue is that six or so months from now, the current Power Macs will likely be replaced with Macs that offer better expansion buses and AV technologies.

Apple is keeping mum about most of them, but according to developers working with prototypes, there may be significant differences in SIMM support, which could render obsolete any RAM you bought for a current Quadra or Power Mac. (Apple confirmed it was exploring various memory architectures and would not commit to RAM compatibility, saying it was too early in the development cycle to do so.)

If you intend to buy NuBus cards, you're close to the issue that six or so months from now, the current Power Macs will likely be replaced with Macs that offer better performance or features have changed much—the issue is that six or so months from now, the current Power Macs will likely be replaced with Macs that offer better expansion buses and AV technologies.

The next generation will implement new technologies of both the cards and the Power Mac. That may not be as bad as it seems, since you're likely to replace your cards at some point anyhow in the normal course of upgrading your system's capabilities. If you're close to replacing your cards now, hold off and get a PCI Power Mac and PCI cards when they become available sometime in the latter part of 1995. If you're far from that point, get a NuBus Power Mac now so you can get a return on your investment in NuBus cards.

Owners of the new 8100/110 have a second choice: get a NuBus Expansion Chassis from Second Wave ($12,329-9283). Because Apple left out critical support for more than three NuBus cards in the Power Mac's ROM and motherboard circuitry, Second Wave's current chassis works only in the Power Mac 8100/110. (The NuBus standard specifies support for 16 cards on one computer.) But Second Wave is working on a PCI-to-NuBus expansion box, with Apple's support, so you can keep those NuBus cards for later use with the PCI Power Macs.

The Last Word

For most Mac owners, there are really just two basic choices to make in moving up to Power Mac: buy a new Mac or get Apple's Power Macintosh Upgrade Card.

Owners of the 33MHz Quadra 650, 800, and 950 should definitely get the card, while owners of the 25MHz Centris 650, Quadra 610, Quadra 700, and Quadra 900 will have to decide whether saving money (buying an Apple upgrade card) or getting maximum speed (buying a new Power Mac) is their top priority. And keep in mind that the Power Mac Upgrade Card will work with a CPU booster, doubling the speed of the boosted 040 Mac for even better performance.

Everyone else whose system performance is no longer adequate should get a new system, either a NuBus Power Mac now or a PCI Power Mac later. To save money, you can buy a Power Mac 6100 or 7100 and add a CPU booster and a 256K cache card to get 8100/80-like performance for less than an 8100 would cost.

The choices for upgrading a Mac have not been so stark since 1987, when Apple began developing different types of Macs and selling them simultaneously. It took dramatic price reductions and a commitment to consistency in core designs, like that of the motherboard, to simplify the Mac upgrade equation. Ironically, by making accelerator cards cost-ineffective and making new system purchases affordable, Apple has made Macs more like PCs, whose owners have long had the same basic options.

This breaks the old cycle of scrapping for an expensive Mac, buying it, and holding onto it for five years as better models come out while you scrimp for a replacement.

Affordable Power Macs may have hurt the accelerator industry, but they stand to benefit almost everyone else. And they all but ensure that Apple's goal of transferring its active users to Power Macintosh will be a reality. After all, there's little reason to stay behind anyone more.
BACKUP ON CD!

Recordable CD Backup System

TAPE IS OUT.
- Tape is slow
- No random access
- One-year shelf life
- Too many different formats
- Reliable?

OPTICAL IS IN.
- Recordable CD is fast
- Random access
- Five-year shelf life
- CD-ROM standard format
- Very reliable

The CD has replaced the tape cassette in the music industry. And Recordable CDs are well on their way to replacing tape in the computer industry.

Introducing the new **Pinnacle RCD-1000™** - the best way to backup your data. Our Recordable CD System comes complete with backup software for $1995. Each Recordable CD holds up to 680 Megabytes of fast random access data. RCD media is reliable with a five-year shelf life guaranteed. And inexpensive, only $29 per disk or 4 cents per Megabyte. The Pinnacle RCD-1000™ is ideal for data archival, as well as creating and testing multimedia titles, even making your own music CD of custom tunes. The RCD is the best way to backup data since RCD media can be played back on most CD-ROM drives.

The new Pinnacle RCD-1000™ is a double speed multisession recorder and player. It supports ISO 9660, MAC HFS and CD Red Book audio recording standards. The RCD-1000™ is equipped with a big 1 MB cache buffer that will ensure compatibility with most hard disk drive systems.

The RCD-1000™ system comes complete with Pinnacle's easy-to-use software program and backup utility for MAC. Simply drag and drop files from your source disk to your RCD application and in minutes you've mastered your own compact disk - from data backups to new information creations.

TO REACH THE PINNACLE CALL: 800-553-7070

Tel: 714-727-3300  Fax: 714-789-3150

Circle 120 on reader service card
BY GALEN GRUMAN

For the past six months, PC users have been inundated with information about Windows 95, code-named Chicago. Article after article describes the latest version of the nine-year-old Microsoft Windows as “Macintosh-like.” Every version so far has been labeled Mac-like, but Windows 95 actually comes very close in many respects to fulfilling that claim, bringing many of the best Mac features to PCs. But make no mistake, this is no mere Mac clone. It borrows from many sources, including IBM’s technically innovative but ungainly OS/2. The interface, though, is modeled on the Mac’s, but embellished with the high-tech look of Microsoft’s Office interface, which Mac owners will recognize from Word 6.0, Excel 5.0, and PowerPoint 4.0.

The new Windows offers plug-and-play capabilities (although only hardware designed to work with it matches the Mac’s level of plug-and-play) and built-in networking and telephony. Gone is the division between Program Manager and File Manager—you can choose to use Mac-like folders or hierarchical menus. Gone is DOS, although you can still use DOS commands to quickly do tasks that are time-consuming with a graphical interface, like renaming multiple files.

All in all, Windows 95 poses a serious challenge to the Macintosh. Its graphical interface is good—in some areas better than the Mac’s, in some equal, and in others not as good. But Windows is no longer a wannabe. For most people, Windows 95 will be as good as the Mac, though different, and that’s a fundamental problem Apple must face soon.

Touring Chicago

Although thousands of testers received beta copies of Windows 95, Microsoft has restricted the availability of current betas to the press—and insists that publications working with older, authorized betas not reveal their performance or compatibility findings. With Macworld, Microsoft officials expressed concern that Windows 95 might be compared with System 7.5. The screen shot “Welcome to Chicago” highlights the basic Windows 95 interface as implemented in an early prerelease version. Microsoft says that few interface details will change in the final version. The delay in releasing Windows 95—now scheduled for May or June—is due to the need to iron out compatibility with the great expanse of PC hardware and software, Microsoft says.

It’s easy to see the Mac ancestry in Windows 95. The Start button, with its pop-up menu, compares to the Apple menu on the Mac. Start includes several features familiar to System 7.5 users, including hierarchical menus and lists of recently used programs and documents. The row of open folders and programs at the bottom of the screen (called the Task Bar) corresponds to the program menu in the Mac’s upper-right-hand corner. But the Task Bar is visible at all times, showing both folders and programs. That makes moving around the system very easy. Plus, Windows 95 lets you position the Task Bar at the left, right, top, or bottom of your screen.

You can also see Mac-like folders and control how the system displays each folder’s contents by large icon, by name, with details on type and size, sorted by date or name, and soon. Just like the Mac. Windows adds a neat feature to this scheme, however: you can opt to have subfolders open right on top of the folders that contain them, avoiding the explo-
sion of folders that cover the Mac screen.

Windows 95 puts icons on the desktop for servers and drives—another Microsoft improvement on a Mac idea. Users on networks have two icons that represent navigation tools. My Computer opens to display icons for all drives (hard, floppy, CD-ROM, and so on), any of which you can click to open a list of folders; Network Neighborhood lets you navigate all computers and devices that you are networked to. Programs compatible with Microsoft's MAPI (Messaging Application Program Interface) protocol give you a window containing all your E-mail, voice mail, or fax messages.

Two other tools help you wind your way through your system. Explorer lets you navigate the contents of a drive or folder hierarchically, much as you move through folders in the Mac's list view. The other is the Search facility, which lets you find programs and files through a series of attributes—again, similar to the System 7.5 Find facility. Most users will probably settle on one or two search methods that they prefer. But it's nice not to be constrained by the system designers' dictates. The screen shot "Welcome to Chicago" shows these navigation tools.

A third area where Windows 95 and the Mac have traits in common is active assistance. System 7.5's Apple Guide helps you learn operations; Windows 95 uses Wizards—those semi-interactive macros that Word, PowerPoint, and Excel sport to automate complex tasks. Microsoft's Wizards in fact came first but were used for advice-oriented help rather than semi-automation. Apple then used them to lead users through operating-system operations. Microsoft now returns the compliment by using Wizards to hold users' hands through operating-system tasks, such as installing printers (see the screen shot "Instant Information").

Windows 95 differs from the Mac in its control over system resources. Mac owners have long wondered why PCs use mice with two or more buttons. With Windows 95, there's an answer that they can understand. If an item—whether a program, file, control panel, disk, or server—is selected and you click the right-hand mouse button, a pop-up menu appears. From this menu, you select common operations available for the item, such as deleting it, making a shortcut (like an alias on the Mac), copying it, or if it's a folder, changing how its contents appear (as icons or a list). You can also look at the item's properties, an OS/2-like feature that lets you see or modify characteristics of the item. For example, you can modify the icon, change the shortcut reference, make a file read-only, or rename a drive. In some cases, such as for drives, you can also see graphically how much free space there is. These modifications are comparable to operations from the Mac's Finder's File menu and Get Info dialog box, except that properties function on any kind of object—potentially very handy. The screen shot "Instant Information" shows three property sheets.

Another difference in Windows is the use of tabbed folders (as in the latest versions of Word and Excel for the Mac) to organize properties and settings. This lets Microsoft and third-party developers add a lot of controls and preferences to their software without creating overly crowded dialog boxes and menu lists.

Surface and Substance
Many changes in Windows 95 are cosmetic. For example, the controls to resize windows have been changed from unintuitive triangles to shapes that mimic what actually happens to the window. At the upper-right corner of the window, the controls minimize (reduce it to an icon in the Task Bar), maximize to full screen, or restore (to the last user-defined size), and close a window. There are also new scroll bars whose scroll-box size is proportional, so you can quickly see how much there is to scroll through—the shorter the scroll box, the longer the scroll.

Other changes are very functional, and here we see some significant points of concern for Apple. In addition to the navigation tools, Windows 95 comes with built-in networking (including remote access, file sharing, and security), built-in

Microsoft intends to snatch the Mac's interface primacy. Can it?
telephony (to manage voice, fax, and data lines, including automatic handling of calling-card information), and built-in multimedia capabilities (including motion-video playback, audio recording and playback, and compression). Much of this existed in Windows for Workgroups, a network-client version of Windows that shipped in late fall 1993 (a year or more after Apple introduced similar capabilities), but Windows 95 further refines and integrates them. It is designed for a networked, telecommunicating world. You don't need a special PC model to use these into a way that suits your style. That's nice. Macintosh users in Windows workplaces where Macs are in the minority may wonder whether their employers will continue to maintain mixed-platform environments. (To get a feel for what it's like to switch sides, see the sidebar, "A Mac Owner's Tour of Windows 95."

**Facing the Windows Challenge**

Many software developers are privately disturbed about what lies beneath Windows 95's impressive new interface. They complain about the poor Graphical Device Interface (the QuickDraw equivalent) and that the significant amount of 16-bit code in a purportedly 32-bit operating system limit their ability to exploit the 32-bit features. These developers say schedule slips caused the Windows 95 team to jettison some improvements, such as a 32-bit GDI, already in place in the RISC-based Windows NT 3.5. Still, it's been clear since Windows 3.0 shipped in mid-1990 that Microsoft plans to beat Apple at its own game: making PCs capable but easy for people of varying experience to use. Windows 3.1, released in mid-1992, ended the slowness that marked its previous attempts and made Windows a viable system for most users. Though it took more than six years to get there (Windows 1.0 was released in late 1985), Microsoft finally had a direct challenger to the Mac interface. No longer was it a simple case of easy-to-use Mac versus standard PC, but easy-to-use Mac versus easy-enough-to-use standard PC. Sure, Windows 3.1 was not as user friendly as a Mac, but it was pretty close for most people.

Unfortunately, as Microsoft kept pushing closer to Mac users, Apple kept focusing on selling its case of use against a competitor that was getting easier, not harder, to use. While focusing its marketing on diminishing differences, Apple also did little to redefine ease of use in its system software or to support compelling new capabilities that would make the Mac a must-have for specific groups of users. System 7 added QuickTime, color, and aliases; and Apple introduced the breakthrough Apple Remote Access software at about the same time. But it also added Windows-level memory requirements and poorly or incompletely implemented technologies like publish and subscribe, balloon help, and AppleScript. System 7.5, released this past fall, essentially adds stripped-down versions of popular utilities; little-used PowerTalk, communications capabilities from the System 7.3 version; Apple Guide; and a new imaging model (QuickDraw GX) that adds good printing functions, at the expense of compatibility with many existing programs, and that includes sophisticated graphics capabilities that most third-party developers have already implemented within their programs and don't want to rewrite.

Meanwhile, Apple undercut its own AV technology by implementing it on the short-lived AV Quadras and Centrises using special digital signal processor chips. Apple and developers alike knew that the AV-capable Power Macs were only a few months away, so practically no one took advantage of the AV Macs' audiovisual processing capabilities.

**Welcome to Chicago**

Top left: A menu of Mac-like features for displaying folders, files, and procedures characterizes the look and feel of Windows 95. Unlike changes to the Mac's latest System 7.6, the additions to Windows feel better integrated, and unlike the latest OS/2, Windows doesn't add unnecessary complexity to accessing the item information. Left: Windows 95 provides visual ways to find information on your PC and on the Internet, including a hierarchical Explorer and a TaskBar. **LIKE THIS ISSUE?** Get 10 issues for just $22.75, or 12 issues for just $27.75. Call 1-800-522-1180, or mail your order to: 1230 Peachtree Street, Atlanta, GA 30309-3401.
A MAC OWNER'S TOUR OF WINDOWS 95

COMPARED WITH WINDOWS 3.1, THE FORTHCOMING WIND-
DOWS 95 LOOKS TO BE AN IMPROVEMENT. BUT DOES WIND-
DOWS 95 MATCH THE MAC'S LONGSTANDING EASE OF USE?

FAMILIAR WITH THE MAC BUT NOT WITH WINDOWS TO FIND OUT.

Look and Feel The harshest judgment belonged to administrative assistant Matthew Hawn: “The Windows implementation feels clunky and very toylike, similar to the pre-System 7 Mac interface.”

But most testers felt that Windows 95’s arrangement was somewhat complex, unsophisticated, or imposing. Once inside a program, however, the testers became comfortable, perhaps because so many programs have identical Windows and Mac versions.

After using Windows 95 repeatedly, the testers warmed up a little to its look and feel, although no one found the interface to be as organic as the Mac’s. “The interface seems heavier and less elegant in look and feel, but I think I could get used to that,” said copy editor Jacqueline Kan.

Most liked the new Task Bar, which contains the names of all open programs and folders. Assistant editor Joanna Pearlstein’s comment was typical: “I liked having the names of open folders and programs at the bottom of the screen.”

But Hawn found that the most complex method, the Explorer, was “at first kind of disorienting, but I got to like it pretty fast. But I hate file directories and the way it handles file organization.”

Several testers never discovered some of the Explorer’s more powerful features, like sorting the contents of a folder.

Access to Features To aid new users, access to all programs is in one place, which our testers liked. Pearlstein said, “The Start button was cool—it helped me figure out where to go.”

Editorial production manager Jeff Sacilotto was surprised by the extent of its functions: “The Start button on the Task Bar threw me for a loop at first glance. I was expecting to see only restart/boot functions there, but it’s the launcher for everything.”

When you press the right-hand mouse button, context-sensitive menus pop up at the pointer location and show options appropriate for the selected item. But all the testers found these menus confusing. (Microsoft says they’re shortcuts meant for experienced users.)

A new help system features several coexisting types. That too threw some testers. “I only liked the one that displayed the help text in a window that let the elements below it show through its shadow for a more real-dimensional experience. But the best part was the hypertext links to related topics,” said Sacilotto.

Pearlstein and Kan both wanted to know how to delete a file (you press the Delete key or click the right-hand mouse button to get a contextual menu). Microsoft’s own testers had the same question, and Microsoft plans to add a wastebasket icon in the final version.

Configuration Our testers found it easy to configure Windows 95. Too easy—they were able to install drivers for nonexistent components, and when Windows 95 detected a problem during start-up later, it could not recover. As with the Mac, you can use shortcut keys to bypass such problems, but the testers expected more active recovery in such cases.

“You had to know all kinds of information about cards and driver files. AppleTalk seems much simpler,” said Devine. (Windows 95 will approach such simple installation only with devices that conform to the new Plug and Play hardware specification it codveloped with several other companies, including Intel.)

But Sacilotto admired the number of help and configuration files for non-Microsoft products: “This gave me a sense of confidence that if I chose a printer, CD-ROM, or whatever from the list of supported devices, I would be likely to have relatively quick success. It seems that with the Mac, if Apple didn’t produce it, you’re on your own.”

Microsoft is aiming Windows 95 primarily at two groups of users—experienced Windows users and newcomers to computing. While Windows 95 will likely grow on current Windows users, novices may still find the Mac more compelling and easier to grasp.
THE NEW WINDOWS THREAT

Worse, Apple shipped the AV Macs with several limitations in both video and audio capabilities—limitations that still exist today. (For example, the promised building blocks for telephony control don’t yet exist, and the sound-recognition software is crude. Products from Apple, such as a monitor-mounted camera for videoconferencing, quietly never materialized after Apple’s initial announcements.)

And most recently, Apple shipped superbly fast Power Macs that don’t do anything a Quadra can’t do. The additional speed is nice, but where is the fantastic new world of capabilities that this speed was supposed to inaugurate? Even Apple and its Claris subsidiary have done nothing to make the Power Macs uniquely powerful, the way the original Macintosh was compared with the original IBM PC.

This leaves Apple in the position today of having an operating system that does not offer a compelling advantage over Microsoft’s Windows 95. Apple needs to put the Macintosh manifestly ahead of Windows, not on par.

Apple’s response to Windows 95 is something code-named Copland, the next version of the operating system—probably System 8—which is supposed to bring the Mac to the next step, again surpassing Windows. Apple is keeping mum about Copland, saying it doesn’t want Microsoft to copy Copland’s features in Windows. Whatever Copland ends up offering, the system is not due out for about a year, which gives Microsoft a tremendous advantage in blocking new users from choosing Macintosh and perhaps convincing some cross-platform organizations to drop the Mac and consolidate on Windows. If people flock to Windows 95 (and despite Apple’s statements to the contrary, I believe the Windows community will), that will underscore the need for developers to focus their efforts on Windows. Already, most major developers put the larger Windows market ahead of the Mac market. If the Windows market explodes in a frenzy of Windows 95 upgrades, the Mac will move out of the backseat and into the trunk. By the time Copland is ready, Microsoft hopes to have its Windows 95 replacement—code-named Cairo—available. Microsoft typically ships a couple of years late, so I won’t hold my breath, but Microsoft is not about to stop. Details on Copland and Cairo are sketchy, but Microsoft clearly has no intention of letting Apple surpass it.

Apple and many Mac owners often self-righteously chide Microsoft for copying the Mac, but this self-congratulation has let the Macintosh stay fairly static while Microsoft has pushed ahead. It makes no difference that Microsoft uses good ideas developed elsewhere, rather than developing fundamental innovations itself. (In fact, Apple and everyone else uses the same research community as its wellspring. What Microsoft does differently is let other companies try out ideas on the market to see how well users accept them.) Wherever the ideas in Windows 95 come from, they threaten Apple. A year before the Mac was announced, Microsoft chairman Bill Gates announced the first version of Windows (although it didn’t ship for almost three years). He knew what Apple was working on, and he

edge of Windows (some say unfairly) to develop versions of Word and Excel for Windows (both based on the Mac versions, incidentally) that soon knocked the top competitors out of the market. Today, WordPerfect is a distant second in the Windows word-processing market, and Lotus 1-2-3 is a distant second in the Windows spreadsheet market. They may rule the DOS markets still, but these are dead-end markets.

By contrast, Apple has done next to nothing to exploit the strengths of its operating system. Whether it’s AppleScript, WW, publish and subscribe, Data Access Language, Power Macintosh, or even QuickTime, Apple has left it to third parties to find significant advantages to using innovative Apple technologies. Claris has proved to be no help in taking advantage of new Mac technologies. Most Mac developers are busy selling to the three-times-larger Windows market, and they’re not about to make their software substantially different on the two platforms. If they do, chances are the bigger market—Windows—will get most innovations. That puts the burden on Apple to create compelling, unique uses for the Mac so there’s a tangible reason to select Mac over Windows. We’re still waiting.

Let’s hope the wait ends soon, before we find ourselves running a computer with no smiling face to greet us.
Introducing a printer for those who have ideas bigger than this page.

The HP DesignJet 650C/PS printer. Large-format at a small price. $8,995*

Clue 1: Large Format

Go on. Give yourself room to think. With the HP DesignJet 650C/PS, you can now print in sizes up to 2' by 9' (up to 3' by 9' with our larger model**). Right in your office. Right away. No tiling. No hang-ups. No problem. Just clean, inkjet output with PANTONE®-licensed colors, Adobe® PostScript® Level 2 software and a built-in RIP are included. For an output sample, call 1-800-354-7622, Ext. 8277.
Introducing Macintosh System 7.5. It can up

Drag-and-Drop printing.
Avoid lines when working on your network. You can print documents simply by using icons on your desktop. To print a file, just drag it onto a printer icon. To change printers, just drop the file onto a different printer icon.

Macintosh PC Exchange:
It's built in, so now you can easily share documents with DOS and Windows users, view the contents of DOS disks as if they came from another Mac, and open and edit files even when you don't have the applications they were created in.

Enhanced desktop.
Faster and easier access to items in your Apple menu. Track and retrieve your most recently used applications, documents and servers more quickly. Create convenient, on-screen notes with new electronic Stickies.

EMPLOYEE EVALUATION

NAME: Chris Wolfe
DATE PREPARED: 9-8-94
TITLE: Product Manager
DEPARTMENT: Account Management

OVERALL PERFORMANCE:

☑ Outstanding ☐ Commendable ☐ Satisfactory ☐ Needs Improvement

COMMENTS:
Chris has become an indispensable member of the account team. He has demonstrated a high level of motivation and enthusiasm for the job. Perhaps the most compelling evidence of this can be found in his ability to work independently, where he picks up new tasks and completes assignments ahead of schedule. At a time when collaboration is more critical than ever, Chris has also proven to be an excellent team player. He works effectively with coworkers on projects where teamwork is essential, and can easily motivate and inspire others to achieve. When delegating tasks, his thoughts are well organized and his ideas clearly articulated – an indication of his excellent communication skills. His projects are all distinguished by an attention to detail. His conclusions are always sound and logical. And he demonstrates excellent time management, effectively compiling and analyzing information. He always manages to work efficiently, setting an example for effort throughout the company. Promotion and appropriate compensation are recommended at this time.

Chris Wolfe
Employee’s Signature

Evaluator’s Signature
Today, everybody keeps telling you to work smarter, not harder. Wouldn't it be nice if someone finally told you how? Introducing Macintosh® System 7.5. The latest, greatest version of the Macintosh operating system. A series of more than 50 refinements, enhancements and improvements that will do more than simply change the way your Macintosh personal computer works—they'll change the way you work. Making you more productive than ever.

For starters, Macintosh System 7.5 enables you to collaborate with others much more effectively.

It speeds up repetitive tasks, makes it possible to send and receive mail from a variety of sources through a single mailbox, lets you swap files with PCs and allows you to open Macintosh, DOS and Windows documents—even when you don't have the applications used to create them.

When it's time to print, you can do so quickly by using simple icons right on your desktop.

You can even teach yourself how to use your Mac™ and new applications with the Apple Guide, as it literally walks you through procedures, step by step.

Ultimately, it's all about giving you more of everything you buy a Macintosh for in the first place. More power. More performance. More simplicity. More Macintosh.

For the name and location of an authorized Apple software reseller near you, call 800-538-9696, ext. 250.

Because with the new power of Macintosh, there's really no telling how far you'll be able to go.

'The power to be your best.'
INNOVATIVE IMAGE EDI

Photoshop 3.0, Live Picture, and others redefine the professional landscape

by Deke McClelland

FOR YEARS THERE'S BEEN ONLY ONE PROGRAM FOR anyone serious about image manipulation: Adobe Photoshop. But these days, new image-editing applications—HSC Software's Live Picture, Specular International's Collage, and MacEurope Information Systems' Imagician, as well as the latest version of Photoshop—are introducing highly promising, alternative ways to manipulate graphics files. As a result, the way you edit images on a Mac is about to change (if it hasn't already)—even if you stay firmly ensconced in Photoshop.

Specifically, three major developments are changing the image processing landscape: layering, hardware-based speed improvements, and proxies (screen representations of actual images). Layers enable you to edit and composite independent foreground and background images within a single document. Hardware-based speed enhancements include specific support for the PowerPC chip, DSP acceleration, and Imagician's proprietary RAM cache board. And proxies both speed up the editing process and enable you to apply as many adjustments as you want without adversely affecting image quality. Sadly, proxies are not a feature in Photoshop.

For this article, I worked with Photoshop 3.0 (Adobe Systems, $895, 415/961-4400), Live Picture 1.5 (HSC Software, $399, 805/566-6200), Collage 2.0 (Specular International, $399, 413/253-3100), and Imagician 2.14 (MacEurope, $399, 408/454-0239) to see how they compare in each of those three important areas. One additional program, xRes (Fauve Software, $799, 919/380-9933), purports to challenge Live Picture for less than one-fourth the cost (see Graphics news, October 1994). Unfortunately, xRes was not available for review—even in a prerelease version—at press time. In addition, Macworld Lab timed the four programs in operations that they all perform—rotating, sharpening, blurring, and so on—to see how they stack up in sheer computational power. (We tested both 680X0 and native Power Mac systems; both versions were available.)

The Layered Look

The most important enhancement built into the new generation of image editors is the ability to work with layers. By allowing you to edit bits and pieces of images independently, layers let you make additional adjustments to a single foreground or background detail—days, weeks, or even years into the image-editing process. You can change the layering order, introduce new layers or delete existing ones, and change the way different layers blend together at absolutely any stage in the game (see "The Multiple Benefits of Layers"). In fact, layers are...
Some variation on the function.

**Collage and Imagician** The layering functions in Collage and Imagician are rudimentary, permitting you to transform a floating image, filter it, and send it backward and forward in stacking order. In either program, if you want to filter or display only a portion of an image, you have to mask it.

Collage evaluates masks in the conventional fashion, by reading in a fourth channel of grayscale data, but you can't generate or edit a mask inside the application. Conversely, Imagician allows you to create and edit a mask, but it evaluates this data differently than do Collage, Photoshop, or Live Picture. First, the mask permits one bit of data only. As a result, each pixel in the mask must be either black or white, thereby prohibiting antialiasing or feathering. And to determine the mask, Imagician reads the first bit of data rather than the last eight bits—thus, it doesn't support masks created in other programs.

**Live Picture** In Live Picture, layers serve multiple purposes. Not only can you manipulate the contents of the layers independently, you can also mix layers and use them to assign effects. To reveal background layers, you can apply one mask and then stencil each foreground layer. You can smear, paint, and erase the mask, but you can edit a stencil solely with the path tool. (A stencil in Live Picture is a resolution-independent masking outline that serves the same function as a clipping path in a draw program.)

Things become a bit laborious when you start to use Live Picture's painting and effects layers. If you want to add brushstrokes to an image, you must create one of three types of additional layers, each of which serves a very specific function. One layer lets you paint in a single hue; another enables you to paint in full color, and the third is for applying predefined op-art effects of dubious merit, such as wood patterns and oil-on-water reflections. To sharpen a portion of a layer, you create a new layer immediately above it to contain the sharpening effect. Likewise, to distort, color correct, or clone an image, you must create a separate layer for each effect.

The advantage of Live Picture's layering system is that you can selectively adjust effects by erasing, painting, and filling. You can also apply multiple distinct effects on top of each other. For example, if you aren't satisfied with the maximum application of a Sharpen/Blur layer, you can throw yet another Sharpen/Blur layer on top of it.

Unfortunately, you have to add layer upon layer to achieve effects you take for granted in all the other programs. You have no numerical control over the radius or threshold of sharpening or blurring effects. The color-correction layer is sufficiently selective to map one range of colors to another range but insufficiently selective to map blacks, whites, and grays.
The Multiple Benefits of Layers  Layers enable you to select or mask distinct images, such as the planet and mountain goat in the first image (far left), combine them with other images, and edit the layers individually. I used Photoshop to create the effects shown here, since it's the only program that can do all these steps.

In the second image, I composited the planet and goat against a new background by adding another layer, but I could have achieved the same effect by preparing masks for use in Collage, creating hard-edged masks in Imagician, or using Live Picture's silhouetting feature.

In the third image, I shifted the colors in the background, applied several filters to the planet, and skewed and sharpened the goat. (Neither Collage nor Imagician can adjust colors in an image.)

With Photoshop and to a lesser extent, Live Picture, you can use paint and edit tools to mix layers manually, as I did in the fourth image. In the final image, I mixed layers automatically using overlay modes, a capability also provided by Collage. (Original images from PhotoDisc library.)

Keep in mind that each layer further complicates your image and incrementally slows down Live Picture's processing time. (For example, I was able to edit a 4-layer image in real time but experienced 2- to 4-second delays with a 16-layer image.) Except for transformations, you can edit only the topmost visible layer in the image. To edit brushstrokes and effects on a lower layer, you have to deactivate, and thereby hide, all layers above it. By deregulating Live Picture's layering scheme and permitting more operations to occur on a single layer, HSC would make the product more flexible and more applicable to the needs of professional users.

Photoshop  The latest Photoshop takes a different and arguably more useful approach to layers. Though its methods for selectively undoing alterations made to layers are more limiting than those provided by Live Picture, Photoshop's methods for editing and enhancing layers are more flexible.

You can edit any layer, for instance, whether other layers obscure it or not. And you can edit a single channel in a layer and mix layers using sophisticated channel operations (many of which are also available inside Collage). These operations can be changed at any time without any destructive impact on the contents of each layer. What's more, you can use various tools to mix the contents of layers by smearing, blurring, and sharpening them into each other. Unlike Live Picture, which smears the mask to merge layers, Photoshop can shift pixels in the layers themselves. And Photoshop offers additional masking options. Each layer includes its own transparency mask, a powerful and intuitive function that most folks will use without thinking twice. This mask automatically determines which portions of a layer are opaque, transparent, and translucent. Similar to a Live Picture mask, a Photoshop layer mask lets you control the way its associated layer blends with the layers underneath it. Also, you can use one layer to mask another—great for painting images onto other images without straying outside the lines. Considering you also have access to standard selection tools—missing from the other three programs—Photoshop's masking controls can't be beat.

One regrettable problem with Photoshop's layering scheme is that you can't transform multiple layers simultaneously, except by moving several entire layers or by flipping or rotating an entire document. By contrast, Live Picture lets you rotate multiple layers, skew them, and so on. And while you can't edit pixels in more than one layer at a time in Live Picture, an effects layer applies to all layers underneath it. If you want to limit the area of an effect, you can mask the effects layer, even duplicating the mask from another layer.

Also, because Photoshop offers no proxy scheme, its layers can take a severe toll on performance. Each layer added to a Live Picture document may slow things down only a fraction of a second, but in Photoshop adding a layer can make several seconds' or even minutes' difference, particularly if the new layer increases the size of a document so it no longer fits in memory. As long as you're careful to work within your means and don't pile on the layers willy-nilly, Photoshop 3.0 operates as quickly as previous versions. On the other hand, you won't experience such problems in Live Picture, Collage, or Imagician.

Revving the Image-Editing Engine  Power Mac Power  Photoshop, Live Picture, and Collage have been updated to take advantage of the PowerPC chip. But don't expect the programs to respond to every single operation you throw at them without occasional delays. Even the proxy-based Live Picture and Collage keep you waiting when they convert or import images. Macworld Lab tests show that a Power Mac 7100 exhibited less-significant speed improvements over a 68040-based Quadra 800 when disk access (such as for importing or converting an image) was involved. Photoshop 3.0 was the tardiest of the bunch; when opening a 200MB four-layer image, Photoshop actually performed 15 percent faster on the Quadra than on the identically equipped Power Mac. (Macworld has discovered disk I/O incongruencies that slow down some applications on the Power Mac.)

We saw twofold speed enhancements when operations were carried out mostly or exclusively in RAM, however. Filtering and transformation operations became almost instantaneous in Live Picture when running on a Power Mac, while they took 2 seconds on a Quadra. The biggest Power Mac-induced speed enhancement—nearly threefold—occurred when exporting our four-layer composition to the TIFF format from Live Pic-
INNOVATIVE IMAGE EDITORS

Though disk access is involved when all operations to every single pixel in exporting an image from Live Picture, the original image, it doesn't begin to measure. The process took more than 16 minutes to composition in minutes on the Quadra 800, compared with most of the time is spent applying operations to the composition in RAM.

Collage 2.0 This image, created by Seattle-based artist Jeff Brice, appears in a promotional brochure for Collage. Brice began by scanning various diagrams and photos he'd taken. After making masks for most of the images, he loaded the images (with their masks) into Collage. Using Collage's low-res proxies, he was able to quickly and easily experiment with different shapes, positions, and sizes, until he found a combination he liked. Collage's Transfer Methods allows him to quickly preview different ways of compositing images. This is especially useful for Brice, since he typically uses many layers—there are about 25 or 30 layers in this image.

He brought the face, the bottom layer, into Collage using the default Copy transfer method, which does not change the image: he added the smaller images around the face in Lighter transfer method. After inverting the diagrams in the image from black to white, Brice composited them in Lighten mode, which made the black surrounding areas disappear. He colorized the blue diagram by placing it in the mask layer and making the RGB layer blue; when he turned on the mask, the diagram became blue (he used the same technique for the red diagram). Once he'd placed all the images in various layers, he repositioned some of the layers to create unexpected effects, such as the diagram in the bottom left, which picked up its yellow color from the photo fragment in the layer above it.

DSP Boards Because Photoshop is the only image editor I tested that applies all operations to every single pixel in the original image, it doesn't begin to keep up with the other programs except when opening and saving flat images or when scrolling and zooming. The delays are so pervasive that an entire category of DSP (digital signal processor) acceleration hardware has grown up around Photoshop.

A year ago, some people predicted that the Power Mac would render DSP technology irrelevant, since the computer's RISC-based processing capabilities would theoretically outpace any data crunching that could possibly be carried through the relatively old-fashioned NuBus port (see "Photoshop Accelerators," Macworld, April 1994, for a Macworld Lab comparison of DSP boards). But my informal tests of the only Power Mac-compatible board available at press time, the $1099 Photo Engine from Radius (408/341-4100), suggest dramatic speed improvements. Actually, the board sneaked into the office at the last possible minute, too late for inclusion in Macworld Lab's tests but just in time for me to play around with it.) Featuring four 66MHz DSP chips, the Photo Engine accelerated the common math-intensive filters Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur more than threefold, provided that the image fit entirely in RAM. When Photoshop had to swap data from the hard drive, the speed benefits declined.

For example: with 60MB of RAM allocated to Photoshop, and the Unsharp Mask filter set to an Amount of 200 percent and a Radius of 1.0 (one of my favorite special effects settings) it took 76 seconds to apply the filter to a 15MB image without the Photo Engine board and 21 seconds with—a nearly fourfold improvement. After I knocked Photoshop down to 16MB of RAM (not enough to hold the image in its entirety), the filter took 118 seconds without the board and 63 seconds with—not even twice as fast. To get the optimum results out of DSPs, then, you also need lots of RAM.

By the time you read this, at least one other Power Mac-compatible DSP board will be available from Adaptive Solutions (503/690-1236). Scheduled to ship by the end of 1994, the company's PowerShop board ($1995) will provide 64 DSP circuits inside a single chip. As you might imagine, the company claims huge speed improvements, anywhere from 3-fold for filters to 30-fold for RGB to-CMYK conversions. But the most promising advent for DSPs will be Apple's changeover from NuBus to PCI (Peripheral Component Interconnect)—slated for the next generation of Power Macs, sometime in the middle of 1995. Apple claims the new PCI bus will transfer data four to five times more quickly than NuBus. Sources at Radius, one of the
The Saving Grace of Proxies

Unlike Photoshop—which applies your edits to every pixel in the original image—Live Picture, Collage, and Imagician edit a proxy on screen and apply your final changes to the original image during the rendering phase. This makes for a very forgiving environment, in which you can experiment without worry.

The top row of examples above shows the results of applying a series of rotations and resizings to an image in Photoshop; the bottom row shows the same transformations applied in Live Picture. Enlarged details from the point at which the stem meets the apple accompany each example.

The left column shows the original apple: I had to sample it down to 50 percent in Photoshop to make it manageable (top), but I retained full resolution in Live Picture (bottom). At this size, the difference—even in the enlarged details—is subtle. But as I further resized and rotated the image, the degradation became more apparent.

For the record, I scaled the image to 63 percent, rotated it counterclockwise 27 degrees, rotated it clockwise 34 degrees, and scaled it to 129 percent in the middle column. In the right column, I scaled the image to 23 percent, rotated it counterclockwise to 71 degrees, scaled it to 467 percent, and rotated it clockwise 54 degrees.

companies that plans to dive headfirst into the PCI market, expect the speed savings to be more moderate, in the neighborhood of twice as fast, but that's still good news for DSP, since the PCI bus will allow much faster data transfer between the DSP board and the CPU.

Imagician Imagician is a hardware-software package that processes pixels on a dedicated NuBus board equipped with its own 16MB of RAM. Designed primarily to prepare large scans for output or for enhancement in Photoshop, the software is limited to a few transformation and basic-filtering functions. For example, you might use Imagician to rotate and sharpen an image and then export it to a different resolution on disk. Because the operations are handled by the board, companies that plans to dive headfirst into the PCI market, expect the speed savings to be more moderate, in the neighborhood of twice as fast, but that's still good news for DSP, since the PCI bus will allow much faster data transfer between the DSP board and the CPU.

Imagician Imagician is a hardware-software package that processes pixels on a dedicated NuBus board equipped with its own 16MB of RAM. Designed primarily to prepare large scans for output or for enhancement in Photoshop, the software is limited to a few transformation and basic-filtering functions. For example, you might use Imagician to rotate and sharpen an image and then export it to a different resolution on disk. Because the operations are handled by the board, 2048-by-2048-pixel images (that's 12MB for RGB and 16MB for CMYK) can be processed and exported to disk instantaneously. When processing larger images, Imagician reads in the most representative 16MB of image data for the screen display. When exporting the image, the program purges the data in RAM and then loads in and writes out the image in 16MB chunks, applying the math along the way. This is the reason that in Macworld Lab tests on a flat (single-layer) 50MB image, Imagician rotated the image in a split second—since it's just changing the proxy in RAM—but took more than 7 minutes to export the file to the TIFF format, because the program had to read and write the file to disk. At present, Imagician is far from a rock-solid piece of software, and the board I looked at was incompatible with the current version of Power Macs. (Macworld Lab was able to test a Power Mac-compatible board.) But MacEurope has a small and responsive group of programmers (the fix to a bug I found was on my desk three days after I pointed it out) and a program with a promising future. MacEurope plans to bundle its board and integrate its software with Fauve's xRes—a program that promises direct competition with Photoshop, Live Picture, and Fractal Design Painter.

A Vote in Favor of Proxies

A proxy is a stand-in that enables a program to communicate your edits on screen. Rather than applying every edit to the pixels in the original image—as does Photoshop—each of the other three programs uses its own system of proxies to protect the original image from the degenerative results of your edits.

Though the names and sophistication of the proxies vary—HSC, for example, prefers the term virtual image—the fact remains that never so much as a single pixel is affected in the original image. Collage relies on a simple 72-ppi proxy, making it difficult to accurately gauge changes made to large images. Imagician intelligently loads the most representative 4 million pixels from your image into the onboard RAM to create a high-resolution proxy. Live Picture's proxy system is based on its proprietary Ivue format. When you convert a TIFF image to Ivue, the program reformats the image data for easy access, saving it in full resolution, 1/4 resolution, 1/8 resolution, and so on. The program then applies your edits to only the chunk of the screen image that is displayed at any one time. This intelligent proxy system permits you to precisely judge the results of your edits. In fact, Live Picture's display is every bit as accurate as Photoshop's.

A Forgiving Environment Both Imagician and Live Picture do a splendid job of providing you with visual feedback every bit as good as, and arguably better than, the proxyless Photoshop. Collage, on the other hand, leaves you guessing; zooming in on an image, for example, usually provides you with bigger pixels, not greater detail. But regardless of which program you use, proxies make for an incredibly forgiving environment.

As any experienced user knows, one of the first things you have to consider when using Photoshop is the final size at which you want to print the image. When I'm creating a single-column graphic for Macworld, for example, I make fast work of reducing the image to 650 pixels wide. There's no sense in wasting time calculating edits on all those other pixels when no one will see them in the finished piece. The downside of this is that once I make this decision, I'm locked into it. If a reader writes me with a request for a poster-size version of the image—as has happened—I have to break the sad news that the entire width of the artwork fits on a 13-inch monitor.

In a proxy-based program, you don't have that problem. You never once have to consider the final resolution of your image until the very last step. Until then, you can juggle multiple high-resolution images, with few if any slumps in performance. You can scale an image down to a small size without sacrificing any pixels and rotate an image as many times as you want without eventually turning it to jelly. In short, you can do whatever you want to the image whenever you want, with no wear and tear on your fragile nerves (see "The Saving Grace of Proxies").

Rendering Collage, Imagician, and Live Picture save your edits in a file, separate from the original image, that takes
INNOVATIVE IMAGE EDITORS

Live Picture 1.5.5 For this image, San Francisco photographer John Lund began by scanning several photos into Photoshop. After converting them to Live Picture’s .live format, he created a new Live Picture file, where he inserted the photo of the Teton mountain range. He inserted the photo of a sunset and sized it to the same width as the previous photo, positioning it so it was overlapping the Tetons. Next he selected the eraser with a very large brush size to get a soft edge, so when he erased the overlapping portion of the sunset image, he would get a smooth transition between the two photos.

After sizing and positioning the waterfall photo, Lund used the eraser again—this time with a medium-size brush—to erase the parts he didn’t want, leaving just the waterfall and some of the foreground. With the pen tool, he created a path around the egret; then, converting the path to a stencil with a soft edge set at a minimum feather, he sized it down and positioned it. Going back to the first layer (the Tetons), Lund used the Color Shift command (Layer>Level Correction) to change the colors so that the sky in that image would match the sky in the sunset image. He changed the egret’s color to match the sunset as well. Next he went back to the sunset layer, duplicated it, and used Color Shift to change the duplicate’s colors to blue tones. After erasing the entire duplicate layer using the Erase marquee, he selectively painted the blue image back into the areas of sky between the clouds.

It comes time to render the real thing, however; you’ll probably want to take a coffee break. Live Picture and Imagician rendered our files in anywhere between 4 and 16 minutes, depending on complexity and computer speed (see “Putting Image Processors through Their Paces”).

Speed without the Hardware Another benefit to proxies is speed. Because the program doesn’t have to apply your changes to every pixel in the original image, it can save time by being selective in applying changes. Imagician is an exception in this case. By applying edits to all pixels in the relatively large 16MB proxy, the program forgoes the speed benefits of proxies and instead derives its speed gains strictly from the accelerated processing capabilities of the NuBus board.

Collage, on the other hand, is an example of proxies in the fast lane. Edits go by quickly when applied to 72-ppi proxies that contain only a fraction of the pixels in the original image. Unfortunately, Collage has to reload the image from disk if you undo a filtering operation. In Macworld Lab tests, for example, loading a 50MB TIFF file into a composition took 90 seconds on a Power Mac 7100; sharpening the image took only 3 seconds. But to undo the sharpening effect took another 90 seconds, because it required loading the original image from disk.

Live Picture handles proxies nearly as well as you can imagine, applying your changes only to the part of each image that is visible on screen. Undo operations fly by in the blink of an eye, which begs the question, Why doesn’t the program offer multiple automatic undos? I hope we can look forward to such a feature in future versions.

Resolution Independence A lot has been written about Live Picture’s resolution-independent construction. So before I wrap things up, let me eliminate one element of potential confusion. Images converted to the .live format and imported into Live Picture have a fixed maximum resolution, just like images opened up in Photoshop. This means you can’t import a 72-ppi scan and expect it to spontaneously transform into an infinite-resolution image. But everything else is mathematical, so brushstrokes, text, and paths have no inherent resolution just like their counterparts in Adobe Illustrator or some other object-oriented program. The same, incidentally, goes for text in Collage. Although you can’t edit text in Collage to the same extent as you can in Live Picture, you can scale text without harming its resolution. Both products always work from the outline definitions of the characters.
Putting Image Processors through Their Paces

Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better. Products are listed in alphabetical order.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Single-layer Image</th>
<th>Multilayer Image</th>
<th>Live Picture 1.5.5</th>
<th>Collage 2.0</th>
<th>Photoshop 3.0</th>
<th>Imagician 2.14†</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open</strong></td>
<td>159</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>127</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sharpen</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Blur</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rotate</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Export/Save</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To compare the performance of these professional image-editing applications, we chose operations common to all: opening a file, applying the Sharpen and Blur filters, rotating the image, and exporting to TIF format. After configuring each application to use the optimum amount of RAM, we first tested each program's handling of a single-layer image—50MB 1000-dpi TIF file. Next we created a multilayer 200MB image from four separate files (each 1000-dpi and 50MB) that we imported into the application as individual layers and saved in that application's native file format. With the single-layer image, we tested the open-file operation by measuring the time required to import the TIF file into each application, whereas with the layered file, we opened and tested the file in the program's native format. We tested Power Mac-native versions of the software on a Power Mac 7100 with 70MB of RAM; we tested the 68000 versions on a Quadra 800 with 72MB of RAM. Each machine was equipped with an Apple 24-bit video board as well as two high-speed 1GB hard drives—one for storage and the other for scratch-disk space.

—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Matt Clark

The Last Word

If you were to purchase only one program, it would have to be Photoshop. Despite the program's relative lethargy when editing high-resolution images, and its continued reliance on pixel-by-pixel editing, Photoshop provides more functions than do Collage, Imagician, and Live Picture put together. It is the only program, for example, that lets you both view and edit independent color channels, smear pixels across layers, generate layer masks spontaneously, clean up images using flexible cloning options, apply overlay modes to brushstrokes, and automatically isolate colors outside the CMYK gamut. Furthermore, Photoshop's color-correction, selection, and filtering capabilities are second to none.

For speeding up basic compositing operations, Live Picture is clearly more capable than Collage, but frankly, at $399, Collage provides the better bang for the buck, offering overlay modes, channel-specific filtering, and an interface that most users will take to without so much as a glance at the manual. But professional users will quickly find themselves frustrated by the program's low-resolution proxies and occasional slowdowns.

By contrast, Live Picture is superb at juggling and reflecting changes to high-resolution images. But for $399, I expect better automated masking controls, more-precise filtering options, the ability to edit any layer while viewing the entire composition, multiple levels of undo, and a more streamlined working environment that doesn't require you to apply a new layer for even the slightest adjustment to an image. However, if you're willing to trade an imperfect working environment for real-time editing, Live Picture is the only show in town.

Imagician has potential and is useful for applying quick transformations to high-resolution scans, but the product is presently too expensive and too unruly to merit attention from budget-minded users. Imagician may become a viable solution, however, if and when it's bundled with xRes, particularly since xRes is supposed to merge the functionality of Photoshop and Painter with the speed and worry-free working environment of Live Picture—all for the price of Photoshop. Frankly, it sounds too good to be true, but it's refreshing to hear that at least one vendor isn't assuming you'll also be using Photoshop.

DEKE MCCLELLAND is a Macworld contributing editor and the author of several books about high-end graphics programs. His most recent book is Macworld Photoshop 3.0 Bible (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). He is also the host of "Digital Gurus," a how-to series airing on the MEU and JCN cable television channels. The show includes segments on Specular Collage and Live Picture.
Technology changes
times change
people change
but one thing stays the same
we win.

Why do we keep winning Best Computer Magazine?
The Computer Press Association judges say it's because
"Macworld is an outstanding mix of news and service journalism, humor and opinion." It's also because Macworld contains more product reviews than any other monthly Macintosh publication. And the magazine is designed with style—clean layouts and illustrations generated entirely by the Mac.

So, in an industry that changes every second, it's reassuring to know that Macworld continues to be the best Computer Magazine and the Macintosh authority.
Get answers to tough questions using in-depth statistics!
Work with 60+ statistical procedures from basics such as counts and crosstabs to more sophisticated statistics including factor, regression and logistic regression.

Get fast, flexible data management!
The new spreadsheet-style Data Editor makes entering, editing and managing your data fast and easy using either values or value labels. And, you can work with your largest data files!

Work faster with an all new Macintosh interface!
Learn faster using an online tutorial and speed up analysis with task-oriented help, a statistical glossary and a new toolbar. Plus, all statistics are located in organized, convenient menus and dialog boxes for fast access without having to type commands!

Take a closer look at SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh:

- All new Macintosh interface
- Statistical tutorials in easy-to-remember menus and dialog boxes
- On-line statistics procedures—everything you need to know
- Work with your largest data files
- 50+ integrated, high-resolution charts and graphs. Choose from business, statistical and SOC charts. All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click accuracy through tear-off menus and palettes.

Answer your tough questions
From the most basic to the most in-depth analysis, SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh gives you a wide range of statistics. Use procedures from counts and crosstabs to regression, factor, Kaplan-Meier statistics, including Kaplan-Meier survival analysis, and more.

See your results quickly and clearly!
Use 50+ integrated, high-resolution charts and graphs. Choose from business, statistical and SOC charts. All charts can be fully edited with point-and-click accuracy through tear-off menus and palettes.

Get a great value—order now!
Call 1 (800) 457-8287 or Fax 1 (800) 841-0064

Try SPSS 6.1 for the Macintosh with our unconditional, 60-day money-back guarantee.
Safeguard Your Network

PRACTICAL ADVICE ON LOCKING OUT INTERLOPERS

Security has an inherent intrigue, and in the world of computers, network security seems only to multiply the cloak-and-dagger factor. However, the mystery that often shrouds network security makes it seem more intimidating than it needs to be. Security vendors use tales of doom to try to scare companies into buying expensive, complex products. At the same time, network managers fail to take simple steps that could prevent disaster. With a world of bad guys out there waiting to steal your organization's inner-most secrets, how can you protect a network and the devices attached to it from intruders?

Rest assured, there are solutions in all sizes for all kinds of problems. The trick is to protect the network without making it cumbersome for users (both local and remote) to do their work. This article provides an overview of software and hardware network-security products to help you accomplish this task.

Keep in mind that network security ranges from low-end issues, like keeping salary figures from prying eyes, to the bigger problem of keeping trade secrets from an aggressive competitor. Different solutions exist for different problems, and you might need to employ several approaches. Product categories looked at in this article include tools for monitoring AppleTalk networks, software and hardware to tighten up security for dial-in users, and software to help network managers keep individual Macs safe. To begin, identify network access points—like System 7 file sharing, Apple Remote Access (ARA) servers, and equipment-maintenance ports—and plan your strategy accordingly.

First Plug System Leaks

System 7 file sharing—a great innovation that lets any Macintosh be a file server—is a potential security risk. A user could turn on file sharing for a file transfer, enable guest access, and forget to turn it off. If there's sensitive data on that Mac's hard disk, it's open for everyone else on the corporate network to see.
Safeguard Your Network

File sharing's popularity makes it a natural place to start tightening network security. Some network managers go so far as to remove the Sharing Setup control panel from each Macintosh. Rather than take away a valuable tool from all users, a better solution is to educate them about the dangers of unrestricted access and teach them safer ways to use personal file-sharing. For example, help each user set up a share folder with guest access.

MR Mac Software offers Network Security Guard ($259, 619/453-2845), a unique auditing and reporting tool that sniffs at all of the Macintosh file servers in a network and determines what software each is running, which servers offer guest access, and which ones have easy-to-guess passwords. This information gives you a better picture of your network, which you can use to identify and tighten up loose servers. I highly recommend Network Security Guard for almost any network: it fills a real need that no one else does, and it doesn't cost too much.

The AG Group's Nok Nok ($50, 510/937-7900) tackles personal file-sharing. Nevertheless, AOCE's Key Chain can minimize the risk of people writing down passwords or leaving them in accessible Preferences documents. (For more about Apple's approach to encryption, see The Iconoclast, in this issue.)

AppleShare Security Options AppleShare can be a particular problem for network administrators because it does not provide the network manager many security options. For example, AppleShare does not attempt to actively protect itself against a break-in attempt. Neither does AppleShare allow the network manager total control over who can connect to which resources at what times, such as evenings or weekends, or from what locations, such as through ARA.

One alternative is to add products to an AppleShare environment to help maintain security. For example, The AG Group's Nok Nok A/S ($175) adds extensive logging capabilities to any AppleShare server. Nok Nok A/S can also restrict the amount of time that idle, active, and guest users can be connected to the server. It extends the capabilities of AppleShare to identify guest users by their machine names, and it can notify you when someone logs on to AppleShare—if you are near the server and can hear the sound alert or see a dialog box.

Although Nok Nok A/S helps in environments where network managers are constantly monitoring a small number of AppleShare servers, it's far from a comprehensive network-security tool. For much more specific server protection, consider changing file-sharing systems to an AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP) system with stronger security, if you can afford the time and money involved.

Network Operating System Alternatives High-end AFP file-server security features include sophisticated access-control lists, such as those provided in Digital Equipment Corporation's Pathworks server (603/884-6660), and time-of-day restrictions, like those in Novell's NetWare for Macintosh (801/429-7000) and Banyan's VINES Option for Macintosh (508/898-1000). Of course, your company's need for additional security should be weighed against the heavy management burden of switching from AppleShare—an easy-to-handle, relatively inexpensive network operating system that runs on a Macintosh—to something much more complex and expensive that requires a different platform.

To compare costs, call the vendors for price quotes based on the number of servers and clients on your network. Then factor in the cost of adding any required hardware platforms and any systems-integration services you might need. If an alternative to AppleShare is already running on your corporate network, adding Macintosh clients to it might be easier than starting from scratch. Some non-Apple file systems, such as Pathways, provide security features like break-in detection, break-in avoidance, access logging, and disk quotas. If you're serious enough about Macintosh network file-sharing security to need these kinds of controls and are willing to pay the price, replace AppleShare with one of these products.

### Four Approaches to Two-Factor Authentication

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Toll-Free Phone</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price*</th>
<th>Token Technique</th>
<th>Works with Voice Applications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Pathways</td>
<td>415/964-0707</td>
<td>800/344-7284</td>
<td>Defender 1000/5000</td>
<td>$560 / 1 port, chasen starts at $575/4 ports</td>
<td>Challenge-response</td>
<td><img src="yes" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let's Talk DataCom Security</td>
<td>510/786-0790</td>
<td>800/992-0070</td>
<td>TrapNet + IntKey/IntCard</td>
<td>$950 / 1 port, chasen starts at $1200/8 ports</td>
<td>Touchtone</td>
<td><img src="no" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racial Guardian</td>
<td>703/471-0892</td>
<td>800/521-6261</td>
<td>Gateway Security System</td>
<td>starts at $11,053/8 ports</td>
<td>Challenge-response</td>
<td><img src="yes" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Dynamics</td>
<td>617/547-7820</td>
<td><img src="" alt=" " /></td>
<td>ACE/Server; SecurID</td>
<td>software starts at $1995, card at $58</td>
<td>Touchtone</td>
<td><img src="yes" alt=" " /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **O** = yes; **Q** = no. *The prices listed assume an allocation of one port per user; the actual cost per user will be less.

Dial-in Security

The second major line of defense involves the nearly ubiquitous remote users. Anyone with a phone, anywhere in the world, can connect to a network with a modem on it. Consequently, dial-in access to corporate networks calls for serious precautions, whether the modems are attached to mainframe computers or ARA servers.

The first thing to do is make sure that all dial-in access is password protected, and disable guest access to all file servers. That may sound obvious, but organizations have lost millions of dollars by neglecting to put passwords on maintenance ports for routers, switches, and other network equipment—especially voice equipment. If you have any computer equipment connected to the telephone network, there's a risk.

For maintenance ports that are seldom accessed or systems with only a few users, you don't have to invest in an entire security system. IC Engineering has a simple and inexpensive box called the...
provide two different things—for example, a PIN (personal identification number) and a one-time password—to gain access. One-time passwords are just that: good for one time, one user name. True one-time passwords work only once; time-based passwords usually expire in 60 seconds or less.

### Token Plus Modem Interceptors

LeeMah DataCom Security's TraqNet system combines hand-held tokens and special modem interceptors; it's the only system I tested that can protect any kind of telephone-accessible service. The system's pricing starts at $950 for a one-port box; an 8-port chassis starts at $2000. TraqNet's interceptors sit between the telephone line and the server's modem (or voice-mail system). TraqNet intercepts all calls and requires authentication before passing a call on to the modem. Optionally, TraqNet dials back an authenticated user at a preset number.

TraqNet users can use an InfoCard, a token the size of a credit-card calculator, or an InfoKey, a small box that installs between the user's computer and modem. After calling a TraqNet-protected system, an InfoCard user punches two sets of numbers into a touch-tone phone: a PIN and the number the token displays. The InfoKey saves the user the trouble of punching in the number—the InfoKey generates the one-time password and sends it over the line as soon as the TraqNet system answers. TraqNet is easy to install and configure, and the system works great for situations where you want to cut off intruders before they even get a modem carrier signal. Because TraqNet sits between the phone line and the modem, it is protocol-, modem-, and

### Anyone with a phone can connect to a network with a modem on it

With security based on a one-time password, typically you dial in and identify yourself. When the system asks for a password, you give the current one-time password. The password is generated by a calculator-like device called a token, by software on the remote user's Mac, or by specialized hardware attached between the remote user's modem and the phone line. While software tokens are easier to use, they can be less secure because they reduce the number of pieces needed to make a secure call. In the first quarter of 1995, CryptoCard (708/459-6300) expects to ship a hardware product, the MB-1 ($249), which will fit in the floppy drive of a Macintosh like a disk, to calculate passwords, lock the Mac until a password is entered, and encrypt data.

In some systems, the token or software calculates the password based on a challenge that the authentication system issues. This type of system doesn't just ask for the password; it provides a number (challenge) for the user to enter into the token, which then computes the correct answer (response).

I looked at four approaches to one-time passwords for remote access. Each has benefits and drawbacks. One thing is certain, though: two-factor security is

*Tokens Plus Modem Interceptors*
SAFEGUARD YOUR NETWORK

No matter how secure the network itself is, if anyone can walk up to a Macintosh or steel a PowerBook and see all the valuable corporate data inside, you’ve got a potential problem. I looked at software from three vendors—Kent Marsh Software, Magna, and usrE7 Software—who offer a plethora of similar security features designed to protect Mac systems from an unfriendly world.

Kent Marsh has split up its products—FolderBolt Pro, NightWatch II, CryptoMactic—into easy-to-understand chunks, each of which has an easy-to-use interface.

FolderBolt Pro ($129) locks folders on a single-user Mac’s hard disk so that a single password is required for access. With FolderBolt Pro, password-protected folders can be set for write only (commonly called drop folders) and read only (for protection against modification), as well as for no access at all.

Once activated, NightWatch II ($159) requires a password for any further access to the Mac. NightWatch can be kicked on by different events, such as a shutdown or a PowerBook sleep.

CryptoMactic ($59) encrypts data files using ANSI’s (American National Standards Institute) DES (data encryption standard) algorithm. When you double-click on a protected file, CryptoMactic asks for a password to decrypt the file.

Magna and usrE7 have taken a “kitchen-sink” approach to the question of Macintosh security, throwing all of the features that Kent Marsh offers in its three products—and more—into their Empower Remote ($396) and ultraSecure ($239) products, respectively. Of these two vendors, usrE7 is the king of feature creep; usrE7 software reportedly offers 105 features—some of which are useful—making the package only slightly less confusing than Microsoft Word’s tool bar. I liked the feature set but found the user interface confusing and non-intuitive. If you need only one or two of the functions, a simpler package from Kent Marsh is a better choice.

All three vendors offer a “fast encryption,” which takes less time than DES yet provides a good measure of protection against prying eyes. This is a good feature; it shows a good balance between paranoia and wasted time. Kent Marsh and usrE7 bend over backwards to offer double-DES and triple-DES protection (encrypting the same data with two or three passes and two or three keys), even though this is probably overkill for most users.

A warning: All folder- and application-locking systems that do not use encryption will protect data only against amateur attacks. If you have valuable corporate data on a Mac that gets stolen, and the hard drive is merely “locked” with one of these packages, you have no protection whatsoever against a determined thief. Unlocking a locked disk is no challenge to someone who really wants the data on it. Encryption, on the other hand, gives you real security against stolen hardware.

If you need to control Mac security over a network, check out Empower Remote or FolderBolt Pro, which offer remote management. usrE7 expects to ship ultraSecure with ultraCommand ($374), which it says will include remote management by mid-December.

Three Vendors’ Approaches to Security Software

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>File/Folder Encryption</th>
<th>Self-Decrying Files</th>
<th>&quot;Fast Encryption&quot;</th>
<th>DES/Stronger DES</th>
<th>Folder Locking/Access Levels</th>
<th>Locking Screen Saver</th>
<th>Lock at Boot</th>
<th>Remote Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kent Marsh</td>
<td>718-552-5625</td>
<td>CryptoMactic</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-323-3187</td>
<td>FolderBolt Pro</td>
<td>$129</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>408/879-7900</td>
<td>NightWatch II</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-806-3462</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magna</td>
<td>408/879-7900</td>
<td>Empower</td>
<td>$396</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-806-3462</td>
<td>Remote</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>usrE7</td>
<td>718/396-5140</td>
<td>CyberPad</td>
<td>$49</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>800-482-4622</td>
<td>ultraSecure</td>
<td>$239</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
it has all the design grace of a 1950s transistor radio.

Digital Pathways offers automatic authentication for ARA users, which eliminates the need for a hardware token entirely. Inserting the Digital Pathways Defender 5000 chassis ($7500 for four ports) between ARA servers and programming it for a test user isn’t for the faint of heart—it took me several hours. Once I finished, I found using the server with ARA to be incredibly simple—something every Mac user will appreciate.

If you like the Defender but want a more elegant token for your dial-in users who aren’t using ARA, CryptoCard provides a completely compatible package called a CryptoCard (prices start at $100 per user).

Time-Synchronized Passwords Security Dynamics takes a different approach to authentication. It sells SecurID cards (starting at $58) that are time-synchronized to its ACE/Server security-server software (starting at $1995), which sits on a Unix server or workstation attached to the network. The Unix box should be dedicated if you’re at all serious about security. Every 60 seconds (or 30, optionally), the little LCD display on the SecurID card changes to a different 6-digit number. When logging on, a user whips out a SecurID card and types in the number currently displayed on their SecurID card. Once I got over the pain of installing a key server on Unix, the Security Dynamics products combined with Shiva’s LanRover made a great team—and I didn’t have to mess with hardware.

Four Top Security Books

For further reading, start with Protect Your Macintosh, by Bruce Schneier ($23.95; Peachpit Press, 510/548-4393). The best general guide to Macintosh security, this book contains an excellent and up-to-date chapter on network security.


Who’s There? Nok Nok from The AG Group alerts you when someone connects to your Macintosh via System 7’s personal file-sharing feature. This user has configured the software to display a dialog box and flash an icon in the menu bar when another user connects.

Another excellent discussion of network security, mostly from a theoretical point of view, is in Computer Communications Security, by Warwick Ford ($58; Prentice Hall, 515/284-6751).

If charged with the task of writing a network-security policy for your company, consider investing in Information Security Policies Made Easy, by Charles Cresson Wood (Baseline Software, 415/332-7763). At $495, it’s not a casual buy, but its 600 sample policies will give you a big head-start, especially since the company also sends the manual on disk (which is handy if you want to cut and paste the policies).

Concentrate on dial-in users, where networks are the most vulnerable

The Last Word

Vendors want to sell you lots of expensive dedicated security hardware, but I advise holding off unless you need to deploy a large number of ARA users right now. If you want something that intercepts callers before they hit a modem bank, TraqNet is a great idea. However, all the other interceptors are doing in hardware what server vendors should do in software. Over time, the need for hardware authentication interceptors will go away as server vendors work with security-software vendors to integrate security directly into servers (as companies like Shiva, 3Com, Cayman, and Apple have done).

Before running out and buying piles of hardware, make sure you take basic steps with the software you already own. Use the built-in security features of ACOE to reduce the number of passwords you have to type each day. Tools like Network Security Guard will help you identify network problems that you can solve without spending a dime.

Concentrate on dial-in users, where networks are the most vulnerable. If your server vendor doesn’t already support a token-based access system such as Security Dynamics’ or Digital Pathways’, turn on the heat to make them see the error of their ways. Avoid the headaches of a Unix-based key server if you can—even if it means waiting for the market to catch up.

Most important, teach people about the need for security and what your organization considers to be valuable enough to protect. By creating an awareness of the potential problems, you’ll have the entire organization working with you to keep the network secure.

There are three types of computer users: those who have lost data due to a power problem, those who are going to, and those who have protected themselves against the inevitable surge, blackout or brownout with the most reliable UPS they can buy: Back-UPS by APC. In fact, editors and users alike agree that if your system demands absolute reliability, you can depend on APC Back-UPS.

According to a study by Bell Labs, undervoltages represent the overwhelming majority of power problems likely to hit your computer. The question is not if a failure will occur, but when. Whether due to construction, wiring, weather, other office equipment, or accidents, power problems are as inevitable as death and taxes. That’s why you need instantaneous battery backup power from the Back-UPS to prevent data loss, hard disk crashes, and hardware damage.

If you’re concerned about lightning, rest assured that when measured using the ANSI/IEEE 587 Category A test wave, Back-UPS are superior to virtually all separate surge suppressors. Surge performance is even backed by a $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection Guarantee.
Back-UPS ® prevail

Attention Resellers, Win $10,000 cash in APC's Back-UPS Workstation Success Story Promo!! Call for an entry form today!

“All other brands of UPS die regularly in this lightning prone environment. My APC won’t die,” said Paul Stiilli, Systems Analyst, City of Port St. Lucie. “With other brands, users don’t find out until it is too late. The power interruptions here are very hard to live with. The other brands are dying off. Typically they last just beyond their warranty period. My Back-UPS is going on three years...no other brand is as reliable.”

Don Truax knows first hand about Back-UPS reliability: “It ought to be against the law to buy a computer without an APC Back-UPS. 250. I recently had a direct lightning hit right outside the house...my computer never blinked. Each morning I get a surge down the line and both APC’s hate it - they simultaneously ‘boil’ and ‘clamp’ while my ‘Brand T’ quietly sleeps in. I've relegated that unit to non-critical household stuff like my VCR.”

Andrew Wargo, Manager at Baxter Land Company, tried two other brands before Back-UPS. “One lasted a few days, a second one went up in smoke after 48 hours, a third lasted less than 24 hours! I then bought my Back-UPS for less than half of what I had paid for the others. We've purchased three more Back-UPS, and for the past 14 months they've been just humming away on the same power line that was eating the other brands alive!”

If you're protecting a network server, a communications interface port (on models Back-UPS 400 and higher) provides the security of an automatic shutdown to all major OS including NetWare, Windows, Windows NT, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, SCO Unix, OS/2, Banyan Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more, so your data is safe whether the system is attended or not. (PowerChute software and interface kits sold separately.)

And since data processed on networked clients needs protection too, the S139 Back-UPS 280 provides an economical solution for all your LAN workstations. And if you have a new green PC, the price is even better at $119 for the new Back-UPS 200. Discovering how essential Back-UPS protection is can be hard...if you wait for the next storm to roll through. But discovering how affordable it has become is easy...

Call today and find out (the easy way) why more than 2,000,000 satisfied users bank on Back-UPS from APC. With more awards than all other brands combined, field-proven reliability, and a two year warranty, Back-UPS are power protection you can purchase with confidence.

**Back-UPS® Workstation Success Story**

Back-UPS (L to R)  
**Application**  
**Sugg. List**

- Green PCs, small desktop systems  
  - **$119**
- Desktop systems, LAN nodes, POS  
  - **$139**
- Desktop 486, 386 systems, servers  
  - **$229**
- Tower 486, 386 systems, servers  
  - **$279**
- Heavy configured systems, CAD/ 
  CAM workstations  
  - **$399**
- Multiple systems, longer runtime applications  
  - **$599**
- Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment  
  - **$799**

**More than 2,000,000 Satisfied Users**

APC has won more awards for performance and reliability than all other UPS vendors combined...including five consecutive LAN Times Readers Choice awards...

**AWARD-WINNING FEATURES**

- Instantaneous backup power beats blackouts and brownouts
- Unmatched lighting (tested to UL1449) and surge protection for maximum hardware safety
- Network-grade line conditioning and EMI/RFI filters prevent glitches
- LAN Interface (on Back-UPS 400 and up) provides automatic shutdown to all major OS: Windows, NT, NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, LANtastic, Unix, OS/2, Vines, AppleShare/System7 and more.
- Site diagnostics automatically spot missing ground and reversed polarity, two common miswirings which usually require an electrician’s visit to diagnose.
- Option switches allow you to customize transfer voltage and alarm settings.
- Test Switch for ongoing peace of mind.
- 2 year warranty and full safety approvals including ISO9001.
- $25,000 Lifetime Equipment Protection
- Hot Swappable, User Replaceable Batteries reduce service time, costs by allowing safe removal and replacement of exhausted batteries, while your system stays running.

**Circle 72 on reader service card**

*American Power Conversion 800-800-4APC*
Small-Blueprint

BY JOSEPH SCHORR

For a business that is still a modest affair—but already too big to run from your spare bedroom—you need a blueprint to follow when setting up a functional Mac-based office. You’ll have to make do without such big-business luxuries as an information systems (IS) department hovering protectively over your network, or a receptionist informing you when your three o’clock appointment arrives.

Every enterprise, of course, has unique needs, so *Macworld* can’t prescribe every piece of software and hardware that yours will require. Still, whether your business is selling bread or manufacturing custom...
bicycles, some basic operations are universal. You need to protect and secure the business data you keep on your computer equipment. You need to organize and schedule your daily tasks. You need to keep track of customers and suppliers. And you need to communicate with the outside world by mail, fax, and phone.

For large companies, that all means hiring plenty of staff. But how can you and just a few colleagues handle tasks as diverse as network management, project planning, and public relations without a big-business budget? Our blueprint follows.

Running the Network

In a large corporation, the people who run the business—managers, professionals, clerical workers—don't have to worry about keeping network hardware and software running. If the file server disappears from sight or the network modem acts badly, they simply call the IS department. In a small business, you are the IS department, responsible for troubleshooting and managing your network. Without a network guru available, you have to keep things simple, while providing a system powerful enough to handle your business's computing tasks.

First Connection First you must determine your real network requirements. Do you need a file server and print server, or is the Mac Operating System's file sharing adequate? If your business is small enough—say, ten Macs or fewer—you should get along well using your Macs' built-in network capabilities. System 7's file sharing lets everyone on the network access each other's drives to share information, files, and folders without a dedicated server. For networking at LocalTalk speeds, your investment in equipment is minimal—just the cabling that links your Macs and printers. If speed and heavy traffic are issues, you can use file sharing over Ethernet, a transition made easier by the tumbling cost of Ethernet adapters and the fact that so many Mac models now include built-in Ethernet.

For businesses with more than ten Macs, or with networks where Macs and PCs share printers and communications devices, you'll definitely need file and printer services on a dedicated server equipped with network server software. AppleShare 4.0 (about $1600, supports up to 150 users; Apple Computer; 408/996-1010) provides an arsenal of tools for setting up user-access privileges and protecting sensitive data. AppleShare also provides a centralized print-queue system for up to five printers and allows you to reorder print jobs or divert them to printers with less traffic.

Data Security As your own network administrator, one of your most important responsibilities is backing up and archiving your data.

A good backup system guards against the devastation of losing all your business data due to a system crash, a theft, or other events. You can back up your data on SyQuest disks, optical disks, digital audiotape (DAT) cartridges, or additional hard drives—any medium that can be removed and stored off-site. A solid backup system is going to cost some extra money, but if you weigh the cost against the value of your business data, you'll find the investment well worth it.

Choosing the right medium depends largely on how much data you need to back up. For example, a 270MB SyQuest-based drive runs $550 to $600, and cartridges cost about $65 to $75; that's a reasonable investment if your backup needs are fairly modest. (SyQuest drives are available from most drive vendors.) If, on the other hand, you have gigabytes to protect, go for a tape drive. DAT drives can cost $1000 or more, but a DAT cartridge holds 2GB to 10GB and costs only $10 to $25.

Backing up a single machine doesn't require special software; you can simply drag important files (or your entire hard drive) to the backup device. For example, DiskFit Pro 1.1 ($125; Dantz Development Corporation; 510/253-3000) can perform basic, single-machine backups automatically; you could schedule DiskFit to copy your Current Accounts folder to a designated SyQuest drive every weekday at 6:30 p.m. and shut

LAY THE FOUNDATION FOR A MAC SYSTEM THAT CAN GROW WITH YOUR BUSINESS

Office
In Control (left) provides the best of two worlds: an outline of tasks and subtasks, and detailed information about each arranged in a row of cells containing whatever information you deem necessary to track—dates, names, and so on. Microsoft Project (right) is fundamentally different from an outline: it links each task by duration and dependence to other tasks. Shown here are a Gantt chart (top half of screen) that graphically displays the scheduling of tasks outlined on the left, and a network diagram (bottom half of screen) showing how the same tasks are dependent on each other.

Managing the Office

With an efficient, well-protected network in place, you can move on to the nitty-gritty of managing your office. Appointments, meetings, project schedules, deadlines—keeping track of such details is another essential part of almost any business.

Work Plans

In a large-office setting, administrative assistants and secretaries keep the professional staff organized, set up appointments, and watch for schedule conflicts. But in a small office, you’re on your own.

The obvious solution is a calendar-and-organizer program, such as In Control 3.0 ($129.95; Attain Corporation; 617/776-1110); Now Up-to-Date ($89.95; Now Software; 503/274-2800); DateBook & TouchBase Pro Bundle 4.0 ($89.99; Adobe Systems, Adobe Consumer Division; 619/558-6000); and Claris Organizer ($99; Claris Corporation; 408/727-8227, 800/325-2747). All of these packages allow you to record and display your appointments in monthly, weekly, and daily views along with to-do lists for managing your daily tasks (see “Planning Ahead”). They all provide alarms to remind you of upcoming events. But the value of a calendar program depends almost entirely on how faithfully you enter information: the software can’t remind you about business appointments if it doesn’t know of them. So choose a calendar program that makes entering new data as effortless as possible. Now Up-to-Date and DateBook Pro are the top choices in this regard. Now Up-to-Date is the most flexible: it lets you add, edit, and delete calendar items by using a menu that appears in all other applications, even when the calendar program is not running. DateBook lets you add new items anytime, but you have to launch the program to edit or delete calendar items. You must launch In Control and Claris Organizer even to add new items.

Project Planning

Managing even a simple project generally involves careful planning: outlining it task by task, determining the order in which to complete tasks, and assigning people to perform the tasks. This is a perfect job for In Control. What distinguishes In Control is that, beyond merely providing a calendar view of your work, it organizes tasks in a combination outline and grid format (see “Two Projections”). Each phase of a project can be a main heading with its tasks listed as subheadings, and each task listing in turn can contain information in columns, such as who is responsible for the task and when it should be completed. The program lets you search and sort on any column so that, for example, it’s easy to break out a list of this week’s tasks or of tasks assigned to a specific individual.

In Control’s outline-based approach is all you need to handle straightforward linear projects. But suppose your projects are more complex, involving numerous tasks performed concurrently by overlapping workgroups? For that, you’ll need to leave your outline behind and move up to a dedicated project-management package.

Project Management

Project-management software takes a much more structured approach to planning and scheduling. It is complex, and using it effectively requires learning something about conventional project management. But it can be a useful tool for larger projects.

Microsoft Project 3.0 ($470 company's estimated price; Microsoft Corporation; 206/882-8080), for example, allows you to map out complex relationships between interdependent tasks—such as, don’t start Task 5 until Task 4 is done, but don’t complete
As methods for performing critical office tasks evolve they are also converging, becoming more efficient and flexible. For the office dweller who embraces technology and assumes the expense of replacing obsolete products, office-automation tools relieve drudgery and can become a competitive advantage.

Safeguarding information
- Security guard
- Off-site storage
- Backup software

Transferring information
- Interoffice mail
- E-mail/file server
- Sneaker nest

Scheduling tasks/meetings
- Personal information manager
- Day-Timer
- Secretary

Project planning/management
- Grid paper
- Project-management software
- Engineer

Creating and sending copies of documents
- Carbon paper
- Broadcast fax
- Modern
- Modern
- Photocycler
- Modern
- Fax modem
- Integrated fax/modem/voice device

Answering the phone
- Answering machine
- Receptionist

Task 5 until Task 6 has been started (see “Two Projections”). After you enter tasks with their durations and resource requirements and then establish the relationships between them, Project can spit out a projected completion date or work backward to calculate when work must begin in order to finish by your goal date. If you enter financial data, the program can generate a budget and estimate cash flows.

Obviously, a program like Project is overkill if you don’t require this level of hair-splitting precision. A solid to-do list and calendar manager is probably the tool most small offices will find the most helpful for keeping tasks on schedule.

The Front Desk
Maintaining good relations with the public is a basic component of any business; you must know your customers, anticipate their needs, and let them know that you value their patronage. This job requires some kind of contact-management software.

Contact Management Tools for managing contacts range from basic electronic address books to elaborate contact databases such as ACT 2.0 ($249.95; Symantec Corporation; 503/334-6054), which allows you to store enormous amounts of data about each contact; make phone calls efficiently; set up appointments; and quickly generate faxes, E-mail, and letters.

When choosing a contact manager, first determine how much detail you need to track. Do you simply want quick access to names, addresses, and phone numbers? Almost any card-file-style software will do. But to maintain a history of client calls, a log of buying patterns, or reminders for keeping on top of sales negotiations, a full-scale contact-management program is nearly indispensable.

Contact-management programs provide customizable fields for recording useful but nonstandard information—your contacts’ favorite restaurants, for example. You can also keep lengthier notes on each contact—ACT in particular offers powerful features for creating on-screen or paper reports about a contact’s call history, past and future activities, and other information.

Make sure your contact manager integrates closely with your calendar or organizer software. When you make a lunch date, you’ll want to record it without jumping from address book to calendar and reentering data. Integrated contact/calendar programs, such as DateBook and TouchBase Pro, Now Up-to-Date and Now Contact, and the all-in-one Claris Organizer, make it easy to establish these links. ACT also includes built-in scheduling, so you can easily link contact information with appointments and reminders.

Planning Ahead
Most programs with a calendar module provide a standard set of features for managing your work. For example, ACT (left) and In Control (right) can show you some combination of day, week, and month views along with a list of unscheduled to-do items. ACT, as shown here, warns you when you schedule two events at the same time.

MACWORLD February 1995 133
Document Communication

How you prefer to communicate with your customers is also a key factor in choosing a contact-management system. If you call the same contacts repeatedly, you'll want a program that allows effortless dialing through your modem. ACT, for example, provides a keyboard shortcut for dialing a number and has a QuickList menu for frequently called contacts.

If you interact with the outside world primarily via written communication, look for a contact manager that generates letters, faxes, and E-mail quickly and easily. ACT is superb in this regard (see "Systematic Mailing"). Without leaving the program, you can set up the cover page for a fax, address a letter and its envelope, or compose an E-mail message. ACT automatically grabs the contact information, formats it with a built-in template or with one you've created, and presents the document for editing in the program's built-in word processor.

If you rely heavily on mail merges, however, you might find ACT's somewhat primitive word processing module and custom template feature limiting. ACT lets you integrate information from your contact database into the text of documents, but it lacks the scriptable mail merge capabilities of a full-featured word processor such as Microsoft Word 6.0 ($350 company's estimated price; Microsoft Corporation; 206/882-8080). In Word you can create logic formulas to include or omit blocks of text based on conditions you specify—for example, a past-due notice that inserts different boilerplate text depending on how late the recipient's check is (see "Systematic Mailing").

Telephone Communication

Of course, managing contacts usually requires more than cranking out a mail merge: voice, data, and fax transmissions constitute a major part of business communications. In a big office, the receptionist answers and transfers calls, sends faxes, and passes incoming faxes to interoffice mail for employees scattered throughout the building. In a small office, electronic devices can substitute for people power.

You have two choices: You can either buy a fax machine, modem, and voice-mail system—and install phone lines for each—or opt for a combination device that provides all these functions over a single phone line. (For a more detailed discussion of faxing, see "Fax or Fiction?" in the December 1994 issue of Macworld.)

In some cases, the combo approach makes good economic sense. For example, many fax machines double as digital answering machines, giving you two needed communications tools for not much more than the price of one. The units can switch automatically between incoming voice calls and incoming faxes.

Fax modems are another good combo. A 14.4-Kbps fax modem—which can fax documents directly from your Mac, deliver incoming faxes to your Mac's screen, and act as a data modem for E-mail and online services—costs less than $150, half the price of even a low-cost fax machine. And the real savings in combining data-transfer and fax capabilities in one device is phone charges: at $30 or $40 a month, eliminating a phone line can save you as much again in a year as you've already saved by not buying a fax machine.

For a few hundred dollars more, you can add full voice capabilities to the mix. For example, the Vomax 2000 ($479; Macronix; 408/451-8088) can receive faxes, store them, or forward them to you on the road; route data transmissions to and from your computer; and record voice messages. (The futuristic-looking Vomax can also serve as a regular answering machine.)

However, such all-in-one convenience requires some compromise. The Vomax, for instance, has tinny, low-quality voice recording and a miserable interface for programming it. None of these devices can fax a paper document. Worse, with everything in one unit, your computer must run flawlessly—a system bomb or even a slow-witted screen saver could bring down your entire communications system. For these reasons, separate devices that don't depend on your Mac, though more expensive initially, might pay for themselves in reliability.

The Last Word

Being your own network administrator, office manager, project manager, public relations director, and receptionist is a tall order. But with a Mac on your desk and with carefully chosen hardware and software tools like the ones we've described, you can provide the support your business needs without hiring a big staff or spending big bucks. Then, when everything in your small office is under control, you can become your own human resources director—and give yourself a raise.

JOSEPH SCHORR is the network administrator, office manager, project manager, public relations director, receptionist, and janitor of a small office located over his garage. He is also the author of Macworld Mac and Power Mac Secrets (1994, IDG Books Worldwide).
With SoftWindows for Performa, bringing PC work home is as easy as inserting a floppy. Because SoftWindows includes real Microsoft Windows. Which means you can run real standard mode Windows and MS-DOS applications on your Mac.

Imagine. You need to spruce up a spreadsheet, pump up a proposal, or send some E-mail...simply double click the Windows icon and do it. Without forking out thousands of dollars for an IBM-compatible PC.

Simply stated, SoftWindows turns your home Performa into a MS-DOS & Windows workhorse. It's like having two computers in the space of one.

So prepare your family for the Windows future. See your dealer or call 1-800-848-7677.
Let's talk scanners.

At Microtek, We Don't Make Computers and We Don't Make

Whatever you buy a scanner for — document management, desktop publishing, high-end graphic arts — you want the best scanned image possible, the most advanced features and the highest value for your hard-earned dollar.

That's why people who know, pass up the "Johnny-come-latelys" in the scanner business and go straight for the first name in scanners: Microtek.

A REPUTATION FOR INNOVATION.
While many of the names in today's scanner market were still making computers, laser printers...or even radios, of all things, Microtek was racking up an impressive array of firsts in scanners.

Microtek brought the first halftone desktop scanner to market in 1984. Microtek was also responsible for the first 256-tone grayscale scanner, the first affordable desktop color scanner and the first affordable 35mm slide scanner. With the recent introduction of Dynamic Color Rendition (DCR), Microtek produced the first automated color calibration and correction system. And now, with the ScanMaker III and ScanMaker 45i, we're the first to market with honest 36-bit desktop color scanners.

AFFORDABLE QUALITY.
Don't need color scanning capabilities? Then don't buy them. The Microtek ScanMaker IIIG is a great 300 x 600 grayscale scanner with a street price around $400.

Want color but still don't want to spend big bucks? Look into the ScanMaker II — you get 24-bit color flatbed scanning and Adobe Photoshop LE for around $590.

Looking for a fast, single-pass scanner for office and graphic applications? The ScanMaker IIIC is the winner of two important Editors' Choice Awards from PC Magazine and Imaging magazine. It has software enhanced resolution of up to 1,200 x 1,200 and a street price of around $450.

For more sophisticated applications, there's the ScanMaker IIIR. You'll get software enhanced resolution up to 2,400 dpi — which makes it very popular with...
graphic artists — and a price of around $1100, which makes it very popular, period.

68 BILLION COLORS.
With 36-bit color resolution, the ScanMaker III and ScanMaker 45t are working with far more data than any 24- or even 30-bit scanners. A palette of 68-billion colors means unparalleled richness and depth, clarity of detail and color accuracy that rivals machines costing much more.

The ScanMaker III is a fast, single-pass flatbed scanner with DCR color calibration, software enhanced resolution up to 2400 dpi and a street price under $2700.

You read it right, under $2700.

For real high-quality work, the ScanMaker 45t offers photographers and graphic artists up to 2000 x 2000 dpi software enhanced resolution for scanning transparent images up to 5" x 5". It costs about $6500 and offers a level of quality that — until now — was only available to professionals using costly drum scanners.

FIRST NAME IN VALUE.
No matter how much money you have to spend, you’ll find your best value is with Microtek. For example, most Microtek scanners come with Adobe Photoshop or Adobe Photoshop LE at no extra cost.

Microtek is the world’s largest desktop scanner manufacturer. We’ve made more scanners, longer, and have a history of more scanner awards and innovations than anyone else you can name. And since we don’t divide our attention between computers, printers and miscellaneous consumer products, we can concentrate on making the finest products in the scanning business. For your free copy of our scanning primer The Scanned Image, more information about scanners and Microtek in particular, just call us at 800 654-4160 or fax a request to 310 297-5050.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #2321
Circle 287 on reader service card
Focus on Digital Cameras

Nikon, Leaf Systems, and Olympus Image Systems have announced new color digital cameras that range in price from $12,000 to $55,000 and collectively offer such features as direct telephone connectivity and ultrahigh-resolution image capture.

Nikon’s E2 and E2s digital, single-lens reflex (SLR) cameras are designed for field and studio photography. Both models support interchangeable lenses and, unlike most digital cameras, the ability to use a lens’s full field of vision; autofocus and autoexposure; built-in NTSC and PAL video output; RS-422 serial connectivity; and a 1.3-million-pixel Fuji CCD, which lets you capture images at 1280 by 1000 pixels. The E2 can shoot images at a speed of 1 frame per second (fps), the E2s at 3fps. The E2 cameras store JPEG-compressed images on a PCMCIA card, and the cameras’ film-speed equivalent is ISO 800/1600. Both cameras will be available in the spring of 1995; the E2 will retail for about $12,000 and the E2s for about $16,000. (Final pricing wasn’t available at press time.)

Leaf Systems’ CatchLight single-exposure digital camera back features a CCD capable of capturing 42-bit images (14 bits per color channel) in ultrahigh resolution—2048 by 2048 pixels. The CatchLight works with the Hasselblad 553 ELX and 500 EL series, the Mamiya RZ67, and other high-end cameras and is particularly suited for catalog and portrait photography, according to Leaf. The camera backs ships with a native Power Mac utility for capturing and handling photos; you’ll need a Power Mac 8100 with 72MB of RAM and a free NuBus slot for the unit’s interface card. The $55,000 CatchLight is expected to be available in early 1995.

Meanwhile, Olympus says its VC-1100 is the world’s first digital camera with built-in transmission capabilities. Photojournalists and other photographers can connect a modem to the VC-1100 and upload digital photos over cellular and analog phone lines. The camera, which has a built-in zoom lens and an image-capture resolution of 768 by 480 pixels, stores images on PCMCIA cards. Its color LCD viewfinder lets you preview photos on location. At press time, pricing and availability had not been set, but the VC-1100 and a lower-end model, the VC-100 (without transmission capabilities), should ship in the United States by early 1995 for around $4000 and $3700, respectively.

Nikon, 516/547-4355; Leaf Systems, 508/460-8300; Olympus, 516/364-3000.

Drum Scanners for the Desktop

Optronics and Scanview A/S have announced new drum scanners for the digital prepress market that continue the trend of competitively priced, high-resolution models for the desktop.

- Optronics has updated its line of Colorgetter drum scanners, with the Colorgetter 3 Pro, 5 Pro, and 5 Pro, all available now. The latest Colorgetters offer a 4.0 dynamic range and up to 8128-dpi resolution, with the ability to enlarge images up to 3000 percent. The single-pass scanners capture 36-bit color and include three photo multiplier tubes.
QuickDraw and Photoshop at Full Tilt

EA RESEARCH'S EASYCOLOR 24/1360

24-bit color graphics board combines fast CMYK-to-RGB conversion with QuickDraw and Adobe Photoshop filter acceleration. Currently shipping, the $1999 board supports large-screen displays as high as 25 inches (monitor resolutions up to 1360 by 1040 pixels).

The EAsycolor 24/1360 is the only 7-inch NuBus card available for Macs and Power Macs that lets you convert screen images from CMYK to RGB mode, according to the company. The fast screen redraw enables graphic designers, desktop publishers, and prepress professionals to work with images in CMYK mode and thus achieve more-accurate color, instead of working in RGB and converting to CMYK at output time.

A boon for Photoshop users, the EAsycolor speeds up seven Photoshop filters—Blurr, Blur More, Sharpen, Sharpen Edges, Sharpen More, Gaussian Blur, and Unsharp Mask. The board achieves its speed by combining a 30-MIPS RISC processor with a graphics coprocessor and 8MB of video RAM. EA Research, 510/867-0967. —JAMES A. MARTIN

From Abalone to Zebra Skin

BECAUSE YOU NEVER know when you'll need an image that looks like Belgian limestone, Adobe Systems has begun shipping TextureMaker 1.0, a texture-design program for use with still and animated images. The $199 application for 68000 Macs and Power Macs ships with more than 100 predefined textures that range from the everyday (marble, wood, rippling water) to the unexpected (eucalyptus bark, Michelangelo's David).

You can customize a texture by combining up to ten individually editable layers that include any of four layer types: color (a solid color, gradient, or pattern); material (a slice cut from a solid block); an imported picture; and a Photoshop-compatible plug-in filter. You can apply effects such as lighting and color controls, embossing, and engraving; and for animated textures, evolve, moving waves, and swaying lights. You can render final images in TIFF or PICT format or save sequences as QuickTime movies. Adobe, 415/961-4400. —JAMES A. MARTIN

With Adobe's TextureMaker, you can design custom textures by modifying a preset texture template or an imported image.
MacAcademy
Video Training Series

PLEASE CHECK OFF THE SERIES DESIRED, THEN CIRCLE THE CHOICE OF VIDEO(S) FOR EACH SERIES

4th Dimension
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6

10 Marketing Secrets
_____ Tapes 1 2

Canvas
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4 5

ClarisWorks
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6

Design & Layout
_____ Tape 1

Director
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

Electronic Desktop to Pre-Press
_____ Tapes 1 2

Excel
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4 5

FileMaker Pro
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

Fonts
_____ Tape 1

FreeHand
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

GreatWorks
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

HyperCard
_____ Tapes 1 2 3

Illustrator
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4 5

Infini-D
_____ Tapes 1 2

Integrating Programs
_____ Tape 1

Lotus 1-2-3
_____ Tapes 1 2 3

Macintosh Basics (7.1 or 7.5)
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

Mac P & L (Accountant Inc.)
_____ Tapes 1 2 3

MacProject Pro
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

MacTools
_____ Tape 1

MacWrite Pro
_____ Tapes 1 2 3

MiniCad
_____ Tapes 1 2

Networking
_____ Tape 1

Nisus Writer 4.0
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

Now Contact & Now Up-To-Date
_____ Tape 1

PageMaker
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6

Peachtree Accounting
_____ Tapes 1 2 3

Persuasion
_____ Tapes 1 2

Photoshop
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

PowerBooks
_____ Tapes 1 2

PowerPoint
_____ Tapes 1 2

Premiere
_____ Tapes 1 2 3

QuarkXPress
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

Quicken - Business
_____ Tapes 1 2

Quicken - Personal
_____ Tapes 1 2

QuickTime
_____ Tape 1

SuperPaint
_____ Tape 1

System 7
_____ Tape 1

Troubleshooting
_____ Tapes 1 2 3

Utilities
_____ Tape 1

Word
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

WordPerfect
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

Works (Microsoft)
_____ Tapes 1 2 3 4

Upgrade older Videos
to $14.95 plus shipping and returned videos.

PURCHASED BY:
Name__________________________
Company Name_________________
Street Address___________________
PO Box_________________________
City________________ State_______ Zip________
Telephone_____________________

Payment:
☐ Check ☐ Purchase Order (Most popular)
☐ Credit Card ☐ Cash

No. ____________________________
Exp. Date_______________________
Signature_______________________

Send Order To:
100 East Granada Blvd. • Department MW 1294A Ormond Beach FL 32176-1712
Phone 800-527-1914 or 904-677-1918 • FAX 904-677-6717

Call for FREE Catalog

Tapes $49 each

30 Day Money Back Guarantee
Macintosh training comes in all sizes, formats, and prices. The sad fact is that most of it is ineffective. Believe me, I know. For the past eight years I have studied and used nearly every Mac training technique that exists. And when everything is said and done VIDEO training is still the most effective and the least expensive method available!

The Training Challenge
Regardless of the method, the first step in Macintosh training is getting people to use it. There are hundreds of companies who have all kinds of exotic training programs sitting on shelves and tucked away in closets. People watch videos! They’re easy, familiar, and non-threatening. People use them!

The Learning Curve
The Macintosh is a visual machine. It thinks in pictures. By far, the most effective way to teach the Macintosh is through visual means. Pictures are worth a thousand words. Video training offers a complete teaching experience which actually recreates the classroom setting. Our studies show a Mac user will master software techniques three times faster through video training than reading manuals, faster than audio training, and even faster than more expensive disc based interactive training.

MacAcademy Video Training
The last Macworld World Class Award in training was awarded to MacAcademy. In fact, readers chose the MacAcademy training program two to one over all the others. Why? Because it works. It’s easy, it’s complete, and it’s inexpensive. Companies can make great advertising claims but the proof is in end results.

The Need For Training
I’m still amazed at the number of people who buy faster computers to increase their speed. A new, faster computer may save milliseconds whereas training can save hours, days, and even weeks of valuable time. Tom Peters has said training is the best investment you can make in an employee. I have to agree.

Selection Of Training Subjects
Take a minute and study the adjacent page. MacAcademy offers more training on more subjects than any other training organization. Please note the number of videos devoted to the Macintosh itself in addition to the wide variety of programs. Each video offers approximately two hours of training and comes with an easy to use counter system allowing the user to go immediately to specific techniques.

MacAcademy Instructors
I sat up one night watching late night TV and caught one of those computer video shows. Just for the heck of it I ordered the video. Poor quality, poor teaching, and absolutely no value for your money. I guess anyone can make a video but everyone cannot teach effectively! MacAcademy uses only highly rated instructors from our live MacAcademy training workshops. Each instructor is an expert in their field with years of teaching experience and teaching methods that have been proven in front of thousands of students.

Price
Seven years ago we introduced the MacAcademy Video Training Library. The price per video was $49. Today the price is still $49. Sometimes it’s hard to tell what our competitors prices really are. They go up and down, change daily, and vary depending on the source. The key word at MacAcademy is consistency—our quality remains high, our price remains low. Again, this is why more than 28,000 companies worldwide have chosen our video system as their primary Mac training solution.

Guarantee
If you aren’t happy with our product you won’t come back. Many of our customers have been with us for years and are extremely pleased with the product, but to make all of our customers comfortable, we place a complete 30-day money back guarantee on all of our products. Plus, if you buy any MacAcademy video, and a new software version is released after your purchase, you may upgrade your training materials for only $14.95 per video. I urge you to study the video selection on the adjacent page and act now to improve your knowledge, productivity, and value as a Macintosh user.
by Cathy Abes

**Artist:** John Lund is a photographer based in San Francisco who specializes in digitally enhanced photography. He has lectured on digital imaging at numerous graphics-industry conferences, including Macworld Expo, Seybold San Francisco, and Viscom West. His work has appeared in such publications as *Popular Photography*, *Professional Photographer*, *Computer Artist*, and *Publish*. Lund’s advertising clients have included Adobe Systems, Apple Computer, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM.

**How It Was Done:** For the illustration that opens this month’s feature on image processing programs, Lund began by scanning in five of his photographs: two cowboys on horseback, a herd of horses, the Teton mountain range (these three photos were taken near Jackson Hole, Wyoming); a cloudy sky (shot in Santa Fe, New Mexico); and Lake Tahoe.

Lund first defined a view for the final image in Live Picture’s Document Setup window. After inserting the photo of the sky as the first layer, he used Live Picture’s Color Correction command to change the sky’s color from blue to turquoise. Next he inserted the photo of the cowboys as the second layer, sized and positioned it, and used the eraser to delete the areas of the photo above the cowboys. He then added a Sharpen/Blur layer, where he used a brush to selectively apply sharpening to the cowboys.

Lund then inserted the photo of the horses as the fourth layer, set the opacity to zero, and painted in the horses. After painting in the mountains (the fifth layer), he used the Color Control command to boost contrast. Next, he added an Image Clone layer to repeat part of the mountain range on the left side of the image.

After painting the image of Lake Tahoe into the foreground below the riders as another layer, Lund added a Color Correction layer to boost the saturation. Once he built out the final image as a TIFF file, he opened it in Photoshop, where he did some cleanup work, cloning out unneeded areas of the image.
THE TOOLS

Hardware: Macintosh Quadra 950 with 140MB of RAM, 1.6GB internal hard drive, and DayStar Digital PowerPro 601 accelerator board with FastCache PowerPro daughterboard; Quantum 1.2GB external hard drive; SuperMac Thunder/24 accelerated graphics card; Relax Technologies 44MB SyQuest removable-cartridge drive; SuperMac SuperMatch 21 color monitor; Wacom 12-by-12-inch graphics tablet.

Software: Live Picture 1.5; Adobe Photoshop 3.0.

Using the Color Control command (Layer>Layer Corrections>Color Control), he increased the contrast in the mountains by manipulating points on the color curve.

After adding a Color Correction layer (Create>Color Correction), Lund increased the saturation by 50 percent and applied it to the entire image.

To clone the mountains, Lund first added an Image Clone layer (Create>Image Clone), then option-clicked on the area he wanted to clone from, dragged to the destination area, and started painting them in.
MICROSOFT
16551 Microsoft Office 4.2 Upgrade (price after $40 mfr's rebate) $239.95
14789 RAM Doubler 1.5 $55
16287 QuickCAM $99.95
HEWLETT PACKARD
17372 DeskWriter 540 $299.95
GLOBAL VILLAGE
17446 TelePort Gold II $139.95
APPLE COMPUTER
16229 System 7.5 (Disk) 16430 (CD) $99

COMMUNICATIONS
1674 CompuServe Navigator $72.00
10000 Delphi Fax PRO for Macintosh $59.95
1770 Global Village PowerPort Gold $269.95
11246 Global PowerPort Mercury 500 $359.95
17466 Global Village TelePort Gold II $139.95
1767 Global Village TelePort Mercury $259.95
11419 Hayes ACCURATA 144K Fax $129.95
18188 Hayes V.32 Fax $129.95
11156 Lynx Ring Director RD-280 $69.95
4679 Practical Parship MC1440MB $119.95
17598 Practical Parship MC2880MT $229.95
6759 STF Text FaxPro 3.1 $64.95
5337 Supers Serial/A/Median 1440C $139.95
6619 Sympony V/S/Fax/Cx $169.95
11842 U.S. Robotics Sportster 14.4 Fax $129.95
17404 U.S. Robotics Sportster V34 Fax $274.95
16390 Ventria Fax Internet Mm. Kit $49.95
16397 Zoom Fax Modem FRX 14.4 $189.95
1740 Zoom Fax Modem V34 $229.95
14152 Zoom FXA I.4/FM FAX/Fax $149.95

INPUT/OUTPUT
16548 Adesso Extended Mac Keyboard $79.95
5579 Adesso PowerBook Battery $59.95
2731 CallStar Label/Writer XL $239.95
2499 CDT Mac Print/Copy $99.95
19568 HP DeskWriter 500C $499.95
17348 MAX UCE30 Color Scanner $599.95
15386 Xerox TextBridge OCR software $74.95

SIX FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!
WordPerfect Student Essentials includes six programs every student needs: Get WordPerfect 3.1, 90 templates for reports and term papers, French, German & Spanish language modules, 100 Bitstream fonts: R.H. Webster's Dictionary and LinksPro golf game (a great study break).

ALL AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES!

© Copyright 1995 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc. Malden, NH
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BUSINESS</th>
<th>GRAPHICS</th>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
<th>VIDEO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12724</td>
<td>1736</td>
<td>1574</td>
<td>17514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acrobar 2.0</td>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td>Macromedia Director 4.0</td>
<td>Adobe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>(Version)</td>
<td>Flash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14167</td>
<td>16335</td>
<td>1936+165</td>
<td>Creative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Write</td>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>NCG MultiSync 2/5 Monitor</td>
<td>Visual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mind Your Own Business</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
<td></td>
<td>Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NCG MultiSync XE15</td>
<td>Creative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14167</td>
<td>17249</td>
<td>Softkey WriteNow 4.0</td>
<td>Multimedia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Write</td>
<td>Adobe Acrobat PageMaker</td>
<td>15992</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYOB w/payroll</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>Innovative Data MacDraft 4.0</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$549.95</td>
<td>Manhattan Graph ReadyScript 2.5</td>
<td>Creative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Visual Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15683</td>
<td>490.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CheckMark Payroll</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Acrobat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PageMaker 5.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16335</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Acrobat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$569.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17211</td>
<td>31.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeskWriter for Mac</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$549.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11269</td>
<td>11269</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inspiration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$134.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Business Plan Builder</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1074</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netsend NotePlus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$169.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Writer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$249.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16994</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Writer with Language Key</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2601</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nolo Press WillMaker for Mac</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$389.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14790</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softkey WriteNow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14471</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Softkey KeyCard Complete</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$34.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15549</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec ACT 2.0 Upgrade</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timeslip Timeline III</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4711</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 3.1 Version Upgrade</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17237</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writeplace Writing Coach</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A WORLD OF LEARNING!</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complete updated for 1995, the Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia is better than ever. Includes multimedia presentations with real-life experts from the fields of literature, art, sports, exploration, and innovation. 35,000 updated articles, 8000 pictures, maps, animations, improved Word Search feature, and a new animated graphical interface.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORGANIZE YOUR FINANCES!**

- Eliminates Financial Hassles
- Saves You Even More Time
- Delivers Instant Information
- Helps You Reach Your Goals

New Quicken 5.0 is better than ever! There's a new Financial Calendar that remembers when to pay bills, new reporting features, enhanced automatic data entry, new cash flow and net worth forecasting, and more. *Price reflects manufacturer's $10 mail-in rebate for previous Quicken owners. Offer expires 12/31/94. Coupon in box.

**PERFECT FOR HOME USE!**

If price is the main object, the NEC MultiSync 2V is a double-speed CD-ROM drive that includes SCSI system cable, Macintosh Driver software, Simple Start Installation Kit, and FREE: Microsoft Encarta CD-ROM Encyclopedia.

- 15675: Acus 4D First (Competitive) - $89.95
- 1787: Adobe Illustrator 5.5 (Version 5.0) - $98.95
- 16342: Adobe Photoshop 3.0 (Version) - $149.95
- 17513: ClarisWorks 3.0 (after $30 rebate) (For previous version owners) - $39.95
- 10312: Symantec Anti-Virus Mac 4.0 (SAM) (Version) - $29.95
- 16323: Symantec Norton Utilities Mac 3.1 (Version) - $39.95

**STUDY WITH INTUIT**

- $34.95

**SPECIAL BUNDLE OFFER!**

- 54.95

**ORDERS BY 3 A.M. ET SHIP FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY.**

**TOTAL SHIPPING CHARGE ONLY $3**

**CD VALUE PACK! 10 CD-ROMS—ONE LOW PRICE!**

- 18024: $59.95

Delrina Ups the Fax Ante

For stragglers who still aren't convinced that the fax modem is reaching adulthood, Delrina's upcoming revision to its stand-alone fax-modem software, FaxPro, should come as proof positive.

In particular, FaxPro 2.0's address book will abandon the Mac Operating System's list manager in favor of a full-grown database that Delrina claims is equivalent to a dBase/Xbase engine—both in terms of collection size and the ability to share address books over a network with the Windows version of FaxPro. Version 2.0 will also provide graphics tools for designing cover pages and annotating faxes received electronically, as well as a watermark feature for adding a signature or comment to the background. Delrina says the new version's rendering engine will be able to cope with QuarkXPress files and other hard-to-rasterize formats; the rendering engine will not be available in native Power Mac mode, although the OCR engine will be. Delrina says it will add PowerTalk and QuickDraw GX support someday, but the E-mail links and new imaging engine won't make it into version 2.0. It should ship in early 1995 and will list for $129. Delrina, 416/441-3676.—D.M.

Planning for Success

Jan Tools for Sales' BizPlanBuilder 5.0 adds to the library of software that provides knowledge along with processing power. The Word and Excel templates, which range from a personal financial statement and break-even analysis to an executive summary and a nondisclosure agreement, are structured documents containing boilerplate or formulas and cell labels, as appropriate; all are faced with fill-in-the-blank spaces and blue text indicating Jan's comments.

BizPlanBuilder's documentation focuses on putting the templates to use. It covers the tasks you must perform and the decisions you must make to complete the business plan. It explains, for example, what information a solid plan provides about your company, how to think strategically about the products you plan to sell, and how to project your company's financial situation. BizPlanBuilder costs $129. Jan sells other template-and-knowledge collections, including Publicity Builder ($129) and AgreeMentor ($99). Jan, 415/254-5600.—D.L.

Maximum Fax

For organizations with complex computing environments and a need for plenty of faxing, Bizcom provides fax servers that range from small-workgroup units to the fax equivalent of the corporate mainframe.

The Faxcom 2001 and Faxcom Publisher are single-port servers. The Publisher adds PostScript to the list of image formats—including raw ASCII, standard Epson and HP, bar codes, and others—that the Faxcom 2001 and other Bizcom servers support.

The Faxcom 4000 has two or four ports, adds on-board Ethernet, and can route inbound faxes over the network to addressees. The Faxcom 4000 can handle...
Mac Key Disguised as Floppy

IF YOU HIDE YOUR HOUSE KEY INSIDE A plastic rock by the juniper bush or keep a car key in a magnetized case under the wheel well, you'll like the SmartDisk, a little security-algorithm-processing computer that will pop into the floppy drive to allow access to your Mac.

The SmartDisk's companion software, SafeBoot, will encrypt an entire hard disk or folder; when you boot your Mac, SafeBoot will ask you to insert the SmartDisk, compare the password you enter to the one the SmartDisk generates, and eject the SmartDisk to free up the floppy drive. SafeBoot will reencrypt files as you use them, and at day's end you take the SmartDisk home. The SmartDisk-SafeBoot combination should ship in late 1994 for between $200 and $300.

SmartDisk Security also markets developers' tools, and the company says several vendors are working on SmartDisk-based products with support for nonstandard encryption and digital-signature algorithms. SmartDisk Security, 813/263-3473.—D.L.

MS Project 4.0 Dresses for Office

ALTHOUGH MICROSOFT doesn't plan to include the new version of its project-management package, Project 4.0, in the Microsoft Office suite, the company has focused on making Project fit right into the Office box.

For example, you can take apart and reassemble version 4.0's menus in the same way as Word's and Excel's. It also has Wizards to help with complex procedures and to advise you to perform important but unobvious tasks, such as setting up a baseline; and the program includes Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), Microsoft's cross-application macro-programming language. Using VBA, developers can integrate Project with Excel, customize reports and views to conform to a specific industry's standards, and add new menu items and the code to make them run. Project 4.0 supports OLE 2.0 and Apple's publish-and-subscribe model, but it has weak AppleScript support—its commands and data objects are not open to AppleScript control. For managers of managers, Project 4.0 can merge multiple projects across a network.

The new version should ship in January, to be followed within a few weeks by a Power Mac version. Microsoft is targeting a $475 street price. Microsoft, 206/882-8080.—D.L.
If you're using PhoneNET...
You're already wired for Ethernet.

Silver Streak™ delivers blazing Ethernet speed, 44 times faster than LocalTalk™—without rewiring!

With Silver Streak, your PhoneNET network is ready for an Ethernet upgrade without rewiring. Silver Streak is the ONLY Ethernet solution that uses ordinary flat telephone cord—exactly the same used by PhoneNET.

Install in Minutes! Simply unplug your PhoneNET connectors and replace them with Silver Streak Interface Cards or Connectors. It couldn't be easier to get Ethernet speed because Silver Streak uses the exact same telephone cord. And there's a Silver Streak solution for every Macintosh®, including Power Macs®, PowerBooks® and Classics.

Flexible Solutions! With Silver Streak you can connect up to 30 nodes at distances up to 600 feet. And if you use Tut Systems' Single UTP hubs, you can use the wire already in your walls to construct larger, star networks without spending money to rewire your building.

Also Works with 10BaseT! Use the Silver Streak 10BaseT converter to daisy chain up to 30 nodes from a single 10BaseT port. If you've already got Ethernet installed, Silver Streak lets you easily multiply your investment in structured wiring.

Guaranteed—You'll Get the Speed You Need.

CALL 1-800-684-0935
for more information. Available at CompUSA.

for details and the resellers nearest you. Offer expires 12/31/94.

Tut Systems, Inc. • 2446 Estand Way • Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 • (510) 682-6510

© 1994 Tut Systems, Inc. Silver Streak is a trademark of Tut Systems, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 89 on reader service card
Surviving Software Upgrades

WHEN YOU THINK ABOUT UPGRAADING your Macintosh, you probably think of getting new hardware (for an in-depth look at hardware upgrades, see “Making the Move to Power Mac,” in this issue). But the big reason for upgrading hardware is to keep up with new software. When a new version of a favorite program comes out, it almost always demands more hard disk space, more memory, and more processing punch. Software evolution helps to drive hardware evolution, while evolving hardware enables new software.

Writing checks is only one price you pay for participating in this evolutionary process. Upgrading software leads you through a minefield of potential problems. Is the new version compatible with your hardware and system software? Can it convert your old documents accurately? How long will it take to learn the new features? And how many bug-fixes will ship before the new version really works? Stepping on any one of these land mines makes you want to scream, “This is progress?”

Upgrade confusion is always a burning issue, but lately it has become white-hot: Microsoft has released upgrades of Word and Excel—the Macintosh world’s two biggest-selling programs—and numerous other companies have shipped new versions of widely used programs in the last few months. Power Mac support is the big reason for many of these upgrades, and the Power Mac’s significant differences bring their own considerations to the upgrades table.

This month I help you pass safely through the software-upgrade zone. Along the way, I provide some upgrade-survival tips for Microsoft Word 6.0 and Excel 5.0—after all, they’re the programs most business users must come to terms with. Most of the concepts apply to other programs as well.

Making Room in RAM

Fitting new software on your hard drive may be only half the battle; fitting it in memory is just as crucial. Programmers once prided themselves on writing compact, memory-conserving code, but these days many software companies have decided it’s cheaper to ship flabby, oversize code and assume we’ll buy more memory.

Nothing illustrates these trends better than the latest versions of Microsoft’s programs—they are so RAM-hungry that the company bundles Connectix’s RAM Doubler with Microsoft Office 4.2. Version 1.5 of RAM Doubler ($99, 415/371-5100, 800/950-5880) is a great program and a good stopgap measure for cramped RAM until you decide to add more real memory.

Another temporary remedy is to restrict a program’s memory partition using the Finder’s Get Info command.

Continues
Utility Upgrade Snags and Solutions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>Solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager</td>
<td>Older versions can slow a Power Mac.</td>
<td>Use version 3.8 or later on Power Mac.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Systems</td>
<td>Conflicts with System 7.5's Apple Menu Options control panel.</td>
<td>Turn off Remember Recently or use the appropriate Power Mac utility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After Dark 3.0</td>
<td>Apple Menu Options control panel.</td>
<td>Use the Apple Menu Options control panel utility.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software 1 Quicky</td>
<td>CE Toolbox (included with Quicky) can cause freeze or crash.</td>
<td>Use the CE Toolbox 7.7.2 or later (available on America Online) or remove the affected items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker 4.5 s</td>
<td>Crashes when System 7.5's Apple Menu Options control panel is installed.</td>
<td>Remove Apple Menu Options control panel or use DiskTop 4.5.1 (upgrade free).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec's Norton</td>
<td>Speed Disk 3.0 can damage data under some circumstances.</td>
<td>Use Speed Disk 3.0 (available on America Online).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Word 6, for instance, has a preferred memory size of 3000K, but it runs (well, it walks) with 1700K. Decreasing the memory partition may slow down a program, but even walking is better than standing still.

Defaults and Dictionaries
A program you've configured and customized over time can feel as comfortable as an old pair of shoes. A new version, with its unfamiliar interface and different keyboard shortcuts, can give you digital blisters until you get used to it—or modify it to work like the old version. With many programs, you have to make those changes manually, but Word and Excel spare you from some of this labor. Word 6 can open and convert the settings file that held your Word 5 configuration. To do this, set Word 6's Open command to All Files (from the List Files of Type pop-up menu). Then double-click on the Word Settings (5) file, which is stored in the Preferences folder of the System Folder. Word 6 will offer to merge the settings file's options into the default template, called Normal. You'll probably have to do some minor tweaking to any custom menu settings you created, but you'll have a big head start.

Excel 5 doesn't have a similar feature, but it does let you backtrack to familiar territory by switching to Excel 4 menus: choose Options from the Tools menu, click on the General tab, and check the Microsoft Excel 4.0 Menus box.

To use your Word 5 custom dictionaries with Word 6, choose Word 6's Options command, click on the Spelling tab, click on the Add button, and select your old dictionary files. (Word 5 stores custom dictionaries in the Word Command folder inside the Word folder.)

Compatible Conversions
Re-creating preferences can be a party compared with converting documents created with an earlier version of a program. When developers add new features to an application, they must often change the program's file format—the way it stores information about a document's text, graphics, and formatting—so that the document can contain work you do using features new to the new version. This file-format evolution can mean more work—or worse—when you open older documents with the latest version.

Most new software versions open an older document as a new, untitled document, thus encouraging you to save it in the new version's format. That's well and good, but it means you're likely to have two copies of each document on your hard drive. Some programs let you save over the older version to eliminate the duplicate, but many do not.

Word 6 handles old-document conversion with a bit more elegance: if you open a Word 5 document, it opens with the original file name intact. If you subsequently choose the Save command, Word 6 displays a dialog box asking if you'd like to retain the Word 5 format or save the document in Word 6. Also, this dialog box appears every time you choose the Save command, so you might just want to throw in the towel and switch to the Word 6 format—you'll have to anyway if you want to use any of the new features, such as revision tracking. Excel 5's document-conversion process is similar.

You aren't out of the woods after getting an older document to open in the application's new version. Subtle differences can surface; in Word 6, for example, small caps are smaller than they are in Word 5. And last year, Aldus made many PageMaker 4.2 users go gah when it changed the character-spacing tables for PageMaker 5.0. Both of these changes can affect line endings and page breaks of converted documents. As these examples illustrate, upgrading your software half-way through a big project is asking for trouble. Stick with the old version until you reach a natural stopping point.

When you upgrade an application and delete the older version from your hard drive, double-checking an old document may yet give you the “application not found” error message. All documents have invisible file-type and creator codes that tell the Mac which application is appropriate for that particular document. If the application's type or creator codes differ from the older version's, the document won't recognize the application. The workaround is to open older documents from within the new version or to drag the older documents to the new version's icon.

If you import documents into other applications for example, Word files into PageMaker you may encounter another document format hurdle. Programs that import foreign files usually rely on converters or filters that describe a foreign format so the application can interpret it. If a program's file format changes, you'll need new converters to import its documents, and the converters may not be available right away. For example, as of this writing, neither Adobe nor Quark has released a Word 6 import filter. Until they do, save Word 6 documents either in Word 5 format or in Word 6 for Windows format, or stick with Word 5.

In the business world, document conversion usually means supplanting files in a format your colleagues or clients can use. Again, until converters for the new version of a program become available, you'll need to fall back on a previous version's file format (for example, WordPerfect 5 can open Word 3 documents).

Power Mac Particulars
If you've recently acquired a Power Mac, you're probably in the process of upgrading your software library to native-mode versions. That comes with its own problems. The primary issue to consider is...
This year, get something free you can actually use.

New ClarisWorks 3.0 software for Macintosh
When you're the best-selling software for Macintosh, you not only feel grateful, you feel downright generous. But ClarisWorks® 3.0 won't offer you a goofy gift you'll never touch, instead you'll get a personal organizer that's as indispensable as ClarisWorks itself.

Why is ClarisWorks such a hit with more than two and a half million Macintosh users? Because it perfectly integrates all the functionality of six software applications into one—with a streamlined feature set and responsiveness that gets the job done fast. For example, you can instantly add graphics, charts or a spreadsheet to your text with just a couple of mouse clicks—unlike other "works" and "office" products that seem to take forever to finish the task.

With ClarisWorks you can dash off correspondence, memos and reports. Create and give stunning presentations and slide shows straight from your desktop. Work on budgets and proposals. Develop outlines, review customer lists, create mailing labels and much more.

If you're in a hurry, let new Claris Assistants step in to do the hard work for you. Assistants guide you through complex tasks like creating tables, and give expert advice on design for newsletters, presentations and more. You'll also find 150 push-button "Shortcuts" that reduce multistep tasks to a single mouse click.

Even without free Claris Organizer, ClarisWorks 3.0 is still an exceptional value for every Macintosh user. And if you already own ClarisWorks, you can upgrade to version 3.0 for a special price. So see your Claris dealer today, or pick up your phone to order now!

Don't let another year pass without ClarisWorks on your Mac—and a free gift you can really sink your teeth into.

Free with your order!
Buy ClarisWorks 3.0 before January 31, 1995 and get seven fonts, 75 clip art images, and Claris Organizer (a $99 value that integrates calendars, contacts, to-do's and notes) absolutely free!
Network Management
Only One Does It All
ultraCOMMAND

Software Distribution
- Easy, efficient updates (including new installations) of Third Party software — from a central computer
- Target updates to zones, departments, specific computers, or as required
- Updates automatically placed in correct folders, and at any convenient time
- Automatic compression/decompression for network efficiency

Asset Management
- Centralized, comprehensive profiling of remote workstation/computer hardware, SCSI devices, and peripherals
- Centralized, comprehensive profiling of remote System Software, Extensions and Third Party software
- Automatic comparisons for non-standard/pirated software, anywhere on network

Extensive Network Tools
- Drag & Drop software updates and feature changes
- Filter views to your criteria
- Print and export in topological, row and column, or data base format

Security Administration
- Centralized modification of user names, passwords, and authority levels
- Centralized modification of security features, options, preferences, and settings

Perfect companion to ultraSHIELD: our award winning access control software. MACWORLD, December 1993, awarded ultraSHIELD **** saying:
"... Feature-packed security product, combines practically every security feature you might need into one integrated package..."
"ultraSHIELD is a great product at a great price."

Buy ultraCOMMAND and ultraSHIELD today at outstanding resellers. International Versions available. For more information, call usrEZ or visit your productivity team at MACWORLD Expo, Booth 4358, North Hall, for product demonstrations and drawings.
If the world was created in 7 days, getting a short run 4-color print job shouldn’t take an eternity.
What you do with the other six is up to you.


What a difference a day makes.
The invention of digital offset printing presses is at the heart of this exciting new development. Indigo E-Print 1000 is the first computer literate printing system. It reads QuarkXPress, PageMaker, FreeHand, Photoshop, Illustrator, Corel Draw and high CEP systems. Other applications are constantly being added.

The method behind the miracle.
Just send your page data on-the-fly. It’s retained as digital data in the giant brain of E-Print 1000.

There are no separations. No proofs. No plates. No working overtime. Every impression leaves a clean blanket. So you can change text, graphics and photographs with each revolution, opening up chances to customize even the simplest document.

Superior technology, down to earth prices.
E-Print 1000’s database allows for real-time composition of each page, making runs of less than 1000 affordable. Instead of gritting your teeth at last minute changes, you just change your digital data. Your biggest problem will probably be filling your new-found free time.

Twenty four hours to a new image.
Think about how you felt when you watched color television for the first time and you’ll begin to understand the excitement. Suddenly jobs that could never be done before at any price, are not only possible, but affordable.

- Deliver 100 catalog or annual reports—each customized for different clients’ needs.
- Replace business cards with scratched out addresses and antiquated phone numbers with an attractive new set.
- Watch black and white or two-color sales sheets turn into beautiful 4-color selling tools.
- Produce slick newsletters even if you’re a homegrown, home-based outfit.
- Substitute week-long black board specials for color appetizing menu inserts.

Once you begin to think about what you’ve avoided doing or places you’ve compromised on printing because of time or price, you’ll begin to see how beautifully on-demand printing and the E-Print 1000 can fit into your future plans.
DIGITAL 4-COLOR OFFSET PRINTING IN ONE DAY.
Your New Life of Leisure Begins With A Phone Call.

The companies listed have joined together to create The On Demand Printers Alliance. We share a commitment to cutting edge technology, high standards and a desire to see the on-demand printing business grow consistently.

More importantly, we think The On Demand Printers Alliance is the best way to help our clients realize all of the benefits of this exciting new technology. When you call one of our members, you put the resources and talents of everyone in the group to work.

Seeing is believing
The only way to appreciate what the E-Print 1000 is capable of is to try it yourself. Call the ODP member closest to you for details on our special introductory offer.
Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

**JUST IN CASE YOU HAVEN'T DISCOVERED**

System 7.5’s unique form of the classic game Breakout, Steve Fenton of Orlando, Florida, describes how to start it from SimpleText: Type the words *secret about box*, highlight them, and drag them to the desktop (creating a clipping file). The game window appears, listing the names of the people who brought you System 7.5. Actually, you can start the game by dragging the secret words from any application that supports System 7.5’s drag-and-drop editing, including Stickies, Scrapbook, Note Pad, and WordPerfect 3.1.

**Broken Submenus**

When I choose an individual control panel from the Control Panels submenu in System 7.5’s Apple menu, the System Folder opens instead of the control panel I chose. Other submenus in the Apple menu work fine.

*Scott Francis*

Marietta, Ohio

When a problem like this occurred in prerelease versions of System 7.5, I fixed it by opening the Apple Menu Items folder, dragging the Recent Applications folder to the desktop, waiting a few seconds for the Apple menu to be updated, and then putting the Recent Applications folder back into the Apple Menu Items folder. You might want to give this a try.

In the released version of System 7.5, the Apple Menu Options control panel doesn’t always show submenus for every folder (or folder alias). You can often fix several problem folders by dragging one of them to the desktop and back.

If these procedures don’t work, your problem may be caused by a conflict between System 7.5’s Apple Menu Options control panel and another control panel or extension. Certainly your System Folder should not contain other software that creates submenus in the Apple menu (for example, Now Menus or Kiwi Power Menus). The Safe Install program, which comes with System 7.5, identifies some items that might be in your System Folder and that conflict with standard System 7.5 extensions and control panels.

To test for other conflicts, restart your Mac while holding down the spacebar until the Extensions Manager window appears. In this window, choose System 7.5 Only from the Sets pop-up menu; then close the window to resume start-up. If the problem goes away, then one or more of the unchecked items in the Extensions Manager window conflict with the Apple Menu Options control panel. You can determine which items are troublemakers by a process of elimination using Extensions Manager. For more information on Extensions Manager, look up *extensions* in the Macintosh Guide (listed in System 7.5’s Help menu).

If all else fails, try a clean install of System 7.5 as described in last month’s *Quick Tips* (and in the manual accompanying the System 7.5 upgrade kit).

**Power Mac, 680X0, and Fat Binary**

What about the poor soul who wants to use fast native software on a Power Mac but also wants to run the same programs on a 680X0 Mac such as a PowerBook? Is this person going to have to buy two versions of the same software, or will a native Power Mac program run on a 680X0 Mac?

*Richard Hutson*

Los Alamos, New Mexico

Software developers may offer any of several options. Both the 680X0 and Power Mac versions of a program may come in one box, with a smart-installer program that determines the appropriate version for each target Mac or lets you choose which version to install. With some software, you have the option of installing a single program file, called a *fat binary*, that contains both 680X0 and Power Mac versions. The fat-binary file takes twice as much disk space as a single-CPU version, but it’s the best choice for file servers or external hard drives used with different kinds of Macs. A few software developers try to gouge out every buck they can by selling the 680X0 and Power Mac versions separately.

Before installing a program on more than one computer, read the software’s license agreement. It may limit the number of installations.
Faster Rotated Pictures

**TIP** In our type shop and service bureau, we have noted that a page containing artwork that was rotated in QuarkXPress can take as long as 90 minutes to print. The same page with art that was rotated in the original application and then placed in QuarkXPress prints in the normal time (5 to 6 minutes on a Linotronic). To speed up printing of pages that contain art rotated in QuarkXPress, follow these steps:

1. Place the unrotated art in QuarkXPress, rotate as desired, and note the degree of rotation.
2. Open the rotated art in the application in which it was created (such as Adobe Illustrator).
ALSO AVAILABLE FROM COREL:

Corel Stock PHOTO LIBRARY

For Windows and Macintosh

200 CD-ROMs

20,000 of the best high-resolution photographs chosen from the millions submitted to Corel!

Royalty free for use in everything from advertisements to presentations!

ALSO INCLUDES:

• Corel Visual Database - Search for specific images from the 20,000 photographs available using descriptive key words.
• Full Color Reference Manual - Displays all 20,000 photographs.
• OTHER COMPREHENSIVE UTILITIES:
  • Corel Photo CD Lab
  • Corel Mosaic Visual File Manager
  • Corel CD Audio
  • Windows Wallpaper & Flipper

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM COREL:

• Over 10,000 professionally-designed clipart images on CD-ROM.
• Available in Macintosh or Windows versions.

$795.00

PLUS:

"The World's best Digital Photographs" coffee-table book and CD-ROM (Also sold separately)

$149.99

Volume Sets:

Selected from the Corel Professional Photos collection on CD-ROM!

25 CD-ROMs

Individual Titles:

• Hundreds of individual titles available.
• The world's largest collection of royalty free stock photography images.

$17.99

For Windows and Macintosh

$34.99

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

Circle 78 on reader service card
Interactive television has two things to offer you.

More business and a chance to make history.

Interactive Video Enterprises, Inc. (IVE), a US WEST Company based in the San Francisco area, is leading the way in developing interactive services with innovative approaches to multimedia and interactive television applications. IVE is developing several interactive marketing and merchandising services for retailers, manufacturers, catalogers, advertisers, local merchants and professional and skilled service companies.

Our premier service, US Avenue, is the first interactive service to combine the entertainment of television with the choice, convenience and control of an electronic marketplace. US Avenue is where buyers will find goods, services, entertainment and information from innovative sellers like Ford Motor Company, Hallmark, JCPenney, Nordstrom and PTD.

Business is rapidly expanding and IVE is seeking: Strategic Alliances; new Corporate Service Providers; and qualified Creative and Technical Contractors in all interactive disciplines from Art Directors, Programmers, Animators, Analysts, Authors, Producers, Interface Designers, Digital Video/Audio Editors to Engineers.

If you or your company have proven experience in interactive multimedia development and an entrepreneurial spirit, we'd like to talk to you.

So call for a free Review Questionnaire at 800-449-8244 ext. 202. And show IVE what they can gain by working with you. Who knows, you might just get more business and make history.

ClarisWorks Power Windows

To set up a ClarisWorks macro that brings a window to the front at the press of a key combination, make settings like these in the Record Macro dialog box. Be sure to use a different number in the Name box of each window's macro, and use that same number for the option-highlight key combination.

as Adobe Illustrator or Photoshop), rotate to the degree noted in step 1, and save.

3. Switch to QuarkXPress, update the art with the rotated version, and set its rotation to zero degrees.

Floyd Opperman
Farmington, Michigan

Magic Floppy Eraser

You can reuse a floppy without taking the time to erase it or having to drag its contents to the Trash and then empty the Trash. Just open the floppy and drag everything into one folder at the floppy's root level. Copy the name of a folder you want to put on the floppy and paste it onto the floppy's root-level folder. The Finder instantly replaces the root-level folder and its contents (which are the contents of the floppy) when you drag a like-named folder to the floppy and OK the folder replacement.

Tricia Sgrignoli
Helena, Montana

Window Switching in ClarisWorks

Although ClarisWorks does not offer keyboard shortcuts for switching between windows, you can create your own by recording a set of simple macros (one for each window). Follow these steps:

1. Open any ClarisWorks documents, create new documents, or make new views until you've opened the maximum number of windows you usually work with.

2. Start recording a ClarisWorks macro by pressing shift-j and filling in the Record Macro dialog box (as shown in "ClarisWorks Power Windows").

3. Choose the first window listed at the bottom of the View menu.

4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to create a macro for each window listed in the View menu, changing the number in the name and keyboard shortcut for each macro.

Now you can switch to any ClarisWorks window by pressing three keys at once: shift, option, and the number of the window you want to activate. You can make each window a mouse-click away by adding your macros to the Shortcuts palette. Customize each macro's button as described in the ClarisWorks manual.

A. Tamaha
British Columbia, Canada

Sound Follow-up

A drawing in August's Quick Tip shows how to use an ordinary stereo patch cord to connect an audio source to the sound-input jack of an AV or Power Mac. Alan Kobayashi of Los Angeles wants to know if this means that a Mac's sound-input jack accepts two audio sources at the same time (stereo signal). He also wonders whether the jack is designed for a line-level or mike-level signal.

The following Macs have a line-level sound input (2V maximum, 8000-ohm impedance): all Power Macs; the Quadra 605, 630, 660AV, and 840AV; the LC 475, 575, and 630; and the PowerBook 500 series. These Macs require an amplified microphone, such as Apple's PlainTalk mike, or you can connect a line-level audio source such as a VCR, audiotape deck, or audio CD player.

All other Macs have a mike-level sound input (20mV, 600-ohms). To avoid overloading the mike-level sound circuitry with a line-level source—which would probably distort recorded sound but cause no damage—you should use a special cable that attenuates the high-level signal (for example, Sony RK-G128 or Radio Shack 42-2461 A).

The 660AV, the 840AV, and all Power Macs can digitize a full-stereo signal—a left-channel signal and a separate right-channel signal. If you want to adjust the mix of the two channels, you'll need extra software, such as Macromedia's SoundEdit 16. All other Macs digitize a monophonic signal (even a Quadra 900 or 950 has left- and right-channel input jacks but mixes the two stereo channels into one signal).

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to Quick Tips, Lon Poole, at the address listed in How to Contact Macworld at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of Macworld. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses.

Send for your e·World ™ starter kit and try ten hours. Free.
I'd like to know more about the exciting, new online service from Apple.
Please send me the eWorld starter kit plus 10 hours free online.

Name

Company Name

Home Address

City

State ZIP Phone ( )

Check one: □ 1.4MB Disk □ 800K Disk

e·World ™ 23MW295

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
e·World and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of $8.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used during your first 30 days from the time you register with the service. Additional time is $11.95 per hour based on minutes used. Offer expires 2/15/95. To enter eWorld, you'll need the free eWorld software, an Apple Macintosh computer with system software version 6.0.7 or later and at least 4 megabytes of RAM, a phone line, and a Nova compatible modem.
eWorld Starter Kit
Apple Computer, Inc.
PO Box 4493
Bridgeton MO 63044-9718
Introducing the online service for people who have never tried one. And for people who have.

Elegant graphic interface makes it easy to navigate and find information.

Keep up-to-date with the latest from major news sources.

Easily communicate with users of other electronic services, including the Internet.

Your direct connection for the most in-depth Apple and third-party information and support anywhere.

Be more successful with relevant business, financial, and management insights.

Be part of a global community of eWorld users.

Send for your eWorld™ starter kit and try ten hours free.

If you've ever tried another online service, you'll notice the difference in eWorld immediately. The brilliant graphics are the kind you'll only expect from Apple. And the familiar interface makes it easy to go wherever you choose and find whatever you need.

eWorld puts you in touch with a global community of Macintosh users and with people on other electronic mail services, including the Internet. It's also the best place to get the most in-depth Apple product and support information. And whether you want to access key business information or conduct online meetings from anywhere, eWorld is the right place to be.

There are hundreds of other reasons why you'll want to try eWorld. But rather than tell you about them, we'd like to show you. Just send for your free eWorld starter kit, including software and special registration information so you can sign on immediately. And get ready to enter a world like no other.

© 1995 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. eWorld and the eWorld logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer is subject to change without notice. Offer includes ten free hours and the first monthly fee of $19.95 is waived. Your ten free hours must be used during your first thirty days from the date you sign up for the service. Additional time is $19.95 per hour, based on minute used. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada. Check with your Apple dealer or call 1-800-MY-APPLE for more information. Offer expires 3/31/95. Apple is not responsible for lost, late, or illegible mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer is for personal, non-commercial use of the eWorld service. Offer is available to new subscribers only and is not available to existing eWorld customers. Offer is not valid with any other offer. Offer cannot be combined with any other offer, discount, or promotion.

ID like to know more about the exciting new online service from Apple. Please send me the eWorld starter kit plus 10 hours free on-line.
Apple Update: NetWare on PowerPC, Windows Clients

WHEN APPLE, IBM, AND MOTOROLA ANNOUNCED A CONVERGED POWERPC HARDWARE PLATFORM, NOVELL CONCURRENTLY ANNOUNCED ITS INTENTION TO RUN NETWARE ON THAT NEW PLATFORM. HOWEVER, MACINTOSH NETWORK MANAGERS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR NETWARE TO RUN ON ANY POWERPC MACHINE FOR QUITE SOME TIME.

By announcing last April that NetWare would run on PowerPC servers before the end of 1994, Apple and Novell set an ambitious agenda. Now the two companies have officially revised the release date to the first half of 1995. Additionally, Apple said last April that it planned to develop Windows client software for AppleShare, AppleSearch, and Apple Remote Access; expect to see the first of these products in early 1995.

NetWare on PowerPC

Novell says that changing its primary reference platform—from the Hewlett-Packard PA-RISC platform to the PowerPC—delayed development but indicates its commitment to the PowerPC. Also, the project competed for Novell resources against NetWare 4.1 for the Intel platform, which was slated to ship in December 1994.

The good news: NetWare 4.1, on both the Intel and PowerPC platforms, will allow Macintosh clients to participate natively in NetWare's global directory services for the first time (the older version of NetWare, 4.02, uses hindery emulation). Using directory services, a user can log in to the directory once and be connected to multiple servers. Users access the directory through a browser interface, which displays servers and objects on the network.

The bad news (for Mac-centric administrators): the management application for directory services will still run natively only on a Windows PC.

While the directory services will run via the NetWare Core Protocol (NCP) over IPX, NetWare 4.1 for PowerPC will still require AppleTalk because it will continue to use AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP) for file sharing and Printer Access Protocol (PAP) for printing. Future versions will allow Macs to access file and print services via NCP.

With version 4.1, Novell will bundle MacIPX and NetWare for Macintosh client software with NetWare for the first time. Macintosh users will no longer pay an extra fee per user; they'll pay just for the concurrent-user server license.

While Novell is licensing NetWare to Apple, the companies' joint-development effort includes Apple's providing a NetWare user interface that's specific to Apple hardware. Initially, NetWare for PowerPC will run on the Workgroup Server 6150, 8150, and 9150. Gearing up for the transition to PowerPC-based servers, Apple recently lowered the price on these three servers, which are all based on the PowerPC 601 processor, and discontinued the 68040-based Workgroup Server 60 and Workgroup Server 80.

Apple is also working with third-party developers to port their NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMS) to the PowerPC platform. Once ported, the NLMS will also run on the new PowerPC platform, according to Apple. In November, Apple was working to release an updated software-developers' kit to vendors and an early alpha version of NetWare for PowerPC to 30 customers.

Apple will sell NetWare for PowerPC through Apple-authorized dealers.
who are also Novell-authorized resellers. Pricing had not been determined at press time.

Windows Update
Last April, Apple stated that it would provide DOS and Windows client software for AppleShare, AppleSearch, and Apple Remote Access. While Windows' dominance in the PC market makes it unlikely that Apple is devoting resources to DOS products, the Windows products are moving closer to fruition. Apple expects to ship an AppleShare client first, with other clients to follow, in early 1995. The AppleShare client will allow Windows users to access AppleShare servers and use AppleTalk printers; it also will allow Windows PCs to mount local Mac drives for peer-to-peer file sharing. The Windows client for AppleSearch will perform the same functions as the Mac version. Pricing was not set at press time.

Apple licensed Miramar Systems' 32-bit Windows virtual device driver (VxD) AppleTalk protocol stack with the option to include it in Windows products Apple is developing. Miramar already sells Personal MacLAN Connect software, which allows Macs to mount PCs on their desktops and allows bidirectional across-platform printing. Miramar will add the Windows AppleTalk client to version 5.0, making it a cross-platform peer-to-peer networking solution. Personal MacLAN Connect 5.0 will cost $199 per PC and will ship in the first quarter of 1995. Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; Miramar Systems, 805/966-2432; Novell, 801/429-7000.—E.D.

ATM Arrives for NuBus

NETWORKED MACINTOSH USERS who can't wait for PCI-bus Macs to improve file-transfer speed may rejoice that Fore Systems has made good on its promise to deliver asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) NuBus adapter cards.

Other card developers plan to wait until the PCI-bus Macs arrive; the PCI bus will be able to take advantage of more of the ATM's 51-Mbps-to-1.2-Gbps speed potential than the existing NuBus can. Fore Systems bargains that some customers will find worthwhile the incremental speed gains possible for NuBus machines equipped with Fore's NBA-200 adapter cards. The cards fit in NuBus slots in any Quadra, Power Mac, or Workgroup Server and work with Fore's family of ATM switches to get workgroup LANs moving at speeds up to 155 Mbps. The cards come with ForeThought LAN Emulation software that lets existing network applications run without modification over the new ATM network. The software also enables the ATM network to work seamlessly with Token Ring, Ethernet, or FDDI LANs.

A card costs $1595 with a UTP interface or $1695 with a multimode fiber interface. Fore Systems, 412/772-6600.—MARTHA STRIZICH

Wireless LAN Advances

APPLE COMPUTER, EXPLORING WIRELESS LAN options in its Advanced Technology Group, has codeveloped a spread-spectrum, frequency-hopping radio and an RFMAC protocol with GEC Plessey Semiconductors (GES). Apple's ATG is conducting field trials of the prototype technology, which uses the 2.4GHz to 2.5GHz ISM band.

To overcome increasing background noise on this mixed-use band, the radio transceiver makes fast hops between frequencies, and the controller software breaks the packets into small fragments that its error-correction software can rebuild if three out of five fragments arrive intact. Apple will license the technology to other developers; the company says it's too early to predict what wireless LAN products Apple might market under its own name.

GES offers the radio itself to OEM companies in volume purchases.

Apple Computer ATG, 408/974-3078; GEC Plessey Semiconductors, 408/438-2900.—NANCY E. DUNN
Let Us Demonstrate How Complicated Our Macintosh Ethernet Products Are To Install.

The Most Complete Line Of Reliable, Easy-To-Install Macintosh Ethernet Solutions.

To many, the idea of setting up an Ethernet network ranks right up there with performing brain surgery. The problem is unnecessary complexity. The solution is Dayna.

Our full line of hubs, print servers, transceivers and adapters are virtually plug and play. This allows just about anyone to get a Macintosh Ethernet network up and running. Whether it’s an EasyNet transceiver they’re installing, Or an entire network of products.

Dayna Products Are Inexpensively Priced And Guaranteed For Life.

Competitive pricing also makes our products easy to choose. And because of our commitment to designing simple yet reliable products, they require little maintenance. Of course, if there are problems, you’ll be covered with our exclusive lifetime warranty and 24-hour repair/replacement program.

All of which demonstrates the easiest thing you can do with Ethernet products from Dayna. Buy them.

For a Mini EtherPrint comparison guide, or details on any Dayna product, call 801-269-7340, ext. 812.

FAX Response:
801-269-7340, Doc. #7203

Dayna®
Upgrading Your PowerBook

POWERBOOKS WERE DESIGNED FOR three kinds of upgrades: RAM, a higher-capacity hard drive, and a modem. Here I focus on other, less routine upgrades.

**CPU Upgrades**

Nearly everyone wants a faster computer, and the obvious route is through a faster central processing unit (CPU). The most common method boosts the system clock (oscillator) without changing the CPU itself. The PowerBook 140's 16MHz CPU runs at 25MHz, and a 25MHz processor increases to 33MHz. The cost, depending on the model, ranges from $250 to $400. Although a boosted CPU runs faster than its rated speed, upgrade vendors report very few problems.

Digital Eclipse Software (510/547-6101, 800/289-3374) and Dynamic Engineering (408/336-8891) offer clock boosts for PowerBooks that you send to them. Alternatively, Digital Eclipse can send you a replacement processor board that you can install yourself (or you can have a local service center do it). You then return your old processor board to Digital Eclipse for credit. Bottom Line Distribution (512/892-4070) also offers a clock boost, but only for the 140 and the Duo 210.

Dynamic Engineering does not offer a replacement board but offers as an option a faster CPU. The additional $80 to $150 for a new CPU may buy you some peace of mind, but in practice it isn't necessary: Dynamic Engineering can boost any PowerBook that has an 030 CPU, including Duos and other models with a 33MHz 030 processor. Dynamic says nearly all such PowerBooks will run at 37MHz, more than half reach 38MHz, and 10 to 15 percent make it to 40MHz.

Price is determined by the final speed, with a $100 minimum.

Dynamic plans to offer a 33MHz 68030 upgrade for the Mac Portable (discontinued in January 1991). The Portable uses a heavy, high-capacity battery, so such an upgrade would not create a serious power problem. Dynamic also plans to offer faster modems and improved video outputs for the Portable.

In addition, Dynamic is considering offering the same 33MHz 030 upgrade for the PowerBook 100. A faster processor will make an external battery almost a necessity for the 100, and this would offset the machine's light weight. The 100 is quite difficult to upgrade, since a new processor requires a new circuit board with the ROMs transferred from the old board, which would make it costlier than other 100-series upgrades.

Of all the 030 PowerBooks, only the Duo 250 and 270c are upgradable to an 040 processor (to a 280 and 280c, respectively) for $899 through an Apple dealer. For the PowerBook 520 and 520c with a 25MHz LC040 processor (which lacks a floating-point unit; see below), Dynamic Engineering offers its $449 CPU 33+ upgrade to 33MHz operation; the upgrade replaces the original CPU with a 33MHz CPU that includes a floating-point unit. At press time, Dynamic Engineering was testing for possible speed boosts to the Duo 280/280c and PowerBook 540/540c, which normally run at 33MHz; contact the company directly to get the test results.

Apple says that its PowerPC upgrade for all Duos—including the 210 and 230—and 500-series models will be available in the first half of 1995, with prices starting at under $1000. The RAM cards and modems in existing Duos and 500-series PowerBooks will be usable with the PowerPC upgrade as long as they meet Apple's specs; most do (see "Making the Move to Power Mac," in this issue). A PowerPC upgrade provides a much greater performance increase than any clock boost, providing you use Power Mac-native software. Software designed for a 680X0 CPU will run faster on an O40 Mac than it will on a Power Mac. PowerPC upgrades for 100-series PowerBooks are technically possible but unlikely, given the cost and difficulty of retrofitting such old models. Apple has made no announcement on this matter.

**Do CPU Upgrades Make Sense?**

Going from 25MHz to 33MHz is a 32 percent speed improvement. (Dynamic Engineering's literature misquotes this as 132 percent.) If you work purely from a...
RAM disk that contains a System Folder and applications, you will get the full 32 percent. But if you allow for the hard disk—which still runs at the old speed—the net improvement is typically about 20 percent, useful but not significant. And going from 33MHz to 38MHz is a mere 15 percent boost.

A faster processor consumes more power; if you double the speed, the CPU requires four times the power. Fortunately, processor cycling minimizes power consumption. Nevertheless, if you boost the clock, you should also get higher-capacity batteries.

The PowerPC upgrade significantly boosts performance, but the other clock boosts are much more modest and don’t make a lot of sense in strictly economic terms. Boosting a PowerBook does not add proportionately to its resale value. In most cases, you’re better off selling your PowerBook and buying a newer model that’s likely to offer additional features as well as a faster processor.

**Floating-Point Units**

A floating-point unit (FPU), also called a math coprocessor, speeds up some mathematical calculations. Few programs need an FPU; even spreadsheets gain little, unless you frequently use trigonometric functions or transcendental math (e\(^n\), for example). Math programs gain the most from an FPU; CAD (computer-aided design) and 3-D modeling and rendering—the other common applications that rely on an FPU—are rarely done on a PowerBook. You can have a 68882 FPU chip added to a PowerBook 140, 145, 160, or 165 (the 165c, 170, 180, and 180c already have an FPU; and the 145B has no space to add one). Both Digital Eclipse and Dynamic Engineering will install an FPU—usually as part of a processor boost—for an additional $70 or so.

The 030 Duos (210, 230, and 250) can use an FPU installed in the full-size Duo Dock and Duo Dock II—the Duo 270c has a built-in FPU—but the docks are hardly portable. For $349, Sigma Seven Systems (604/743-2416) hand-solders an FPU inside the Duo, the Floppy Drive Adapter, or another small dock. Installation in a dock means you don’t have to modify the Duo itself and preserves its warranty; the small docks are cheap enough that their warranties don’t matter.

The 040 PowerBooks (280, 280c, and 300-series) have an LC040 CPU, which lacks an FPU. If your software needs an FPU, you have three choices:

- **Unsolder the LC040 and replace it with a full 68040, which includes an FPU in the single chip (this voids the PowerBook warranty).** There are no technical problems aside from somewhat shorter battery life; Apple’s ROMs already support a full 68040. As described earlier, Dynamic Engineering’s $449 upgrade replaces the LC040 CPU in the 280, 280c, 320, 520c, 540, and 540c with a full 040 processor, which includes an FPU. According to Apple, though, only the 25MHz LC040 CPUs (the 520 and 520c) are candidates for replacement; a full 040 on the 33MHz models would exceed Apple’s heat-dissipation guidelines, and the PowerBooks have no space for a fan or a larger heat sink.

- **For under $200, Sonnet Technology (714/261-2800, 800/945-3668) puts an FPU on a PDS card for 500-series PowerBooks.** The card fits in the left-side battery compartment, so you cannot use a second battery or a PCMCIA adapter while the card is in place. The Sonnet FPU is a standard 68882 chip, the kind used by 030 CPUs; an LC040 combined with a 68882 is a nonstandard configuration that may not work with all software.

- **SoftwareFPU 3.02, a $10 shareware program from John Nell & Associates (800/663-2943), makes the application software think that an FPU is present, but it does not speed up mathematical calculations.** The early LC040 Macs were not compatible with SoftwareFPU.

---

**Introducing the coolest, least expensive video camera for the Mac:**

Rehearse with this until you get your own QuickCam.

Believe it or not, this really is a video camera. To experience how easy QuickCam is, cut this photo out, place atop most any Mac and pretend to plug into the serial port.

That’s it.

QuickCam comes with a built-in microphone, separate base, and all the software you’ll need to immediately create 4-bit grayscale QuickTime movies and still PICT photos. Jazz up your presentations, quickly prototype multimedia videos, or simply amaze your friends.

Pick up QuickCam for around $100 wherever fine computer products are sold or call us at (800) 950-5880 x501 toll-free today.

©1995 Connectix Corporation 2600 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-0100 phone (415) 571-0195 fax QuickCam is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
Three? Five? A dozen? There’s no simple answer. Until now. Introducing new Now Up-to-Date 3.0 — the easiest way for you and your whole team to manage your busy schedules and eliminate the hassle of coordinating meetings. With a single click Now Up-to-Date 3.0 finds an open conference room...searches each person’s calendar...displays a list of available times...and invites everyone to the meeting for you. It’s that simple.

MANAGE YOUR BUSY DAY EFFORTLESSLY!

Not only is setting up meetings easier—so is managing your personal time. For example, the Reminder alerts you to upcoming events and keeps your day’s commitments in the menu bar for instant access — from any program! New Date/Time Pickers eliminate data entry and make navigating through your calendar a snap, allowing you to schedule appointments with just a couple of clicks. Need to reschedule an appointment? Just click and drag it to a new time. And new Toolbars keep important commands at your fingertips, saving you time and effort at every step.

SHARE SCHEDULES WITHOUT SHARING YOUR ENTIRE LIFE.

You’re always in control, because your colleagues see only those events you choose to share. Best of all, you can view your personal appointments and To-Dos alongside common schedules like Company Meetings, so you always have the “big picture.”

THE COMPLETE PERSONAL ORGANIZER...

...For you and your entire team! Eliminate scheduling headaches with new Now Up-to-Date 3.0. Plus, use it with new Now Contact 3.0 to share key names and numbers, and you’ll have everything you need to stay on top of your busy day.

Save more time and be more organized. You can count on it. Order today!

NOW
$49.95

CALL 1-800-544-2686

(24 hours a day, 7 days a week)
FPU; newer ones should be compatible. SoftwareFPU also works on 030 Macs that lack an FPU, including PowerBooks.

Screen Upgrades
For the PowerBook 520, 520c, and 540, Apple offers upgrades to the color active matrix screen of the 540c. For about $2200, all you get is a new screen; the CPU speed does not change. For other PowerBooks, screen upgrades are not usually practical. Apple does not supply active matrix screens—monochrome or color—as service parts in North America. Apple replaces only defective active matrix screens, so unless you happen onto a loose screen from a PowerBook that was damaged in some other way, you cannot upgrade. (Two years ago, Newer Technologies showed an active matrix color screen upgrade for the 170. Although one magazine described the screen as “currently shipping,” only one prototype was ever made—and it was stolen.)

The PowerBook 140, 145, and 170 lack a video port for an external monitor. Only Power R (206/547-8000, 800/729-6970) still offers a direct connection: its $299 model PB-10, which adds a half-pound external box and supports a black-and-white (1-bit) VGA display in mirror mode only (the internal and external monitor show the same image).

Discontinued internal cards from Envisio, Mirror, and Computer Care support a range of color monitors. And you can still find the sluggish video adapters that connect to the SCSI port. Note that none of these video interfaces work with a PowerBook 150. In reality, there is only one good way to get video if you have an older PowerBook or a 150: sell it and get a model with a video port.

Battery Upgrades
If you have an older 100-series PowerBook, you can get higher-capacity batteries and heavier-duty AC adapters. Apple shipped 24w AC adapters (M5652) with the 165c and 180c; they charge faster than the older 15w (M5140) and 19w (M5651) adapters. Exception: the PowerBook 100 and 150 should use a 15w or 17w adapter (APS-17adp), since higher-power adapters may cause damage. The Duo 1.5-amp AC adapter (M2693)—supplied with the 270c, 280, and 280c—charges faster than the 1.04-amp adapter (M7783) supplied with older models. Owners of 500-series PowerBooks should get updating software, such as the $10 EMPathy from VST Power Systems (508/287-4600) and Battery Utilities 500 Lite from Lind (612/927-6303; 800/659-5956), to fix common problems with batteries. Apple plans to release its own battery-update software.

More Duo Upgrades
The earliest Duos included a stiff and chunky keyboard (the A model). Most Duo 210’s and 230’s, including the closeout units sold in recent months, use the improved B keyboard. The C keyboard was the first good one; Apple now ships model E. A replacement keyboard costs about $150 installed—a good investment. Apple replaces keyboards under warranty only if they are demonstrably defective. Some people recommend replacing the magnesium frame, or case stiffener, in older Duos with a newer model’s frame (for about $170 installed) to improve keyboard action. I’ve compared C-keyboard Duos with the old and new frame and can’t tell the difference. Apple says the change in the stiffener simply improves the heat dissipation for faster Duo models.

For about $600, you can upgrade the original full-size Duo Dock to the newer Duo Dock II with built-in Ethernet and improved video support. For $200 to $300, you can install NuBus cards in the original Duo Dock to add Ethernet and even better video support, but this uses up both slots unless you get a combination board by E-Machines. m

CARY LU is a Macworld contributing editor who covers mobile- and remote-computing issues in this monthly column.

Sure, Word’s impressive. But it’s no NisisWriter. By giving you the power to manipulate text in multimedia presentations, edit lengthy books, and create foreign language documents, Nisis Writer starts where ordinary Mac word processors stop. Of course, just because it’s big on features doesn’t mean it’s big on memory requirements. At just 3 MB of RAM, Nisis Writer lets you spend less time waiting and more time editing. No wonder why critics are calling Nisis Writer the ultimate document processor. And why a lot of people are calling those other word processors yesterday’s news.

Think Of It
As Microsoft Word
In About 10 Years.

NISIS
Software Inc.

FOR A BROCHURE CALL 800-647-8794
FOR 24 HOUR FAXBACK CALL 619-481-4366
Yes! Please Send Me More Information On the NEW Pictura 310 Color Printer!

Name ______________________________ Title ______________________________

Company Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________________________ State _________ Zip ________________

Phone (______) ______________________________ FAX (______) ______________________________
YOU'VE ALREADY BOUGHT TWO-THIRDS OF OUR NEW TABLOID-SIZE COLOR PRINTER

Most color printers include expensive internal processors that make up two-thirds of their cost. But now, FARGO's exclusive RasterSoft™ technology lets the computer you already own do the same job. For about one-third the cost!

Our new dual-function Picture™ Pro Color Printer with RasterSoft prints gorgeous, dye-sublimation proofs as well as fast, inexpensive wax thermal comps in sizes up to a whopping 12" x 18". Optional Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 and support for color matching systems from Agfa® DayStar® Digital and Kodak® deliver the professionalism you'd expect from printers costing much more.

Call us today at 1-800-327-4622 for more information and a FREE sample print.

FARGO®
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED
7901 Flying Cloud Drive Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.
1-800-327-4622
612-941-9470 FAX: 612-941-7836

©1994 FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. Picture and RasterSoft are trademarks and FARGO is a registered trademark of FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. "Prices are MSRP" and dealer pricing may vary.

Circle 172 on reader service card
WE ADMIT THERE'S ONE THING EVEN EASIER THAN SETTING UP A ONEWORLD FAX SERVER.

USING IT.

Basically, everything about the OneWorld™ Fax server is as easy as 1-2-3. You can send a fax from any Macintosh as easily as you can print. To a hundred people as easily as to one. And check the fax status right from your desk. After all, it's got the same GlobalFax™ client software found in our award-winning PowerPort™ and TelePort™ modems.

Setting up OneWorld Fax is just as easy. It's completely plug-and-play, because all the hardware (even a 68302 processor), software, modems, and network connections are integrated. And unlike typical fax servers, you won't even need an additional Mac.

Managing the OneWorld Fax server is (surprise, surprise) easy, too. Its OneWorld Manager administration software lets you customize the server from any Mac on the network. And gives you a detailed log to track usage. OneWorld Fax lets you grow, too. Making it easy (there it is again) to add new communications capabilities by upgrading the software, exchanging modems, and adding memory.

So what, you may ask, will all this convenience wind up costing me?

Truth is, it can actually save you money. To find out how much, call us at 1-800-736-4821, ext. 2448, and we'll send you a free demonstration disk with a customizable fax-savings analysis. Making OneWorld Fax every bit as easy to justify as it is to install and use.
THE MYTH LIVES ON. THE After Dark box still says: "When you leave your computer on but unattended, images burn in to your screen, causing permanent damage."

According to the engineers I interviewed, it's "virtually impossible" for a static image to burn into a color monitor. (It has to do with the fact that there are three color dots for every pixel on your screen.) They told me you'd have to leave your monitor on, and untouched, for years before you'd see any damage.

Black-and-white screens can burn in images—if they're left on for months. But ironically, many of today's screen savers don't work in black-and-white. (No PowerBook screen can burn in images permanently, either.)

No, the point of screen savers is not protection. It's entertainment and show-off value. How else can you make the Mac strut its audiovisual stuff for $25?

In an attempt to erode After Dark's domination of phosphor real estate, dozens of competitors have emerged. They cater to every pop-culture icon from pro football to the Flintstones.

Screen savers have become the bumper stickers of the information age.

**Kids World 1.01**

Kids World lets you make your own screen savers ($30, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908). You choose a scenic backdrop (seven are provided, or you can use any PICT file). Then you stamp any of 100 different cartoon characters into the scene. Click on the Go button, and each character becomes animated, walking or rolling across your backdrop and making the appropriate delicious sounds. Many of these elements interact; if you position them a certain way, your cat fights your dog, and your caveman falls into your tar pit. Considerable hilarity stems from putting characters into the wrong backdrops—making the goldfish, for example, leap out of a moon crater.

You can save your animated scene as an After Dark module, or you can use it with the included UnderWare screen-saver control panel. A thousand clever touches—and good, solid programming—make this world well worth visiting.

**UnderWare 1.0.1**

This ingenious software's claim to fame isn't how it blacks out your screen. It's how it *doesn't* black it out. In other words, this screen nonsaver uses your desktop (icons, folders) as its witty playing field. Robbers blow holes in the desktop and steal your microchips; folders sprout legs and run merrily away.

Because most of the modules don't blacken your screen, you wouldn't buy UnderWare for protection even if you believed in burn-in ($30, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908). You'd buy it for the visual jokes. Unfortunately, as with verbal jokes, the amusement plummets with repetition. (Moreover, 7 of the 29 modules are Kids World scenes!) You'll definitely want to try out UnderWare for visiting friends. But when working solo, I'm guessing you'll want it NoWare.

**Bliss Saver 1.0.3**

This amazing program defies description. It's a visual synthesizer: as wild shapes and patterns shimmer and metamorphose on your screen, you can control their speed, colors, and shapes by pressing certain keys. More than 140 modules (displays) await, all similarly abstract and soothing, plus any you care to design for yourself ($49.95, Imaja, 510/526-4621).

Bliss is an application, not a control panel. Downside: it can't come on when, for example, there's a dialog box on the screen. Upside: no start-up conflicts. And you can quit it when you want to reclaim the memory.

It's tempting to "play" this visual instrument while talking on the phone. Only trouble is, you can lose yourself in its silent, wild rivers of color. You're likely to wind up slack-jawed and drooling while your phone pal hangs up in disgust.

**Opus 'n Bill, Far Side, Flintstones**

Delrina Corporation is the most direct challenger to the After Dark empire. Its screen-saver lineup ($39.95 each; Flintstones $34.95) works precisely the same way: all of its specialty screen savers include the same control-panel engine (408/363-2345).

I confess: I've never considered "The Flintstones" a comic masterpiece. The movie was even unfunnier. Water down the concept further—a mirthless screen saver—and you've got a pretty pointless program.

Opus 'n Bill, based on the "Bloom County" comic strip, at least gets reactions. Seven of its 16 modules are butt, underwear, or flatulence jokes. A few of the others are laugh-out-loud funny; but overall, a more splat-and-belch sensibility replaces the subtler tone of the comic strip.

The 14 Far Side modules, though, are almost uniformly hilarious. For some reason, the silent, passive ambience of a screen saver is well suited to Gary Larson's twisted cartoon world of bespectacled amoebas and chain-smoking dinosaurs. And there's only one flatulence joke.

Finally, there's Dilbert. My local paper (the New York Times) doesn't run anymore...
this comic strip. But having seen this screen saver's 16 witty satires of corporate 9-to-5 stupidity, I wish it would.

DTS Screen Saver 3.0.3/ScreenSavor
This application's sole talent is displaying one PICT file after another (DeskTop Software, $39.95, 203/741-8535; also marketed as ScreenSavor, $29.95, MIFP Development, 503/292-0362). It's the slide-show screen saver. MIFP sells $9.95 sets of photos to plug in: space, golf, skiing, and so on. DeskTop sells $39.95 kits featuring nature, Marilyn Monroe, and others. You can specify how fast the slides appear and what kind of dissolve you want between them.

You can't, however, specify that the software be well designed. Why should it take 25 setup steps before the screen saver is ready to use? Why on earth must you assemble the folder full of PICT files into an album file yourself? Why do my cursor and menu-bar clock shine through the blackness? Why is the interface so tiny and confusing? Until these questions are answered, this new screen-saver engine will have a tough time reviving up.

Now Fun 1.0.1
More and more screen savers don't even pretend to protect the screen. Take, for example, the UnderWare and After Dark modules in which animated characters mess with your Mac's icons. Meanwhile, the desktop and menu bar sit there, burning away.

Now Fun's modules remain true to their ostensible purpose. There are 31 typical displays: colorful geometric patterns, graphics or movie players, bouncing athletic equipment, and so on.

Of course, the main point of Now Fun is the value: in the same package, you also get a desktop picture installer, 100 sound files, and an interface colorizer. Not a bad deal for $29.95 (Now Software, 503/274-2800).

Lights Out Sports Fans 2.1
Only a truly rabid fan could enjoy this crude piece of work ($30 street price, Quadrangle Software, 313/769-1675; each sport or league sold separately). It's not just that the graphics are simplistic and two-dimensional, nor that the endlessly repeated sound effects grate on your brain; it's the IBM-ness of it all. Every speck of this control panel—nonstandard buttons, lists, text boxes—indicates it was hastily adapted from the PC version. Makes you glad to have a Mac.

Once you get it all going, you see sports-related visuals: your favorite team logo bounces around the screen, or crowds do "the wave," or IBM-ish fireworks go off. The highlight is the actual sports action, where you watch a top-view diagram of your favorite teams doing battle. Unfortunately, the players are represented by big logos sliding around the screen. Sure, it would've been more work to animate actual people moving, running, throwing—but I'll bet the After Dark gang could've done it.

Star Wars Screen Entertainment
Only LucasArts Entertainment has the guts not to call it a screen saver. They accurately call it "screen entertainment" ($34.95, 415/721-3300).

And on that score, this collection of 14 displays based on the Star Wars movies succeeds terrifically. George Lucas junkies will spill adrenaline to see the entire screenplay and storyboards for Star Wars. In one module, you read the history of every character ("As a young Wookiee on Kashyyyk, Chewbacca excelled at mechanical skill . . . "). In another, the familiar, yellow, perspective-slanted opening credits roll up your screen—but they say what you want them to say. ("I'm in a long, long meeting, far, far away . . . ")

The synthesizer that plays the theme music sounds cheesier than a whole pan of continues
At $8,495 the Xerox 4900 is the world's most affordable color laser printer.

Introducing the Xerox 4900 Color Laser Printer, the newest member of the Majestik Color Series.

Now anyone can afford to put the productivity, impact, and power of Xerox Intelligent Color into any document, and they can do it from anywhere on the network.

You get 5 PPM color and 12 PPM b&w output, resolution up to 1200 x 300 DPI,

patented Quad Dot Technology, Adobe PostScript Level 2 compatibility, and Xerox reliability.

Best of all, at this price, it's the color printer that won't leave you in the red.

For more information on the Xerox 4900 and an actual output sample, just give us a call at:

1-800-ASK-XEROX, ext. WT01.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY

XEROX

Circle 105 on reader service card
lasagna. Otherwise, though, this force is definitely with you.

The Shareware 400
On America Online alone, there are over 400 free or shareware screen savers. The most worthy: DarkSide of the Mac 4.2, a polished application with 45 modules ($15 requested; Tom Dowdy, 1610 Kansa ck Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94087). The modules aren't After Dark 3.0 caliber, but they're not bad. Ambrosia Software's Eclipse 2.2.0 just bounces around a clock or a graphic of your choice, but it takes up only 5K of memory and doesn't interfere with modem or printer activity ($10, 716/427-5277).

After Dark 3.0 (and friends)
After soaking in all the upstarts and rivals, I came back to After Dark last. It was worth the wait.

After years of screen-saver natural selection, After Dark 3.0's modules are the cream of the cream of the cream: the Punniest, most stunning and well-crafted displays you can imagine ($49.99, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5533). The Flying Toasters now do aerial stunts. The tropical fish have become photo-realistic, and you'll grab for a rolled-up magazine. And as always, the MultiModule feature lets you superimpose or combine different displays in twisted ways.

The spin-off module sets—Star Trek, Simpsons, Disney, X-Men—don't have nearly the same consistency of perfection ($49.99 each). Both the number of modules and their wit quotient seems to decline with each new release; only half of the Simpsons displays even attempt to be funny, for example, and the X-Men are a big Y-awn.

But After Dark itself—and, to a slightly lesser extent, the More After Dark collection ($39.99)—is purest joy. Berkeley Systems could actually afford to give you its burn-in scare tactics and sell these things on brilliance alone.

The Upshot
More screen-saver cautions: Make way—some of these puppies take up 10 hard-disk meg or more. You may pay a price in system conflicts, too. Screen savers must be updated with every round of new Mac models or system software. After Dark 2.0, for example, was updated 11 times during its life cycle. And beware on Power Macs, where screen savers may slow down the works (although spokespeople swear that After Dark and the Delrina programs don't).

Want the best screen saver there is? Switch off your monitor when you are not using it—yes, even while the Mac is still on. You'll rule out burn-in and you'll save money.

But if it's visual delights you're looking for, get Far Side for laughs, After Dark for rapture, or Bliss for bliss. After a few months of staring at those programs, your only burn-in concern will be with your retinas.

DAVID POGUE is the author of More Macs for Dummies, sequel to his number one best-seller, Macs for Dummies, third edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1994). He eagerly awaits the release of After Dark: The Oprah Winfrey Collection.

Can You Tell The Difference Between The Two Leading 600dpi Color Printers?

Tektronix 2200i  
Spectra*Star

**The Spectra**
**Star Costs $1,000 Less!**

(AND LETS YOU ADD 120 MB OF HARD DISK SPACE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Processor</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>2 Pages</th>
<th>1.3 Pages</th>
<th>Font Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Spectra*Star 220i</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>33MHz</td>
<td>2MB</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>52 fonts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tektronix 2200i</td>
<td>$5,995</td>
<td>24 MHz</td>
<td>2.5MB</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>39 fonts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The chart tells the whole story.

The new Spectra*Star 220i is superior to the Tektronix 2200i printer in every category.

But don't take our word for it. *BYTE* magazine has rated the Spectra*Star "Best Overall" color printer two years in a row.

Call and we'll send you some color swatches.

(800)223-0999 or fax (510)524-9954

Circle 237 on reader service card

The University is real... the campus is virtual!

Walden University is an accredited dispersed residency doctoral program that allows mid-career professionals the opportunity to earn their doctorate aided by computer technology, in their own location. The conveniences of a campus are available at your fingertips through the Walden Information Network (WIN). Through the WIN, you have access to Walden's full-time library liaison located at a major research university's graduate library; access to nationally renowned, experienced faculty; to student services; direct access to the Internet; and more. Our program offers you the best of traditional higher education with the technology of the 90's.

Ph.D.'s are offered in four areas: Administration/Management, Education, Human Services, and Health Services. Residency requirements are fulfilled through attendance at one four-day intensive session per year, held in regional conference centers, and one three-week or two, two-week summer sessions during the term of enrollment.

For more information, call 1-800-444-6795 or through E-mail:

request@waldenu.edu

Walden University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

155 Fifth Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55401
SRS WHO HAVE UPGRADED to System 7.5 have probably encountered DigiSign, a function of PowerTalk that enables a user to "sign" an electronic message or document with a mark that identifies it as an artifact generated by that individual alone. Perhaps you have wondered whether you should take the plunge with DigiSign.

More on that in a moment. For now, let's consider the prodigious benefits of digital signatures. One problem with electronic mail is the relative ease with which messages can be forged, or "spoofed." Consider the (actual) case at Dartmouth University: members of a class received an E-mail note stating that the professor had canceled the midterm exam—a note posted by a hoaxter, not the professor.

With a digital-signature system, such deception would never have happened—skeptical students could verify the message. Also, digital signatures can ensure that a message hasn't been tampered with. No one can electronically insert a negative into one of your sentences, twisting it into the opposite of what you wanted to say.

Perhaps most important, digital signatures make possible all sorts of commercial transactions, and contracts over computer networks, with full security. A digital signature transfers the kind of assurance that you have in the physical world—I know it's you because I see you—into cyberspace. This confidence is possible because in 1976 Diffie Whitfield and Hellman Martin, two scientists associated with Stanford University, announced a new way to do cryptography, the means of ensuring the privacy of messages. They called it public-key cryptography. Unlike previous systems that used a single cryptographic key to scramble and unscramble the messages, this relied on a double key, a pair of special numbers. One part of the pair, an individual's key, is distributed publicly (ergo, the name of the system), while the other key is shared with no one else.

This system not only allows you to communicate with people so that eavesdroppers can never hear, but unlike previous systems, public-key cryptography also lets you send private messages to people with whom you have made no previous arrangements for secret communication. For instance, let's say that I want to send a private message to Apple head Michael Spindler. I scramble the message using his public key (which he has presumably circulated). Once I do that, only one person can unscramble the gibberish—I have created: the person holding the other, private half of the key—Michael Spindler. If Spindler wants to send a secret message back to me, he uses my public key to encipher the note, and I use my private key to switch the gibberish back to his original text.

But that virtue is only part of the public-key system. The other component comes when I use my private key as my digital signature, to scramble something. My goal is not secrecy—anyone who has my public key can decipher what I've encoded—but authentication. When someone uses my public key to certify a string of nonsense code into a coherent piece of information, he or she then knows that the message came from the only person in the world who holds the other half of the key—me. By using my private key on the document, I am, in essence, "signing" it.

Considering the pervasiveness of computer networks, the driving desire to conduct business over them, and the pathetic vulnerability of our current system in ensuring the authenticity of E-mail, digital signatures are not a high-tech luxury but an immediate necessity. The private sector has responded: RSA Data Security, holder of patents from the founders of public key, as well as the MIT patent of a subsequent implementation of the system, has widely licensed RSA's technology; and Apple, Microsoft, and Lotus are among the software companies settling on public key as an easy solution, a sound standard. The idea is to make signing digital documents as easy as, well, selecting from a menu.

Sounds simple. But digital signatures have become a battleground in the larger war over government cryptographic policy. And you—along with all the other poor schmoes who simply want to take advantage of one of the more exciting features of System 7.5—are caught in the cross fire.

But that virtue is only part of the public-key system. The other component comes when I use my private key as my digital signature, to scramble something. My goal is not secrecy—anyone who has my public key can decipher what I've encoded—but authentication. When someone uses my public key to certify a string of nonsense code into a coherent piece of information, he or she then knows that the message came from the only person in the world who holds the other half of the key—me. By using my private key on the document, I am, in essence, "signing" it.

Considering the pervasiveness of computer networks, the driving desire to conduct business over them, and the pathetic vulnerability of our current system in ensuring the authenticity of E-mail, digital signatures are not a high-tech luxury but an immediate necessity. The private sector has responded: RSA Data Security, holder of patents from the founders of public key, as well as the MIT patent of a subsequent implementation of the system, has widely licensed RSA's technology; and Apple, Microsoft, and Lotus are among the software companies settling on public key as an easy solution, a sound standard. The idea is to make signing digital documents as easy as, well, selecting from a menu.

Sounds simple. But digital signatures have become a battleground in the larger war over government cryptographic policy. And you—along with all the other poor schmoes who simply want to take advantage of one of the more exciting features of System 7.5—are caught in the cross fire.

NSA Blues

"The government has a particular interest," explains Steve Crocker, vice president of Trusted Information Systems, a security company. "They want to retard the use of cryptography, which restricts their ability to read your mail." So in recent years, as cryptography has begun to filter into general use, the National Security Agency (NSA) has begun to get involved in the software business—creating less-threatening cryptosystems for the general public.

In this case, the NSA invented its own scheme, the Digital Signature Standard (DSS). Its most important feature is what it doesn't do. The system does not take advantage of the versatility of public-key cryptosystems; for example, you can't use them
the DSS to make your messages secret, only to sign them. That’s not the only problem. Tests show that the DSS is much less efficient in verifying signatures. There are also patent problems: though the government disagrees, RSA Data Security claims that the DSS infringes RSA patents, and the company threatens to sue anyone who uses it. Even worse, the system is a very late arrival—only now are test programs being set up to use it, while millions of people already use the RSA algorithm. And perhaps worst of all, the DSS—a standard proposed by our biggest spy agency—has little chance of being accepted as a worldwide standard. To the degree that we accept it, we may become marginalized in international commerce.

It is this system, and no other, that has won government approval.

The choice was made not by the NSA but by the agency theoretically in charge of such decisions, the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). At first, however, it appeared that the NIST was leaning toward endorsing RSA’s algorithm; a 1989 investigation indicated that the RSA system was “widely known and widely used...a most versatile public-key cryptosystem.” The fact that RSA’s system could handle signatures (for authentication) and encryption (for privacy) was considered a huge plus. But then the NSA got involved in the process, in its legal role as adviser, and as a 1993 General Accounting Office (GAO) study explained, “NIST has followed NSA’s lead when developing cryptographic standards for communications policy.” The DSS was no exception.

Despite the fact that RSA was already in wide use, that industry wanted to continue using it, and that the DSS was, according to the GAO, “for a broad range of digital signature applications...less efficient than RSA,” the NIST succumbed to the NSA’s demands. While the NIST’s original intent was to provide the best standard for digital signatures, its goal eventually became, as one un房间里 frank official said to a congressional subcommittee, “to come out with a technology that did signatures and nothing else very well...a technology that would provide the federal agencies with a public-key-based signature technique but would not do damage or injury to other interests in the government.”

Others, both in government and out, have concluded that the driving force for the NSA’s DSS was the agency’s desire to match that algorithm with the key-escrow encryption in the Clipper chip—the encryption system that requires users to allow government access to their secret keys. Marc Rotenberg, head of the Electronic Privacy Information Center, characterizes the DSS as “the stepbrother of the Clipper chip.”

But unlike the Clipper—which was always proposed as a system that traded off a measure of privacy to provide for wiretapping and national-security surveillance—the implementation of the DSS has been relatively covert, and accompanied by a clear or meaningful explanation from proponents of why it is needed for law enforcement.

Until we are so enlightened, I think you can, in very good conscience, send back the Signer Request Form that comes with System 7.5; get it notarized and pack it off to RSA Data Security to get your own key and begin using DigiSign. If enough people use that signature algorithm, it will be utterly impractical for government agencies to ignore a de facto worldwide standard. But I should warn you of the implications. By using the kind of digital signatures employed by Apple, you are endorsing a standard that is deemed inappropriate for government use—a standard that our government would like to replace with its own less efficient and less versatile system. Oddly, by taking advantage of DigiSign, you are making a sort of political statement, exercising a virtual vote on where you stand on the conflict between personal rights and governmental control. Just by performing the electronic equivalent of signing your name.

You’ll know that the battle is won when agencies like the IRS announce that they are going to accept not only DSS signatures but RSA ones as well. Once the DSS loses its sole government endorsement, its raison d’etre will be gone.

Benefits to All
By freeing all sorts of transactions from the constraints of the physical world, digital signatures will benefit all of us—not least of which is the government. “I expect this to be one of the enabling technologies that will revolutionize the federal government and be one of the more powerful forces in the reinvention of government,” says Lynn McNulty, a NIST official. And although your voice had no impact on the government’s process of choosing its standard, you can have your say simply by using what comes in the System 7.5 box.

Let the signing begin!

STEVEN LEVY’s latest book is Insanely Great: The Life and Times of Macintosh, the Computer That Changed Everything (Viking, 1994). Levy is a fellow of the Freedom Forum Media Studies Center in New York.
Why Drive The Internet
In The Dark?

America Online
Lights Up The Highway

• Best access to the Internet
• Point & click navigation
• No surcharges

Send for your
FREE
TEN-HOUR
trial today!

To order by phone, call
1-800-827-6364
Preferred Customer #10381.

Yes! I'd like to try America Online—FREE.
Send me the free software and trial membership. I understand there's no risk—if I'm not completely satisfied, I may cancel without further obligation.

NAME

ADDRESS

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

HOME PHONE

SELECT DISK TYPE AND SIZE:

Windows*:  □ 3.5

DOS:  □ 3.5

Mac*:  □ 3.5

□ High Density  □ Low Density

*To use America Online for Windows, you must have a 386 PC or higher, 4MB of RAM, a VGA monitor (256 color support recommended), a mouse, a modem, and a working copy of Windows 3.1.

Use of America Online requires a major credit card or checking account. Limit one free trial per household. America Online is a registered service mark of America Online, Inc. Other names are service marks or trademarks of their respective owners.

Clip and mail this card, or fax it to 1-800-827-4595.
Try America Online For Ten Hours, FREE.

America Online is the first online service that makes navigating the Internet easy and fun—without hidden charges. There's no extra charge for Internet access, higher baud rates, or so-called "premium" services. Just point and click to send e-mail across the world, and tap into Gopher and WAIS databases, USENET Newsgroups, and more. You'll enjoy America Online's wide variety of resources for personal finance, travel-planning, computing support, popular publications, and loads of shareware and freeware you can download easily.

Featuring Macworld Online.
Enjoy 24-hour access to the current issue of Macworld, plus features and benefits that can be found only in Macworld Online:

- Stay in touch with the editors of Macworld through easy-to-use message boards.
- Tap into Macworld's authoritative hardware and software reviews.
- Browse archives of past issues with the click of a button.

Send for your FREE TEN-HOUR trial today!

To order by phone, call 1-800-827-6364
Preferred Customer #10381.
CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

Saints and Sinners

The fourth annual roundup of wise and wicked companies

ONCE AGAIN, MACWORLD SURVEYS THE MACINTOSH MARKETPLACE, DIGGING FOR DETAILS ON WISE COMPANIES THAT OFFER GOOD CONSUMER POLICIES, AND WICKED CORPORATIONS THAT FALL SHORT. HAVE YOUR FAVORITE COMPANIES BEEN SAINTS OR SINNERS THIS YEAR—OR POSSIBLY A LITTLE BIT OF BOTH? TO FIND OUT, READ ON (COMPANY LISTINGS ARE IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER).

Last spring Adobe released Illustrator 5.5 with a flaw affecting version 5.0 documents that use the horizontal-scale function with full justification turned on. Opening such documents in Illustrator 5.5 creates holes in text and causes rewrapping problems. The good news is that Adobe plans to release version 5.5.1 in January for a nominal fee. In addition to fixing the problem, this upgrade will mean faster performance for both the 680X0 and Power Macintosh versions.

Apple's recent TV ad campaign claimed that Power Macs run all your DOS and Windows software. Fact is, you can't run recent copies of many Windows applications because Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows does not support 386 enhanced mode. Other Apple sins include hellish hold times (20 minutes or more) for folks who call Apple's technical support; an announced but still largely nonexistent computer trade-in program; and customer-service reps who refuse to cover PowerBook doors broken while under warranty—even though official Apple policy is to cover doors damaged through normal wear and tear.

Then there are the requirements for Apple Personal Diagnostics software, which seem quite simple: a Mac Plus or later or a PowerBook, System 6.0.7 or later, and a hard drive. But buyers of version 1.0 discovered that owners of 11 different Mac models needed to pay $10 for an emergency start-up disk not included in the package. (Apple says it waived the $10 fee early on and that version 1.1, now shipping, includes all the disks.)

Finally, let's not forget Apple's failure to ship a Power Mac upgrade board for entry-level Macs until last November. That's after announcing upgrade plans for its low-end machines last February.

Still, Apple has a saintly side. For the first time, it has authorized its dealers to sell Macs by mail. Also, in the past year it donated computer technology worth $1.2 million to 11 schools, announced remanufactured toner cartridges for its laser printers, and offered a short-term rebate for recycling toner cartridges.

Storage-device manufacturer APS became a saint in 1994 by introducing a no-hassle return policy. Customers no longer need to call for return merchandise approval (RMA)—as they must for most mail-order companies—as long as they return the merchandise within 30 days.

Last March that never saw the light of day. Claris killed the utility—originally called Safety Suite, then renamed On Patrol—two months before it was slated to ship. Mail-order companies were already advertising it.

Still, Claris was kind to Resolve owners. When the spreadsheet was discontinued, users were able to buy ClarisWorks 2.1 for only $29.

A company called Clarus Systems Group shows a devilish bent by advertising "field conditioning" technology that supposedly neutralizes the negative effects of electromagnetic fields (EMF) produced by computers and other electric devices. How? By "reducing the physical stress and ‘zapped out’ effects of EMF." Thanks to this fabulous technology, claims the company's literature, "brainwave activity increases, learning disabilities are diminished, and computer memory errors are actually reduced." One expert describes Clarus's claim in two words: "snake oil."

CompUSA deserves horns for continuing to use old and incorrect literature claiming that the Apple Performa 475 has a 68040 processor. It may not be a big deal to CompUSA or any other retailers disseminating this misinformation, but Performas use a 68LC040 processor, not the standard 040 chip that includes a math coprocessor. That missing coprocessor is a big deal to anyone who does serious number crunching.

Sanjiv Misra, owner of DataLink Resources of Austin, Texas, sinned this year by providing poor customer service, according to Macworld readers. Ole Petter Haukaas of Norway says Misra shipped him a defective monitor in October. The same broken monitor had been shipped first to a customer in Pennsylvania, then to another in California. Haukaas says that when he opened the shipping carton, he found letters to Misra about the monitor from both customers. All three say DataLink owes them continue
big bucks for products they never received or that were defective.

Although Misra had contacted Macworld in September to say that two of his customers had received long-awaited refunds (see Conspicuous Consumer, December 1993), these three customers still haven’t gotten refunds and DataLink’s telephone number has been disconnected.

DayStar Digital is a saint for offering a universal upgrade program in which the company buys back any DayStar product, including discontinued boards, from registered customers who are upgrading their machines.

But alas, the company has on occasion advertised its products some time before they ship. DayStar sinned in August by announcing entry-level PowerPC 601 upgrades that didn’t exist until November. (DayStar also builds these boards for Apple.)

Global Village Communications has been a mixed blessing for consumers this past year. A few users are disgruntled that the company has reorganized its technical support on America Online and eWorld and no longer offers direct public responses to inquiries. Still, one reader praises the company for replacing a 21-month-old PowerPort Silver modem at no cost and within 24 hours, and other readers have also voiced significant satisfaction with the company’s support, which Global Village says is being beefed up.

Microsoft sinned last year making promises it couldn’t keep. In mid-March 1994 the company announced that it would deliver its Microsoft Office suite (Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and Mail), Works, and FoxPro for the Power Macintosh this summer. Power Mac versions of Excel and FoxPro began shipping in September. Word and PowerPoint followed in the first week of November; Works was also slated for sometime in November but was not yet shipping at press time. On the bright side, Microsoft is distributing a free converter utility that translates Word 6.0 Mac and Windows files to 5.1 format.

Mobius Technologies advertises blazing performance for its 040 accelerator that Macworld Lab has been unable to verify (see “Making the Move to Power Mac,” in this issue). Our tests show that the improvement is significant but that the product is not nearly “as agile as advertised,” as one reader points out.

Quark has a dismal reputation for customer service, which I’ve written about in the past (see Conspicuous Consumer, February 1994). But Quark surely deserves a halo for its online support on America Online, which is just terrific.

Radius’s lifetime warranty and overnight replacement of its add-on boards is something to celebrate. And Radius shipped VideoVision Studio 2.0 upgrades with packaging so its customers could return the original boards after the upgrades had arrived. Alas, the company did sin by claiming 2.0 would be available by July; it arrived in September.

Shreve Systems advertises a 15 percent fee on returns, but its invoices say the restocking fee is 20 percent—and that’s what at least two readers were charged when they returned purchases. Company president Richard Harold says customers should not be charged 20 percent if they return the merchandise within 30 days.

SoftKey’s KeyFonts and FontBank’s Display Typefaces are TrueType bargains—unless you need a foreign character such as ñ, or you want to use ligatures or certain symbols (the Ñ sign, for example). Unfortunately, the two companies’ advertising and product packaging do not warn buyers of these and other limitations. Still, SoftKey also deserves a halo for sending free software to customers as an apology for the poor customer service some of them experienced when the company merged with two other companies.

Earlier this year Symantec Corporation riled Central Point Software customers by acquiring the company and then eliminating Central Point’s free technical support. Then in August, Symantec showed a devilish bent for mischief by releasing a flawed Norton Utilities 3.0 for Macintosh. In rare situations, using version 3.0’s Speed Disk module can result in data loss.

That’s the bad news. The good news is that the company notified users of the problem in early September and shipped them a fix within ten days, thus earning a halo for its prompt response to an ugly situation.

**Missing in Action**

Nobody’s perfect, but corporate actions do count. Let me know if I missed a saint or sinner—there’s always next year’s list!
STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures • Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support • Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows • Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways • The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system: comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with barbers (presentation-quality reports); nonparametric statistics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general linear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANOVA/MANOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; t tests; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more • Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples • Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system • Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) • Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options • All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) • Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) • Megastat Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8MB) per record • Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed • Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities • Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs • Facilities to design new graphs and add them to the menu • On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, interactive graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw • Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs • Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets • Price $395.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w • Price $495.

STATISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system • Price $149.

Quick STATISTICA/dos™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/dos statistics and graphics • Price $295.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product, 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 99 on reader service card

StatSoft®

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376


StatSoft STATISTICA, Quick STATISTICA, STATISTICA/Mac, Quick STATISTICA/DOS, Quick STATISTICA/W and StatSoft are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.
Introducing Delrina Fax PRO™ for Macintosh.
You'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.

Now you can use your Mac to send, receive and manage faxes – thanks to new Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh.

With Delrina Fax, sending faxes is as easy as printing a document – and you can fax directly from any Mac application. Simply select Delrina Fax in your File menu, type in a name and number – or choose a name from the built-in address book – then click on the “Send” icon and your fax is quickly on its way.

Don't try this with a fax machine.

Delrina Fax also delivers stunning 16-shade gray-scale sharpness and clarity on-screen, as well as to any fax machine or printer. And, since it works in the background, you can send and receive faxes without leaving the application you’re working in and designate faxes to print automatically on receipt.

Delrina Fax automatically keeps a detailed log of all the faxes you send and receive, and it has built-in Optical Character Recognition (OCR) that lets you easily convert your faxes with text into documents that are ready to be edited. There’s even a custom scheduling feature that allows you to schedule long distance faxes when phone rates are lower.

Support that can't be beat.

Delrina Fax supports all fax modems for the Mac, as well as all Powerbook Express™ modems and AV GeoPort Telecom™ adapters. And installation is virtually automatic.

With over 4 million fax products sold worldwide, and industry-acclaimed tech support, Delrina is the leader in the fax software market. To put this experience to work for you, call the number below and order Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh today. Once you do, you'll wonder how you ever faxed without it.

Delrina and Delrina Fax PRO for Macintosh are trademarks of Delrina (Canada) Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1993-1994 Delrina (Canada) Corporation. All rights reserved.

Delrina 1-800-631-8118

Circle 137 on reader service card
Editors' Choice

THE BEST PRODUCTS FEATURED IN MACWORLD

Edited by Elizabeth Maffly

Macworld Editors' Choice is a complete listing of the hardware and software products selected as the best of their type in Macworld's comparative articles. A next to a product indicates that we chose more than one product in that category. A next to a product listing indicates that a native Power Mac version is available.

### Hardware

#### MONITORS

**SMALL COLOR MONITORS, Jan 94**
- 14-inch display: Sony CPD 1430; Sony Corp. of America, 800/222-7669; $779.95.
- Nanao FlexScan F340+X; Nanao USA, 800/800-5202; $799.

**15-inch display:** NEC MultiSync 15Fe; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; estimated street price $755.

#### TWO-PAGE COLOR MONITORS, Nov 94

- PressView 21 Display System; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $3999.

#### NETWORK HARDWARE

**REMOTE-ACCESS SERVERS, Oct 94**
- AppleTalk networks: ARA Multiport Server; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; four ports $1799, eight ports $3298.

#### PRESENTATION HARDWARE

**PORTABLE PRESENTERS, Jan 95**
- Z115; PVion, 804/873-1354; $599.

**PRINTERS**

**COLOR PRINTERS, Aug 94**
- Low-end ink-jet: DeskWriter 560C; Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900; $719.
- Solid ink-jet: Phaser 300x; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $999.
- Thermal-wax transfer and color lasers: Phaser 220x; Tektronix, 503/682-7377; $1298.

**DYE-SUBIMATION PRINTERS, Jul 94**
- Prepress proofing—tabloid size/most complete: Rainbow: 3M, 612/733-1110; estimated street price of $200,000.
- Prepress proofing—letter size: ProofPositive FullPage; SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $799.

### SCANNERS/IMAGE CAPTURE

**ELECTRONIC CAMERAS, Sep 94**
- Apple iPhoto 100; Apple Computer, 408/956-1010; $749.

**LOW-COST COLOR SCANNERS, Nov 93**
- $1300 to $1600: La Cie Silverscanner II; La Cie, 800/520-9000; $1999.

**OCR, Nov 93**
- OmniPage Professional; Caere Corporation, 408/395-7000; $1999.

**SYSTEMS/STORAGE**

**1.3GB OPTICAL STORAGE, Dec 94**
- Best low-cost solution: 1.3Gig MO; Club Mac, 714/768-8130; $2099.

**DOUBBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVES, Jul 93**
- Pioneer DR-40D; Pioneer, 800/444-6784; $1495.

**OVERALL VALUES:** AppleCD 300; Apple Computer, 408/996-1010; $299.

**BUDGET CHOICE:** NEC MultiSpin 38; NEC Technologies, 708/860-9500; $465.

**SCSI-2 ADAPTERS:** QuickSCSI, 800/288-8754; $199.

**SE UPGRADES, Jun 93**
- 25MHz: Quicksilver, 503-432-3210; $999.
- 33MHz: PowerPack, 503-484-1010; $1499.

**HIGH-SPEED HARD DRIVES, Aug 93**
- 2.7GB drives: NDV XE 2700; Microware International, 203/468-6223; $2999.
- Vista 3.5GB; Relax Technology, 510/471-6612; $3499.

**HIGH-END VIDEO EDITING, Jun 94**
- Presentation video: MoviePack 2 Pro Suite; Radius, 800/785-7590; $1499.
- Video/Video Studio; Radius, 408/434-1010; $499.

**VIDEO/DISPLAY**

**24-BIT VIDEO CARDS, Apr 94**
- PrecisionColorPro 24KP; Radius, 408/434-1010; $599.

**FULL-FEATURED ACCELERATION:** SuperMac Technology, 408/541-6100; $4499.

**BOS A**

**MACWORLD February 1995 183**
BUYERS' TOOLS

Corporate video (online): VideoCube; ImMix, 916/272-9800; $40,500.

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATORS, Apr 94
Photosbooster: Radius, 408/434-1010; $999.

ACCOUNTING/FINANCE

GROWING A SMALL BUSINESS, Nov 93
Small-business system: M.Y.O.B.; BestWare, 201/586-2200; $199.
Home office/personal finances: MacMoney; Survivor Software, 310/410-9527; $119.95.

STATISTICS, Oct 93
Exploratory data analysis: DataDesk 4.1; Data Description, 607/257-1000; $595.
Integrated-modeling package: SYSTAT 5.2.1; SYSTAT, 703/564-5670; $955.

TOP 10 CD-ROMS, Mar 94
Overall: Seven Days In August; Time Warner Interactive Group, 800/955-9999; $79.99.

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE, Aug 94
Basic connectivity: ZTerm; David P. Alverson (no phone number available); $30.
Terminal emulation: ConStalk for Macintosh; Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4000; $195.
Internet exploration: VersaTerm; Synergy Software, 215/779-0522; $125.

DOS WINDOWS EMULATION, Oct 94
Timbuktu Pro 1.0.3 for Macintosh; Timbuktu 1.1 for Windows; Parallax Computing, 510/814-5000; $199 each.

HIGH-SPEED FAX MODEM SOFTWARE, Oct 93
FaxIt!; Telefocus, 816/886-9800; $79.

NETWARE CONNECTIVITY, Sep 93
NetWare for Macintosh; Novell, 801/429-7000; $495 for 5-user license to $2295 for 200-user license.

VIRTUAL MEMORY SOFTWARE

VIRTUAL MEMORY, Jun 94
Virtual memory software: Virtual 3.0; Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100; $99.
Memory-boosting software: RAM Doubler 1.0.1; Connectix Corp., 415/771-1000; $99.

VENDORS: Please write to Macworld Editors' Choice, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766 to inform us of changes in your phone number or your product's list price.
In the cockpit of every Delta Air Lines jet you'll find something absolutely critical to safe, legal, and efficient air travel: a FrameMaker® document. It's called a Minimum Equipment list, and it's also available on-line, for access via radio from dispatchers on the ground. It's one of many operational, technical, and administrative manuals that Delta writes and publishes in FrameMaker. Because FrameMaker gives Delta the functionality and flexibility they need to create, update, and consolidate their extensive documentation. Particularly attractive were features like automatic indexing, superior graphics handling, multiplatform capabilities for file compatibility across PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX systems. And of course, on-line document distribution, complete with automatic hypertext links, through FrameViewer®. So don't just settle for any old publisher — fly first class with FrameMaker 4. Call 1-800-U4-FRAME Ext. 622 today for our comprehensive Guide To Document Publishing. And watch your publishing projects really take off with FrameMaker 4.
Search for new ways to pour on your creativity! Fractal Design Painter® 3.0 is filled with a whole new lineup of outstanding features with something really cool for everyone!

Painter's award-winning heritage of advanced Natural-Media® painting and drawing tools have been combined with the revolutionary multiple painting selection capabilities originally pioneered with PainterX2™ — all in one spectacular product!

MULTIMEDIA GETS ANIMATED!

If you've been waiting for professional-quality desktop software to create cutting-edge, frame-by-frame animation for multimedia or video, Painter 3.0 is sure to get your reels rolling! All of the really cool features and special effects in Painter 3.0 can be easily applied to imported QuickTime® and Video for Windows™ files. Edit-out objects in individual frames — then retouch your movie frames with any of the countless brush and texture effects available. You can rosette your images as well as apply Painter sessions across a series of frames!

CREATE AN ENTIRELY NEW LOOK!

Easier to use Painter 3.0 offers yet another new way to paint or illustrate digitally with a wide variety of true-to-tradition realistic brushes that actually simulate loading a brush with multiple colors of paint. These new brushes give your work a dynamic and expressive quality that you can control down to the smallest bristles!

A MYRIAD OF OTHER NEW FEATURES

Added snazzy new features in Painter 3.0 include: a new gradient composer; selective masking & color adjustment tools; a bezier frisket tool; automatic drop shadows; image warping; canvas size adjustment and page rotation for ergonomic tablet use. And naturally, new Painter 3.0 is available for Windows™ and Macintosh® platforms. But unlike other Mac applications, users get Painter 3.0 for Macintosh and Power Macintosh® together for the same low upgrade price! So pour it on, before time runs out!

Special Limited-Time Upgrade Price!

ONLY $149

To Order or for More Information

800-297-COOL

Fractal Design

NOW SHIPPING

Circle 190 on reader service card
Star Ratings

HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE REVIEWS AT A GLANCE

Edited by Wendy Sharp

Macworld Star Ratings lets you compare hardware and software products for the Macintosh by providing summaries of Macworld's authoritative product reviews from the past year. The number of stars at the beginning of each capsule review indicates quality; our reviewers assign five stars to outstanding products and one star to poor ones. The symbol indicates that a product is available in a native Power Mac version, although unless stated otherwise the version we reviewed was the 68000 version.

If a product has been upgraded since our last review, the most recent version number supplied by the vendor appears in parentheses after the reviewed version number. To read a full review of any product in the listing, please consult the issue listed at the end of each synopsis.

Vendors: Please write to Macworld Star Ratings, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 to inform us of changes in the version number or list price of your product, or of changes to your phone number.

Software

BUSINESS TOOLS

- 4D First 1.0 (1.0.1), ACI US, 408/252-4444, $295. This entry-level relational database is a low-cost way to distribute the power of 4D and 4D Server to an office full of Macs. It's not much easier to use, however, than the full-fledged 4D. May 94
- AccuZip 1.6.7, Software Publishers, 800/233-0555, $689. Bulk-mail software has informative progress indicators, batch and individual processing, low rates, and flexible printing during import, but the interface is incomprehensible. Sep 94
- BaseMap 1.0.1, GeoPoint, 415/957-1560, $149. For simple maps displaying simple data, this map-making tool may be useful. It's not for the cartographic sophisticate, however, as it offers very limited data-display abilities and only one projection. May 94
- Bulk Mailer CASS 1.00d, Satori Software, 206/443-0765, $150. Unattended operation is possible with this bulk-mail software, but batch processing is slow and the program has coding problems. Sep 94
- CR-Cricket Graph III 1.52, Computer Associates International, 516/943-5224, $139. Graphing software features are just right for charts in the physical and social sciences, but lack pizzazz. The program is easy to learn and use, and includes math features for data transformations and curve-fitting. Dec 94
- Claris Impact 1.0 (1.0.3), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $399. Business graphing, project management, object-oriented drawing, word processing, and presentation functions merge in this business graphics software. The outstanding integration offers versatility that dedicated programs are pressed to match. Jun 94
- Cricket Ball 3.0, Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, $295. Compact business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94
- Crystal Ball 3.0, Decisioneering, 303/449-5177, $295. Small business-simulation software is fast enough for complex projects and can pay for itself in disaster-avoidance in a variety of business tasks. Oct 94
- DeltaGraph Pro 3 (3.5), DeltaPoint, 408/648-4000, $195. As its lower price, this charting program is the best feature for feature-value in Macintosh charting. There's even a new Chart Advisor function that suggests the appropriate display for your data. Apr 94
- Extend+BPR 3.0, Imagine That, 408/365-0305, $990. Business-modeling software includes superior templates for business-process reengineering, but some programming experience is helpful. Oct 94
- FastTrack Schedule 2.1, AEC Software, 703/450-1980, $279. Simple project-management software is ideal for managers who need to put together a schedule quickly and easily, but if you require more power to manage conflicts, you'll need a more comprehensive program. Sep 94
- Helix Express 2.0.1 (2.0.4), Helix Technologies, 708/465-0242, $859. Icon-based relational-database software's improved performance makes it a serious competitor for all-Macs networks. Especially notable is its much faster speed; illusurer operation is downright snappy. Jul 94
- InfoDepot 2.0, Chena Software, 610/770-1210, $295. All-in-one program for project planning includes tools for brainstorming and organizing ideas; scheduling project steps; and entering, calculating, and presenting data. It does a good job but has some flaws. Jan 95
- Map II 1.5, ThinkSpace, 519/858-5047, $395. Well-structured program has most of the functions of a simple geographical information system needs and is suitable for introductory instruction in GIS and for alert first-time users who just like maps. May 94
- Marco Polo 3.0, Mainstay, 805/484-9400, $995. Full-featured document-management system is significantly improved. The addition of OCR—both the handling of unrecognized words and the ability to batch-process TIFF files with OCR—makes it very useful. Jan 95
- MicMac 2.0v1, Nirvana Research, 408/459-9663, $89. The concept of Mac as dictation machine is undeniably attractive, and Nirvana Research has pulled it off well. It takes lots of hard drive space to save recordings, though. Nov 94
- Microsoft Excel 5.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $339. Although the feature set of this native Power Mac spreadsheet is stunningly rich, the resource requirements are jaw-dropping, including nearly 30MB of hard drive space plus, to run comfortably, 24MB of RAM. Still, it is relentlessly complete. Jan 95
- Microsoft FoxPro for Macintosh 2.5 (2.6), Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $595. Dazzlingly fast and easy to use relational database has a greatly improved interface and cross-platform compatibility. For projects of 4- to 20 users that handle large amounts of data it offers excellent performance. Apr 94
- Microsoft Works 4.0, Microsoft Corp., 206/882-8080, $995. Although this isn't the best integrated package around. It's a sensible, low-cost choice. It offers a respectable word processor, database, spreadsheet, calendar, and address book, as well as a slide-show module, and drawing and communications tools. Jan 95
- Pablo 2.0.1 (2.0.3), Andyne Computing, 613/548-4355, $695. This effective end-user data-reporting tools puts a considerable burden on the corporate information department, but it sidesteps the hassles of SQL data access and produces great reports with minimal effort. Jul 94
- Street Atlas USA 2.0, Delorme Mapping, 207/865-1234, $169. For the most part, this geographical information software delivers what it promises at a great price. Although inaccuracy in the data are troubling, Delorme pledges to fix all reported errors in subsequent annual updates. Oct 94
- TeamFlow 3.1, CFM, 617/275-5258, $295. Total Quality Management flowchart software is a valuable business tool. Its report printing and customisability are limited, however. Nov 94
- TopDown 4.0 (4.1), Kaetron Software, 713/298-1500, $345. Flowcharting program's support for custom symbols and automatic drawing aids, along with its ability to let you easily create and navigate lower-level charts, make it a productive tool. Jul 94
- ZipZapp 1.0, True Basic, 603/298-8517, $39.95. You can use this data-reference utility to find an area code, the correct spelling of a city's name, and more. The interface is intuitive, and the cost, low. Oct 94
- ZP4 12.1 (14), Semaphore Corp., 408/688-9200, $125. Inexpensive bulk-mail software supports batch and individual processing, but the progress indicators are uninformative, and unattended operation requires extra work. Sep 94
COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKS

AccessPC 3.0, Insignia Solutions, 415/694-7600, $129.95. Utility translates most word-processor and some database formats, but it doesn't translate graphics and some of its translations result in data loss. Apr 94

BLAST Professional, BLAST, Inc., 919/542-3807, $139. Our reviewer could not get this telecom software to work reliably and consistently during his tests, and found the minimalist and quirky interface frustrating. Jan 95

Crosstalk for Macintosh 2.0 (2.0.1), Digital Communications Associates, 404/442-4095, $195. Commandable communications product has a feature set that well matches its competition. Still, the script editing is complex and you must manually enter phone numbers each time you use it. Apr 94

Delrina FaxPro for Macintosh 1.0 (1.5.1), Delrina Corp., 408/363-2345, $129. Fast, efficient fax software has an excellent address-book, but also has some interface nuance. Card errors, Feb 94

DOS Mounter Plus 4.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $100. File-transfer and translation utility works with floppies, removable drives, and network volumes and supports wild cards in DOS extensions. Apr 94

The Internet Companion, The Voyager Company, 914/591-5500, $29.95. Well-written, HyperCard-based electronic book offers much less information than others. While Internet access is available through the accompanying software, you get just a terminal-emulation screen. Dec 94

Internet Explorer Kit and Internet Starter Kit, Hayden Books, 317/851-3500, $29.95 each. Well-written and useful software combine to produce one of the best introductions to the Internet available for MAC users. Dec 94

Internet Membership Kit, Ventana Media, 914/215-4400, $19.95. Software gives you an idea of what fonts are available, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Oct 94

MacLinkPlus/Translators Pro 7.5, DataViz, 202/268-0830, $149. If your PC files are in arc formats, you'll need this file-transfer and translation utility. It's a great option for most users, but it doesn't support removable drives or network volumes. Apr 94

MicroPhone Pro 2.0, Software Ventures Corp., 510/644-3232, $295. The new feature set of these communications packages includes multiple sessions, faxing, TCP/IP networking, and more, but it's a mixed bag. Not all the features are well integrated, although some are innovations for which users will be grateful. Aug 94

PowerShare Collaboration Servers, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $999. Before this collaboration software will be ready for prime time, Apple needs to overhaul its complex Admin application, add serious diagnostic aids, provide comprehensive documentation, and offer knowledge-based technical support at a price less than that of the program itself. Aug 94

QuickMail 3.0, CE Software, 515/221-1801, $199 to $3799. If you're shopping for a first-time E-mail application, this product is a good choice for ease of use and setup. This upgrade provides new tools, including a spelling checker; but the most promising tool, rules-based messaging, lacks some important features. Jan 95

Silver Cloud 1.2 (1.2.1), AG Group, 510/937-7900, $495 to $1595. If you are adminis-
Should Graphsoft’s MiniCad 5 be your CAD Program? Take the Quiz.

- I want a full-featured, proven market leader which can handle any job: 2D, 3D, cost estimation and client presentations.
- I want a program that runs on both the 68K-based Macintosh and the Power Macintosh. At no extra charge!
- I want a CAD program that is tailored to my needs, with specialized tools for architecture, mechanical engineering and design.
- I want an expandable CAD program which can be customized for specific solutions easily and inexpensively.
- I don't want to spend a lot for training or experience an enormous learning curve.
- I want an established company with constant R&D funding, so that my investment stays safe.

MiniCad 5 offers all of the above and more. The award-winning software has been hailed as the “features champion” by Macworld Magazine. Graphsoft is dedicated to aggressive investment in CAD R&D. Graphsoft customers stay more productive than their competitors because Graphsoft supports both the latest technology and evolving user needs. MiniCad has long been the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Don’t be steered away from MiniCad by VARS who want you to buy high-priced CAD products that are hard to learn and only do a few things well. The VARS won’t tell you that MiniCad 5 ships with a multimedia training CD, or that you receive 18 months of free technical support with Graphsoft products or upgrades. In short, MiniCad keeps more of your money in your pocket. Buy MiniCad 5 and save!

MiniCad 5 also includes: speed increases up to 100% even on 68K-based Macintoshes, a Claris CAD conversion program including a $495 competitive upgrade price, a Claris CAD translator, and a helpful conversion guide, translators for importing and exporting to the other major CAD products, an upcoming Windows version, multimedia training CD, 18 months of free technical support, and a no-hassles 45-day money-back guarantee through authorized dealers. Contact Graphsoft today for detailed literature. To order immediately, call MacWarehouse, MacConnection, or your local dealer.

Mechanical, Architectural, & Advanced Design Modules Included.

Also from... Graphsoft Inc.

Azimuth SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #313 Blueprint
The ultimate map creation tool, including nine cartographic projections and more! Used by US News & World Report. 4 mice
Full-featured 2D drafting. Experience ease of use, high precision and an affordable price. 4 mice. MacWorld Editor’s Choice!

10270 Old Columbia Road, Columbia Maryland 21046 Ph:410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050
Power Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc., MiniCad, Blueprint, and Azimuth are trademarks of Graphsoft, Inc. Claris CAD is a trademark of Claris Corp.

Circle 46 on reader service card
Crossword Wizard 1.0, Cogis Corp., 415/454-7217, $49.95. If you're a crossword fan, this crossword-puzzle generator is a must. Although it's not perfect, the play mechanics are fantastic. Dec 94

Crystal Crazy, Casady & Greene, 408/400-9288, $49.95. Ultra-rare, super-hipped version of the classic Crystal Quest is challenging and fun without being overly difficult. Each level retains some old elements, and adds some new ones to keep you on your toes. Jun 94

Firefall Arcade 1.0 (1.0.2), Inline Software, 617/953-1515, $49.95. If you loved the classic video game Centipede, or are just looking for a fun shoot-em-up, this arcade-style game will satisfy. Jan 95

Myst 1.0 (1.01), Broderbund Software, 415/382-4400, $59.95. The smooth pacing of actions and sounds in this beautiful CD-ROM game give it a dreamlike quality. This is a game that's been polished until it shines. Mar 94

SimCity 2000, Maxis Software, 510/254-9700, $54.95. Your game with this marvellous city simulation is to build a city and run it successfully. The game is fascinatingly complex but simple to use. Jun 94

Spin Doctor (1.0), Callisto Corp., 508/655-0707, $59.95. In the tradition of the best Macintosh games, this game tests your wits and reflexes alike. It's part strategy game, part kinetic sculpture. Jun 94

Andrew Tobias' TaxCut 1993, MECA Software, 203/265-1441, $79.95. The form-fitting approach and flexible Help menus of this tax-preparation software make filling out your tax return as smooth, almost relaxing process. The only state versions available are California and New York. Apr 94

ExpensePlus 1.0.1 (1.0.2), State of the Art, 714/753-1222, $139.95. Software uses a Newton MessagePad to record expenses, then sends the data to a Mac to create and print expense reports. While it's a real time-saver, you'll need AppleScript expertise to modify the expense report. Apr 94

Financial Competence 1.5, Competence Software, 603/435-5998, $99. Business economics tutorial explains how financial statements are compiled and how they relate to each other. Jul 94

MacinTax 1993, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $69.95. Tax-preparation software provides a reasonably detailed manual and a reliable, structured interface for building your tax return. It's inability to accept figures containing amounts in cents or round off to whole dollar amounts will frustrate some users. Apr 94

MacinTax Tax Planner, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $29.95. Software allows you to construct a five-year forecast of your tax liability, projecting tax figures through 1997 in a concise summary format. If you have a tax preparation program, you can do the same thing by creating alternative tax returns. Apr 94

MacinTax Tax Savings Guide, Intuit, 602/295-3110, $19.95. Simple, straightforward collection of tax tips and suggestions is designed to help you better understand your tax return and reduce your tax liability. Although strong in content, it doesn't allow you to copy and paste, export as a text file, or even print. Apr 94

MacMoney 4.01, Survivor Software, 310/410-9527, $89.95. Personal-finance software has new and improved features that will please longtime users, but it hasn't kept up with the leaders in the field and won't win many new converts. Jul 94

Managing Your Money 6.0, MECA Software, 203/255-1441, $79.95. Personal-finance program does a good if somewhat roundabout job of keeping track of your total financial picture. Although it isn't as easy to use as the competition, it excels in tax, investment, and financial planning. Jun 94

Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $595. Despite slight speed disappointments, this powerful drawing program's upgrade is a bargain. It includes more than 200 fill patterns, 220 fonts, and the Acrobat Distiller and Exchange utilities. Sep 94

Adobe Photoshop 3.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $895. Native Power Mac image-editing program both broadens its capabilities and simplifies its operation, making it even more attractive. While not perfect, the pros far outweigh the cons. Jan 95

Aldus FreeHand 4.0 (4.0a), Adobe Systems, 206/622-5500, $595. The new page-design and text-editing features of this powerful drawing program make it more than worth the price. Aside from some befuddling interface elements, it's outstanding. Mar 94

Blueprint 5.0, Graphsoft, 410/290-5114, $295. For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this drawing package can be an effective tool. Considering the wobbiness of some of its features, however, $400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

Collage 1.0 (1.2), Adobe International, 415/253-3100, $399. Image-compositing software allows you to combine and composite multiple RGB images stored in PICT, TIFF, and Photoshop 2.0 formats. While it's functional and indisputably easy to use, its oversights, including slow screen redraw with an interrupt option, are nearly as numerous as its benefits. Jul 94

Dabbler 1.0, Fractal Design Corp., 408/722-8277, $399. For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this drawing package can be an effective tool. Considering the wobbiness of some of its features, however, $400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

DeBabelizer Lite 1.0 (1.1), Equilibrium Technologies, 415/352-4343, $129. Terrific graphics utility converts graphics files from one format to another. It offers a choice selection of capabilities at a nice, slim price. Aug 94

DesignWorkshop 1.0 (1.1), Artifice, 206/622-5500, $595. The Power Mac version in particular is a first choice for large architectural or engineering drawings. Jan 95

ClarisDraw 1.0, Claris Corp., 408/722-8277, $399. For presentations without grand artistic pretensions, this drawing package can be an effective tool. Considering the wobbiness of some of its features, however, $400 may be too much to pay. Jan 95

Davinci 1.0, DaVinci, 410/290-5114, $795. Excellent CAD software for the Power Mac offers major performance for its price. It's admirably easy to learn. Nov 94

Paint Alchemy 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415-487-7000, $99. For the price, these plug-in graphics effects are a tremendous value that both casual users and professional artists can use to design a little chaos into their work. May 94

PhotoMatic 1.01, DayStar Digital, 404-967-2077, $195. AppleScript-based utility lets you automate tasks in Adobe Photoshop 2.5 1 or later. Although it's limited, it can relieve you of some mundane chores. Nov 94

Pointillist, Picker Graph, 310/865-0495, $39.95. A stereogram software creates images that look, at first glance, like random dots, but as you focus beyond the page, a 3-D image emerges from the pattern and appears to hover inches in front of the background. It's gruesomely wacky. Jul 94

Ray Dream Designer 3.0.3 (3.1), Ray Dream, 415/960-0768, $349. Although this 3-D illustration software remains a price leader, unstable operation, misleading features, and sluggish performance are problems that need to be rectified. Jul 94

ScanProPre 1.2, ImageXpress, 404/564-9924, $695. Adobe Photoshop add-on automates scanning and image management and produces good results. continues
A Brilliant Deduction℠

Want to help the universe of nonprofit agencies while earning heavenly tax deductions of up to twice cost? Discover product giving through Gifts In Kind America.℠

Our free service—customized product donation management—makes it easy for companies to donate inventories of computer hardware, software, printers, and office equipment...items that can astronomically improve the productivity of charities supporting health care, housing, training, emergency relief, and more.

Help your company become a shining star while earning valuable tax deductions.

Product giving – the perfect solution!

For more information on how your company can get involved, contact:

Gifts In Kind America 700 N. Fairfax Street Suite 300 Alexandria, VA 22314 703-836-2121

Galileo Galilei, Astronomer and Physicist, 1564-1642 ©1994 Gifts In Kind America

Gifts In Kind America...for more than a decade, helping hundreds of leading companies contribute half a billion dollars in products to tens of thousands of charities.
although the program is somewhat unstable. Nov 94

★★★★ Scenery Animator 1.0.4 (1.1), Natural Graphics, 916/624-1436, $149. Landscape rendering and animation software uses U.S. Geological Survey data to create remarkably realistic 3-D representations of terrain. Aug 94

★★★★ Showplace 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $495. Adequate, entry-level, 3-D modeling software that could be useful for illustrating and other graphic arts. This version offers improved access to MacRendertool, one of the best renderers around, plus plug-in modeling tools. Apr 94

★★★ Stratavision 3d 2.6.3 (2.1), Strata, 801/628-5218, $695. A 3-D program includes animation, and is a superior rendering tool and versatile modeler. It's a challenge to learn, however, as the interface is overly dense and sometimes sluggish. Feb 94

★★★ StudioPro 1.0 (1.1), Strata, 801/628-5218, $1495. If you need a well-balanced, all-in-one 3-D modeling, rendering, and animation solution, this application is an excellent choice. Mar 94

★★ Terraza 1.0, Xaos Tools, 415/487-7000, $199. Turning a random group of pixels into a geometric pattern may not be everyone's consuming passion, but this plug-in-graphic-effects module has definite appeal for a select niche of fabric, graphic, and video designers. Nov 94

★★ Typoscript 2.0 (2.1), Pixar, 510/236-4000, $299. An approachable interface, animation support, and outstanding Rendernizer rendering technology make this 3-D type-renderer a popular choice. This version improves on the original, but still lacks strong positioning effects. Jan 95

★★ TypeTwister 1.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4400, $295. Inexpensive, easy-to-use, and fun type styler lets you create wildly styled text effects, although it won't satisfy hard-core type manipulators. Jan 95

MATH/SCIENCE

★★★ Caduceus Science Review Macintosh Project 1.0 (1.1), Scientia, 617/776-3427, $250. If you're taking the MCAT, you'd be nuts not to buy this interactive science review. With proper use, its 916 MB of files are certain to improve your score. Apr 94

★★ Chamber Works 1.0.2, OnScreen Science, 617/776-6416, $79 to $249. Simulator for particle-physics events is the best introduction to particle physics yet produced, at a great price. Dec 94

★★ CSC ChemOffice 2.0, Cambridge Scientific Computing, 617/491-6862, $995. Comprehensive chemistry software is the Mac equivalent of software that seven years ago would have cost $200,000 and required a costly minicomputer. It's a winner. Feb 94

★★ JAM 3.0, SAS Institute, 919/677-8000, $695. This statistics software can be used for a wide range of physical-science investigations. New features include floating tool palettes, an annotation tool for data tables, and an experimental-design module. Sep 94

★★ Kekulé 1.1, PSI International, 410/821-5980, $495. Science software reads scanned chemical-structure drawings and interprets them, giving both a diagram for checking interpretation accuracy and a formal string representation of the structure. Nov 94

★★ LabView for Mac 3.0.1, National Instruments, 512/338-9119, $1995. For large-scale, demanding projects in data acquisition and analysis, this scientific software is an unchallenged standard. Jul 94

★★ Maple V 3.0, Waterloo Maple Software, 519/747-2373, $795. If you prefer to do your own programming and function creation, you'll benefit from this symbolic mathematics software's efficient use of your Mac's resources. This version hits most of the points on your symbolic-math wish list. Oct 94

★★★ MATLAB 4.1, The Math Works, 508/653-1415, $1695. Relatively expensive numerical mathematics software has added nearly 100 new graphics commands, improved its treatment of sparse matrices, and added commands for sound processing. It's a toolbox that could fix the first choice for many applied-science specialties. Nov 94

★★★ Resampling Stats 1.0, Resampling Stats, Inc, 703/522-2713, $225. Innovative statistics software has proved itself to be a superior teaching tool in numerous classroom tests. If you have any interest in statistics, you should give this admirably straightforward approach careful consideration. Jan 94

★★ SerePlot 2.12, Scientific Vision, 301/593-0177, $135. If you have piles of data and don't need animated, exploding bar-charts in 24-bit color, this scriptable plotting software should be part of your analysis tool kit. Jun 94

★★★ Spyglass Plot 1.0, Spyglass, 217/353-6000, $295. This scientific-charting software is the first choice for serious large-scale plot crunching. Oct 94

★★★ SuperScope II 1.25, GW Instruments, 617/625-4096, $1490. Despite a relatively small instrument library, this laboratory data-acquisition software effectively covers a wide range of needs, and learning to use it won't become your life's work. Oct 94


ORGANIZATION/PRODUCTIVITY

★★★★ Arrange 2.0, Common Knowledge, 415/325-9900, $349. If your needs fall between the usual calendar and address-book functions, this personal information manager is a strong contender. It now has more calendar functions and print options. Dec 94

★★★ Claris Organizer, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, $599 New personal information manager users, lured by the low price, good performance, and ease of use of this product, will probably find that it meets their needs. Most longtime PIM users, however, won't be tempted to switch. Jan 95

★★★ DateView 1.0.1 (1.0.2), Advanced Software, 515/225-4163, $99.59. If you're willing to sacrifice some features to get simplicity and speed, this calendar/to-do manager makes sense. It integrates with the contact manager, iTouch. Aug 94

★★★ Dynodex for Macintosh 3.5, Portfolio Software, 802/434-6400, $69.95. Although this program doesn't currently link to a calendar, it is an excellent contact manager. This upgrade has a few new features, improved performance, and an easier-to-use interface. Sep 94

★★ FastPage Instant Contact 1.0, Foresight Technology, 817/731-4444, $79.99. Although this contact manager could use a few additional features—especially a menu-bar search function—it does a capable job, and it is intuitive and easy to use. Jan 95

★★ First Things First Proactive 1.1, Vi-sionary Software, 503/246-6200, $149. Capable scheduling program has some convenient features. It's worth a look if you don't have to share information with a contact manager. Nov 94

★★ Full Contact 2.0 (2.02), Fit Software, 408/562-9909, $1695. Personal information manager can handle with speed and style tasks that would choke other products, but frequently, using it feels like a full-time job. Aug 94

★★ In Contact 3.0.4, Attain Corp., 617/776-1110, $85. Excellent-to-do-list manager and outliner, coupled with a good calendar is a strong choice if you live and die by to-do lists. Oct 94

★★ Now Contact 1.0 (1.1), Now Software, 503/274-2899, $69. This contact manager has some innovative features and could easily become the top address-book program for the Mac by adding some features, such as file reconciliation. Mar 94

★★★ Souvenir 2.0, ComposeTel, 415/327-7088, $349. This organizer is fast and simple, it's hard to recommend it when you can buy integrated contact managers and schedulers for about the same price. Dec 94

★★★ TimeSquare 1.0, Team Building Technologies, 514/278-3010, $149. Fast, flexible, network calendar program has lots of handy features, but it's missing a few as well, such as multiday events and label grouping. Aug 94

PRESENTATION TOOLS

★★★ Adobe Premiere 4.0, Adobe Systems, 415/961-4100, $795. Video-editing software for the Power Mac remains as solid and reliable as previous versions, and also advances far and above its competitors with new and improved professional-level features. With the right hardware, it can give desktop-video editors broadcast-quality products with a minimum of compromises. Dec 94

★★★ Amazing Animation, Claris Corp., 408/727-8277, $599. Cute pictures, funny sounds, and a kid-friendly interface come together in this package that lets children produce short animations or interactive presentations. The canned animations and scenes grow tiresome, however. Jan 95

★★★ Animation Master 2.0.5, Hash Enterprises, 206/750-0042, $599. Although this animation software packs extraordinary power at a reasonable price, it's needlessly difficult to learn and prone to instability. Oct 94

★★★ Authorware Professional 2.0.1, MacroMedia, 415/252-2000, $4995. Multimedia-scripting and presentation software lets you develop complex presentations with amazing speed. Although expensive, it's wonderfully done. Feb 94

★★★ Avid VideoShop 2.0, Avid Technology, 508/640-6789, $499. QuickTime video-editing program shines in its intuitive, easy-to-use interface, although it may fall short on features. Feb 94

★★★ Deck II 2.1, OSC, 415/252-0460, $399. AV Macs turn into digital-audio workstations with this software that enables you to record, mix, modify, and play back CD-quality sound. It doesn't include equalization features. Jan 94

★★★ Elastic Reality 1.0 (1.2), Elastic Reality, 608/273-6585, $349.59. Exciting morphing tool can create professional-caliber results—if you can figure out how to use it. Feb 94

★★★ FlipBook 1.0, S. H. Pierce, 617/338-continues.
The struggle between color and technology is now only a memory. PANTONE® ColorDrive® assures that, with the leading desktop publishing applications and printers, your custom and PANTONE Colors will be accurate and consistent. At last. So the color that's on your mind is the same on everything else. You can also create and control color palettes, color correct images, and print your own custom color charts. Who better than the color experts to make working with color so simple? To find out more about PANTONE ColorDrive, call 1-800-222-1149. Available for Macintosh®.
Star Ratings

Apple Personal Diagnostics 1.0 (1.1), Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $129. In trying to make a hardware tool for the rest of us, Apple has come up short. This hardware-diagnostic utility has an uneven manual, some less than thorough tests, and a surprisingly unintuitive interface. Nov 94

AppleSearch 1.0, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1799. Although it has some rough edges, this product for archiving and retrieving text is highly useful. It prevents retrieved information from being easily lost, and it provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

CD-ROM ToolKit 1.0.5 (1.1), FWB, 415/474-8055, $79.59. A well-designed and easy-to-use CD-ROM development environment that is a snap with this utility package that fits more disk problems than its competitors. It includes disk- and file-level encryption, disk repair, virus protection, and backup. Mar 94

CD-ROM Toolkit 1.0.5 (1.1), FWB, 415/474-8055, $79.59. A well-designed and easy-to-use CD-ROM development environment that is a snap with this utility package that fits more disk problems than its competitors. It includes disk- and file-level encryption, disk repair, virus protection, and backup. Mar 94

CD-Rom ArcSoft 1.0, ArcSoft, 916/497-3474, $99. Utility automates Finder operations, such as opening, withou t macros or scripts. Jan 95


DiskDoubler 4.0, Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $79.95. In pure efficiency terms, this file-compression software is a winner, but it lacks many features of previous versions, including passwords on self-extracting files and automatic recompression. Aug 94

DiskTop 4.5 (4.5.1), Pragite Soft, 515/235-7970, $99.95. Optimizing a crammed hard drive is a more manageable task with this simple but powerful file-management utility that lets you copy, move, rename, delete, and find files—without using the Finder. Jul 94

Drive 7.3, Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227, $99.95. Highly recommended hard drive-formatting utility easily formats and partitions most logical volumes and guides and provides all the options you need. And within its limitations, its Mount Cache utility provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

E-File 2.0, Ailsys Software Corp., 415/928-2895, $149.95. Driver-level software compresses data read to your drive on the fly and automatically expands data read from your drive. It offers transparent compression. Dec 94

Goldendisc 3.5, Pacesetter, 617/491-3474, $59.95. Although it has some rough edges, this product for archiving and retrieving text is highly useful. It prevents retrieved information from being easily lost, and it provides a real performance boost. Nov 94

Icon Mania 1.0 (1.01), Dubli-Click Software, 503/517-0355, $69.95. Delightful icon-editing utility comes with ten tools for building new icons, including an outstanding thumbnail feature that builds custom icon files from graphics files. Aug 94

Launch Pad 1.0, Berkeley Systems, 510/540-5535, $49.99. If you want to share your Mac with your kids, this desktop utility is a worthwhile investment. It can even swap menu items and file names out loud for kids too young to read. Jan 95

MacTools 3.0, Central Point Software, 510/659-6900, $29.95. When converting files and folders among Macintosh, Unix, and Windows, this utility package that fits more disk problems than its competitors. It includes disk- and file maintenance, disk repair, virus protection, and backup. Mar 94

Maxima 3.0, Connectix, 415/571-5100, $99. If you have more than 5MB of RAM, you can use some of it as a RAM disk, speeding up disk-based operations, with this inexpensive utility. Nov 94

MicroTools 5.0, Now Software, 503/374-2800, $99. Three of the modules of this fine tuned, interoperable file utility suite—Now FoldersMenu, Now Menu, and Now Superbrowser—are almost indispensable, and while the other six may not be the tops in their category, they're well worth considering. As a collection, this package remains the best in the business, and it's Power Mac compatible. Jan 95

OptiMem 1.4 (1.5.6f), Jump Development Group, 415/681-2692, $129. Systemwide memory manager monitors RAM use and allocating RAM continues...
YES! Enter my subscription to NautilusCD right away.

Month-by-month: Charge $6.95 to my credit card each month. I can cancel anytime I want. Payment enclosed: One year (12 monthly CD-ROMs) for $79.95.* ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Credit Card

My computer system is: ☐ Macintosh ☐ Windows

Send NautilusCD to:
Name
Address
City/State/Zip
Daytime Phone

If enclosing payment please send this card (with check or money order) in an envelope to the address on the back. If paying with your credit card, please fill in the following information:

☑ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account # ____________________________ Exp. Date ____________________________
Signature ____________________________

Acceptance requested by:
March 1, 1995 OFFER # EMCWB5

To order by phone, call:
800/637-3472 (U.S. & Canada)
614/766-3165 (International)
or fax your order to 614/761-4110.

*OH, MI & FL please add applicable sales tax. Outside of North America, $14.95 month-by-month, or $179.00 for one year (12 monthly CD ROMs). Payment in U.S. funds only please.

Our No-Risk Guarantee: If at any time or for any reason you are not completely satisfied with NautilusCD, cancel your subscription and receive a full refund for remaining issues.

NautilusCD 7001 Metatec Boulevard, Dublin, OH 43017
Only NautilusCD brings you the essentials of multimedia computing for just $6.95 per month.

Come to your senses.

NautilusCD delivers hot multimedia content and software directly to your computer—and straight to your senses—month after month.

Take the hottest CD-ROM demos for a spin. Open your mind to new ways of working using our multimedia tutorials. And tune up your system with the latest software updates.

NautilusCD also delivers reviews and demos of multimedia products, tools for home and office computing, music and video clips, and the latest shareware, freeware and educational games.

To get the most from your multimedia computer, make the sensible decision—subscribe to NautilusCD today. Fill out the attached business reply card or call 1-800-637-3472.

When it comes to multimedia publications, everything else is just reading.

Subscribe today.

NautilusCD
Delivering Multimedia Power Each Month

*Be sure to mention offer # DMCHWS. Outside the U.S., call 614-766-3165.
Macintosh system requirements: CD-ROM drive • System 7.x • 9 MB RAM • 256-color monitor • QuickTime® 2.0 (available on each issue) • External speakers and 8 MB RAM recommended.
Windows® version also available. ©1995 Metatec Corporation. NautilusCD is published by Metatec Corporation. Macintosh and QuickTime are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Visit your local software reseller for other NautilusCD products.

Circle 204 on reader service card
Star Ratings

where it's needed. Works best with software that handles minimum-memory situations effectively. Mar 94

Peirce Print Tools 1.0, Peirce Software, 408/244-6554, $129. Nine handy printing utilities work with QuickDraw GX. Most of the modules are useful, but not all are must-haves. Jan 95

PopupFolder 1.0 (1.5), Inline Software, 617/935-1515, $59.95. Finder utility is so handy and easy to use, you wonder why it isn't built into the Mac's system software. On the other hand, it's sluggish when readying up 부분 menus for every folder. Aug 94

PowerAgent 1.1, SouthBeach Software Corp., 305/888-8416, $159. You can revolutionize your Macintosh work with this agent program that manages scripts. It provides excellent support for FileMaker Pro, but unfortunately in other mainstram applications scripting is difficult to implement. Nov 94

Profiles 1.0, Dayna Communications, 801/269-7200, $129. New unusual utility lets you group related files and folders for quick access and actions such as making aliases, copying, moving, sharing on and off, and more. The recommended RAM allocation of 1MB may be a problem for computers with limited memory. Aug 94

QuickKeys 3.0, CE Software, 515/231-1801, $139. The simple, unintrusively interfacing of this macro-building utility allows you to build a set of useful shortcuts quickly. Mar 94

RAM Doubler 1.0 (1.5), Connectix Corp., 415/571-5100, $99. Inexpensive system extension doubles available RAM for many Mac users. There are a number of requirements, however, including System 7, 4MB of physical RAM, and a 68030 board. May 94

SAM 3.5.8 (4.0), Symantec Corp., 503/334-6054, $99. Efficient, thorough virus-protection software slows down system start-up and application launching, but this program is a worthwhile investment for anyone who exchanges or downloads files. Mar 94

SCSI Director Pro 3.0.6, Transoft Corp., 805/656-5200, $99. Utility provides simple, one-button hard disk formatting, but when it comes to doing some of the fancy tricks described on the program's box, the going gets tough and technical support costs $190 per minute. Sep 94

Square One 2.0, Binary Software, 310/449-1481, $74. The slick design, flexibility, and straightforward interface of this file-launching utility make it a pleasure to use. Dec 94

Stop & Go 4.0, Engram International, 415/455-1100, $69.99. File-protection/relaunch utility uses a portion of your hard disk to save a snapshot of the data in your Mac's RAM. It's fast, and it relaunches files, applications, and extensions in a single, unified process, but it's unduly complicated. Oct 94

Tempo II Plus 3.0.9 (3.0a), Affinity Microsystems, 303/442-4840, $179.95. Very capable macro-creating utility may be daunting for novices but offers plenty of power for advanced users. Mar 94

TimesTwo 2.0, Golden Triangle Computers, 619/587-0110, $149. This driver-level compression utility is transparent and robust. It caused no problems through a two-month course of testing, on a system with myriad utilities and system software tools. Mar 94

Underware 1.0.1, Bit Jugglers, 415/968-3908, $59.95. Inspired, silly fun for your Mac's desktop comes from a control panel that adds three features: a screen saver, desktop patterns, and animations that run on your desktop while you work. The price for this whimsy is mostly in disk space. Jun 94

Wire 10.5 (5.03), Datawatch Corp., 919/459-0711, $99.95. The extremely fast, trouble-free performance of this software makes the task of guarding against computer viruses almost painless. Its speed puts it ahead of the pack. May 94

VirtualDisk 1.1a (2.0), Continuum Software, 206/695-8136, $79. Rapid disk cataloging, fast, efficient label-printing, and an excellent disk-copy utility make this software package a wonderful value. Jul 94

Wiz Tools for PowerBook 1.2.2, ASD Software, 909/624-2594, $79.95. The connectivity, file synchronizing, and security features of this collection of PowerBook utilities are appealing, but the rest of the modules are also-are. Jan 95

VERTICAL MARKETS

Bird Brain 2.0, Ideaform, 515/472-7256, $125. Database lets bird watchers record every species of bird they have ever seen to create electronic bird lists. Although it can be slow, it includes species names and other information. Jan 95

Claire, The Personal Music Coach 1.0, Opcode Systems, 415/856-3333, $129.95. Musician's program teaches pitch and interval recognition, sight-singing, and imitation. Although the interface is nonexistent, it's logical and easy to learn. May 94

ErgoKnowledge 1.0, Visionary Software, 503/246-6200, $395. Despite a few shortcomings, this CD-ROM offers a good, basic review of office-computer ergonomics. Dec 94

MacInteiors 1.0 (1.2), Microspot, 408/253-2000, $129. Correctly placing objects is unduly cumbersome in this interior-design software, but once you catch on to the program's quirks, it's useful. Feb 94

Mayo Clinic Family Health Book 1.2, IVI Publishing, 612/868-0799, $79.95. Medical CD-ROM for home use deals with the full gamut of healthcare topics, from AIDS to syphilis, yet it doesn't include any reference to alternative therapies. Sep 94

Mayo Clinic: The Total Heart 1.0, IVI Publishing, 612/868-0799, $79.95. Cardiovascular health and related subjects are the topics of this medical CD-ROM for home use. Although it makes liberal use of drawings, photographs, and animations, video sequences would have been more useful. Sep 94

MusicTime 2.0, Passport Designs, 415/726-0260, $149 to $249. Music notation program is geared for hobbyists and students. If your needs aren't complex, it may fit the bill, at a great price. Oct 94

Practica Musica 3.0, Ars Nova Software, 206/889-0927, $140. Music teaching program, with emphasis on sight-reading and ear-training techniques, shines as a smart, infinitely patient personal music coach in the classroom. Jan 95

SAM-CD, Scientific American Medicine, 212/754-0550, $395. Despite a few shortcomings, such as the poor interface for case simulations, this medical reference work—a popular series of publications covering topics in clinical medicine—should prove a worthwhile addition to any medical library. Sep 94

WillMaker 5.0, Nolo Press, 510/549-1976, $69.95. Legal software quickly and easily automaticates the creation of wills, health-care directives and proxies, and final-dispositions arrangements. It offers excellent supporting explanations, examples, and background. Jun 94

WRITING TOOLS

MacWrite Pro 1.5 (1.5v2), Claris Corp., 408/727-8227, $249. The clean, uncluttered interface of this low- to middle-level word processor is still one of its major assets. This upgrade adds support for QuickTime, PowerTalk, AppleScript, and more. May 94

OmniPage Professional 5.0, Caere Corp., 408/395-7000, $695. In a historic first for OCR, this Power Mac software has an accuracy of 100 percent on good text samples. This does still make occasional baffling minor errors on real-world documents. Nov 94

The Oxford English Dictionary, Oxford University Press, Electronic Publishing, 212/679-7300 ext.7370, $895. CD-ROM dictionary contains 20 print volumes, including half a million words, but the flaws, omissions, unavailability, and unforgivably poor design are undeniable. Apr 94

Random House Unabridged Dictionary, Random House Electronic Publishing, 212/572-2600, $179. Dictionary on CD-ROM works within any program and is good at guessing misspelled words. Although some functions don't work reliably, the quality and design of the software are better than those of other dictionaries on CD-ROM. May 94

TextBridge 2.0, Xerox Imaging Systems, 503/977-2000, $99. Optical character recognition software is impressive on good documents and can be trained and automated. You won't find anywhere else at this price. Sep 94

WordPerfect for Macintosh 3.0 (3.0a), WordPerfect Corp., 801/252-5000, $495. The innovative interface of this word processor uses context-sensitive button bars and expandable rules to make innumerable features accessible with a click of the mouse. It's an accomplishment in ease of use. Mar 94

WriteNow 4.0.1, WordStar International, 617/494-1200, $119.95. Truly word processor's conservative use of memory (the application fits a dainty 600K partition) and graceful interface will continue to win it fans. This version adds elegant table capabilities and several PowerBook-friendly features. Jun 94

Writing Coach 1.0, WritePlace Software, 503/484-6380, $89. If you'd like help with your writing, this writing-skills tutorial could be a great investment. Skillfully worded worksheets assist with planning, organizing, and revising. Dec 94

Hardware

INPUT DEVICES

Drawing Slate, Calcomp Digitizer Division, 714/821-2000, $395. Digitizing tablet in a good, compact, low-cost implementation of pressure sensitivity, although the battery-operated stylius is a bit heavy. Jun 94

Ear Phone Streamline AV, Jabra Corp., 619/622-0764, $169. As a hands-free telephone tool, and as a replacement for the Apple PlainTalk microphone—this telephone/speech-recognition earpiece is a winner. Its biggest drawback is that you can't hear other Mac sounds when it's plugged in. Jul 94

continues
Now the only thing you have to do with your hands is click on a button. Because there's new "POWER" for the Macintosh® Multimedia presentation software with the simplest, most logical push-button interface you've ever seen.

Sure, you can do the usual text, backgrounds and charts. But how about a full-blown interactive multimedia extravaganza, using clips and images from VCRs, laserdisc players, CD-ROMs and video cameras? And how about doing that without wading through manuals, menus and timelines? The only thing as easy as using "POWER" is getting our demo. So pick up the phone.

INTRODUCING "POWER."
MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS AT THE TOUCH OF A BUTTON.

Call for a CD-ROM demo disk. It's free.
So what's to lose? 1-800-921-9493.

( Hey, if you're already sold, why wait? Call now and buy it direct for just $295.)

"POWER"
SEE US AT MACWORLD
BOOTH #3682
Keep the Flame Alive

The lamp of freedom and the light of learning can take many forms.

Your company's used computers, laser printers, modems, and other surplus equipment can help empower young minds in America, and advance the development of emerging democracies around the world.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus or used equipment and distributes it to American schools and charities to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, Africa, Asia, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it does make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible. And all types of computer equipment are welcome.

To arrange for a donation or for more information, please call:
EastWestFoundation
49 Temple Place
Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234
Fax (617) 542-3333

EastWest
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION
A Not-For-Profit Corporation

Star Ratings

| **FlightStick Pro for Macintosh, CH Products,** 619/590-2518, $129.95. The authentic look and feel of this joystick, along with well-conceived software, make it a nearly perfect desktop pilot's companion. Dec 94 |
| **Mac Keyboard Deluxe, MicroSpeed,** 510/490-1403, $125. If you're in the market for a new or replacement keyboard, this one, which is both smaller and lighter than Apple's Extended Keyboard, is worth considering. It has four ADB ports. Nov 94 |
| **PenDirect ADB, FTG Data Systems,** 714/995-3900, $398. Input device lets you manipulate items on the Macintosh screen using a special stylus called a light pen. It works well, although it seems ergonomically inferior to a mouse for routine tasks. Mar 94 |
| **TrakMate, Key Tronic Corp.,** 509/928-8000, $149. Input device integrates a trackball into a wrist pad. While the design is interesting, it's not for everyone. Feb 94 |
| **Wacom UD-1212R, Wacom Technology Corp.,** 206/750-8882, $749. Graphics tablet with pressure-sensitive stylus is easy to use and highly customizable, though it's incompatible with AppleTalk and AppleTalk Remote. May 94 |

**MICELLUS Y HARDWARE**

| **AirNote 1.0, Notable Technologies,** 510/208-4400, $399. Remote-messaging service lets you originate alphanumeric paging messages from your own computer, eliminating both dictation charges and errors in transcription. It's a very handy way to get into alphanumeric paging. Dec 94 |
| **G-Vox, Lyrus,** 215/922-0880, $399. Hardware-software-guitar-instruction package lets your Mac "hear" the notes you play on your guitar. Although the hardware works well, the software has some basic problems and doesn't live up to the hardware. Apr 94 |
| **IX-4015 Color Image Scanner, Canon Computer Systems,** 714/438-3000, $1169. The price of this color flatbed scanner is competitive, and its portability and excellent bundled software make it easy to use and a good choice for the small office. If you can get by without legal-size scans, it should serve you well. Jul 94 |
| **Macintosh TV, Apple Computer,** 408/996-1010, $2079. As a computer, this combination computer-television CD player is sleek but slow. You can get faster performance and better expandability from several less-expensive Performa models. Apr 94 |
| **RCR-202, Pinnacle Micro,** 714/727-3300, $2495. Writable CD-ROM drive is good for archiving data simply and inexpensively, but it's incompatible with many hard drives. Mar 94 |
| **SCSI Sentry, APS Technologies,** 816/483-6100, $99. Although the price of this terminator may seem steep, this device may well be the cure for SCSI woes. Our reviewer heartily recommends it. Sep 94 |
| **ThinPack, VST Power Systems,** 508/287-4600, $199.95. External battery pack for PowerBooks is compact, with a lightweight design. It comes with handy power-management utilities. Mar 94 |
| **TurboDialer, Advanced Software,** 408/733-2364, $69.95. Automatic telephone dialer is a well-executed product, except for occasional computer noise that seeps into phone conversations. Jul 94 |
| **Vivace, Coda Music Technology,** 612/937-9611, $2295. As an intelligent and endlessly patient accompanist, this music study system for wind instruments may be the best thing that's happened to learning wind literature since the metronome. Jan 95 |

**MODEMS/NETWORK HARDWARE**

| **Cooperative Adapter, Photonics Corp.,** 408/955-7930, $349. The high cost of each unit, the limitations and restrictions inherent in diffuse infrared, and the extremely low cost of traditional LocalTalk adapters and cabling make this infrared network interface an expensive niche product. Dec 94 |
| **Cypress PhonePro 1.2 (1,4), Cypress Research Corp.,** 408/752-2700, $349 to $950. By improving its integration with AppleTalk and PowerTalk and PowerShare, this powerful telephony software has greatly extended its business scope. May 94 |
| **DaynaPort Pocket SCSI/LINK, Dayna Communications,** 801/269-7200, $299 to $369. Inexpensive, lightweight SCSI-to-Ethernet connector works with both desktop Macs and PowerBooks and can use the Mac's ADB port as a power source. Nov 94 |
| **EtherWave, Farallon Computing,** 510/814-5000, $129. If you need to expand your network at a reasonable price with minimal fuss, get this Ethernet transceiver. Instead of providing only one 10BaseT twisted-pair jack, it includes a second jack that allows you to daisy-chain to another device through an additional 10BaseT line. May 94 |
| **FastSwitch 10, Grand Junction Networks,** 510/252-0726, $625. Switched Ethernet hub is a great solution for networks that handle large amounts of data traded peer-to-peer, but if your network consists of E-mail and a file server, you probably won't see much benefit in stepping up to switched Ethernet. Dec 94 |
| **OneWorld Fax, Global Village Communication,** 415/390-8200, $999. Easy-to-use network fax product lets an office share fax-sending resources without dedicating a hard drive and CPU, however, it can't receive faxes and can't queue more than one fax document at a time from a single CPU. Aug 94 |
| **Pocket EtherTalk Adapter, Xiremco,** 818/878-7600, $349 to $999. All-in-one SCSI-to-Ethernet connector is lightweight and works with desktop Macs and PowerBooks. Nov 94 |
| **PowerPort Mercury/PP 500 Series, Global Village Communication,** 415/390-8200, $539. Top-notch fax modem is capable of exemplary fax and data communications performance. Nov 94 |
| **Spectra-Com P192mxs, Bay Connection,** 408/270-8070, $159.95. If you must have absolute portability and AC power isn't available, this pocket data/fax modem can do the job. It's not that much smaller than a regular desktop modem, however. Oct 94 |
| **SupraFaxModem 288, Supra Corp.,** 503/967-2410, $329.95. This 28,800-bps fax modem is a very good performer, as good as or better than 14,400-bps modems, and the price of admission isn't terribly steep. Combined with fast, stable fax software and a good terminal program, it's hard to beat. Aug 94 |
| **Watermark Message Central 2.0.2, High Tide Software,** 510/704-9927, $499. If you're willing to put in a lot of effort, you'll find this highly sophisticated voice-mail system supremely flexible. It includes a specially modified modem with voice chip, as well as fax software and telecommunications software. Jul 94 |
NEW IN THE PHENOMENALLY SUCCESSFUL SERIES OF KAI'S POWER TOOLS:

KPT Bryce™
FOR MACINTOSH/POWER MACINTOSH

HSC SOFTWARE PRESENTS A STANDALONE APPLICATION "KPT BRYCE"
STARRING A UNIQUE INTERFACE TO DESIGN & RENDER LANDSCAPES REAL & SURREAL
AVAILABLE TODAY AT:
COMPUTERWARE 800/329-0092
COMPUUSA 800/COMP USA
MAC ZONE 800/248-0000
SOFTWARE
6303 CARPINTERIA AVE. CARPINTERIA, CA 93013 805/566-6220 VOICE
805/566-6385 FAX

© 1994 HSC Software Corp. HSC and Bryce Power Tool are registered trademarks and KPT Bryce is a trademark of HSC Software Corp. Adobe is a registered trademark and PowerPoint is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other products, services and trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.
**BUYERS' TOOLS**

**POWER TABLE**

“The Best Mac Desk Ever.”

- Ergonomic
- Fully Adjustable
- Strong
- Guaranteed
- VAR Inquiries Welcome

**NEW!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Free Catalog! 800.688.2446</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phone 503.690.1400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**PRINTERS**

- **Brother HJ-400**, Brother International, 908/356-8880, $369. Compact, 360-dpi ink-jet printer is fairly slow and does not allow background printing. Some large files require additional application memory to print correctly. May 94
- **Color StyleWriter Pro**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $629. Color printer represents one of the best values in the inexpensive color-printing market. It’s fast, produces nice-looking output, and has some good features, including a great way of handling color ink cartridges. Sep 94
- **DeskWriter 310**, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $379 to $455. Versatile, low-cost ink-jet printer is a 4.3-pound, battery-powered portable. With its 60-page sheet feeder, it’s also a great desktop printer; and with a 149 color print cartridge, it offers inexpensive three-color printing. May 94
- **LaserJet 4ML**, Hewlett-Packard, 800/752-0900, $1279. Primarily for those who use a PC or work in a small, mixed-platform environment, this energy-efficient laser printer offers automatic port and language switching and is a good buy. It may not be worthwhile for those who use Macs only. May 94
- **LaserWriter Select 360**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1599. Low-cost, high-performance, 10-ppm printer is perfect for small LocalTalk or mixed networks. For bigger networks, consider buying more than one; they’re more cost-effective than a 20-ppm printer. Apr 94
- **Notebook Printer II**, Citizen America, 310/453-0614, $399. If weight and size are your biggest concerns in choosing a portable printer, and you print primarily in black and white, this thermal-fusion printer may be a good choice. If speed is at all an issue, however, other options may be preferable. Jun 94
- **Personal LaserWriter 320**, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. If you’ve been holding out for a high-quality personal laser printer that’s fast enough to share over LocalTalk, the small inconveniences of Bit 300-dpi printer are easily outweighed by its low price, good speed, and PostScript Level 2 support. May 94
- **PowerPrint 2.5**, GDTSoftworks, 604/311-1211, $149. Ingenious hardware-software combo lets you print from your Mac to almost any PC printer. It supports over 1000 printers, ranging from aging dot-matrix models to the newer color ink-jet and laser printers. Sep 94
- **PrimeraPro**, Fargo Electronics, 612/941-9470, $1895. The photo-realistic output of this thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer beats that of any other printer in the price range. But with expensive consumables and slow print time, it’s best suited for routine thermal-wax use and occasional dye-sub work. Jan 95
- **P-Touch PC**, Brother International Corp., 908/356-8880, ext. 4307, $449.95. Versatile label printer is easy to set up and use, and produces high-quality output. The cost per label is high, though, and the documentation is weak. Sep 94
- **QMS ColorScript Laser 1000**, QMS, 205/633-4300, $7999. Color laser printer succeeds in combining the versatility of monochrome laser printing with attention-getting color, but if you don’t need to chase rainbows right away, you might wait and see if competition drives capabilities up. Jul 94
- **Silentwriter 640**, NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, $825. With 3MB of RAM, PostScript Level 2 support, and a 6-ppm engine, this printer is a candidate...
Information isn’t just data, it’s your intellectual property. Which is why the more you value your work, the more you’ll appreciate TDK data storage media.

TDK Floppy Disks are sophisticated storage media. Pre-tested and guaranteed 100% error free, they provide an unequalled level of reliability. For your multimedia, software development or archiving needs, TDK Recordable Compact Discs (CD-R's) provide optimum durability, integrity and system compatibility. But if you’re creating sophisticated graphics and require speed with tremendous capacity, TDK Magneto-Optical Disks (MO’s) provides it. And for your mass storage requirements, you can rely on TDK Data Cartridges for dependable operation and maximum protection.

Intellectual property is an idea we take very seriously. So when you think un-common data storage, think TDK—to save, retrieve and distribute your property with absolute confidence. For more information, call 1-800-835-8273, x203.

Before you write. Think TDK.
### Star Ratings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rating</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>LC 575, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1699.</td>
<td>For students and small-business professionals who want high power and the convenience of having everything integrated into one case.</td>
<td>33MHz 68040 system is an ideal choice.</td>
<td>Jun 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>Newton MessagePad 110, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $539.</td>
<td>This is the personal digital assistant that Apple should have shipped in August 1993, with improved handwriting recognition, including deferred letter-by-letter recognition. It also has more memory, longer battery life, and a more efficient design.</td>
<td>Aug 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>NuTek Duet, NuTek USA Corp., 408/973-8799, $2996.</td>
<td>Mac won't be both a PC and a Mac in a single box, but because of many incompatibilities and problems, the Duet is not a computer anyone should consider using for serious work.</td>
<td>Feb 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>OrangePC Model 200 Series, Orange Micro, 714/779-2772, $1139 to $3237.</td>
<td>If your goal is to get a Mac that runs Windows as fast as a PC, you can't get there from here. If your goal is to get business-level performance for day-in, day-out use, these PC expansion cards are probably your best choice.</td>
<td>Aug 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>PLI Infinity 270 Turbo, PLI, 510/657-2211, $651.</td>
<td>This 270MHz SyQuest drive is fast, reliable, and a very good product. The cost of the medium is competitive with that of optical drives.</td>
<td>Sep 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>PowerBook 150, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1449.</td>
<td>Fast, lightweight portable is minimalist in the extreme, with no video-out, ADB, Ethernet, or microphone. Unfortunately, the price is less minimalist, and most budget-conscious shoppers would be better off buying a used or discontinued model.</td>
<td>Oct 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>PowerBook 540c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4839.</td>
<td>The prestige PowerBook du jour, this sleek, curvy futuristic-looking notebook makes a good computer for both on-the-road and in-office use. Its nonstandard battery, memory, and Ethernet ports are not ideal features, however.</td>
<td>Oct 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>PowerBook Duo 270c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/240 $1099.</td>
<td>Notebook computer meets all the demands of power users; it weighs less than five pounds, features a color active matrix display, and offers longer battery life. The lack of a floppy drive can be inconvenient, though.</td>
<td>Feb 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>PowerBook Duo 280c, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $3759.</td>
<td>If you travel a lot, this notebook computer is hands down the best Mac to get. It offers close to the power of a Quadra 650 in a subnotebook.</td>
<td>Oct 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>PowerBook Duo Deck II, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $569.</td>
<td>Apple has added Ethernet to this full-featured docking station, but installing NuBus cards is still absurdly difficult. If you don't need NuBus expansion, consider other options.</td>
<td>Oct 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>Power Macintosh 6100/60, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, base model $1819.</td>
<td>Given its price and performance, this Power Macintosh is hard to resist. When developers offer in PowerPC format the software that most business users run daily, this should be a system that will give you power to spare.</td>
<td>Jun 94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>★★★★</td>
<td>Power Macintosh 7100/66, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $2899.</td>
<td>Multiscreen Power Mac makes an outstanding workstation whose power should continue...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**BUYERS' TOOLS**

**SYSTEMS/STORAGE**

- **Alacrity PM 6100**, KS Labs, 614/374-5665, $165. Installing a clock booster is the quickest, easiest, and cheapest way to extract more power from Apple's entry-level Power Mac. | Oct 94 |
- **Conley SR2 RAiD System**, Conley Corp., 212/682-0162, $25,335. While RAID technology is typically praised for fault-tolerance rather than speed, this high-performance storage system proves you can have both. | Sep 94 |
- **EtherDock, E-Machines**, 408/541-6100, $699. Heavy-duty Duo docking option is equipped with a full set of 11 ports, including an Ethernet port. The locking mechanism is alarmingly wobbly—although reliable enough to ensure a good connection. | May 94 |
- **Expert Pad PI-7000**, Sharp Electronics Corp., 800/237-4277, $899. Personal digital assistant features the advantages of the Newton, in a better industrial design and at a comparative price. | Feb 94 |

---

**ADVERTISING ALLIES**

Perfecting The Production Process

Faster turnaround, fewer errors and enhanced customer service—just a few of the goals that are foremost in the minds of newspaper ad production professionals worldwide. Currently these goals are being met at the Chicago Tribune as a result of a successful partnership with Multi-Ad Services, Inc., the Chicago Tribune and CCI Europe specialist in electronic pagination systems.

By using Multi-Ad Creator as its primary retail advertising layout program, the Chicago Tribune is perfecting the ad production process. And by taking advantage of Creator's ability to interface with other vendor systems in an integrated electronic environment, the Chicago Tribune has the technology to succeed in a new world of advertising production.

Members of the Chicago Tribune's First Decentralized Ad Makeup Team provide enhanced customer service by completing all the ad production steps at the regional advertising locations.

**PUT THE POWER OF MULTI-AD CREATOR BEHIND YOU.**

Multi-Ad Services, Inc. • 1720 West Detweiller Drive • Peoria, Illinois 61615 • (309) 692-1530

Circle 187 on reader service card
Call 1-800-PRODIGY, ext. 278
(1-800-776-3449)
to try 10 FREE hours of the PRODIGY® service
and get your FREE PRODIGY® software!
or complete and mail this card today!

Yes, I want 10 FREE hours of PRODIGY. Please send me FREE Macintosh® software,
so I can get online right away, and bill me $4.95 to cover shipping & handling.

Name
Address
City/State/Zip
Home Phone

Limited-time offer subject to change. Orders subject to acceptance. Please allow approximately 2 weeks for shipment of your PRODIGY software. This offer is available to new PRODIGY service members only and is limited to one per household.
PRODIGY lets you speak your mind on e-mail, PRODIGY Chat and hundreds of bulletin boards! Access Internet Newsgroups. The Internet, Chat and More.

PRODIGY® for Mac®.
It's easy. It's better.
Get online today.

New Macintosh® Features.
Use New Mac features like resizeable windows, photos and sound, and the ability to access the desktop and other applications! Exchange ideas on Macintosh bulletin boards and more.

With PRODIGY you stay informed, so you stay ahead. From the latest news and sports from ESPNET to stock quotes and a regularly updated encyclopedia, PRODIGY keeps you plugged into a world that never stops moving.

Get 10 FREE hours to try PRODIGY. Call 1-800-PRODIGY, ext. 278
Order your FREE PRODIGY software and get 10 FREE hours the first month. Of course, your first month's membership is FREE.

Get Live on PRODIGY.

PRODIGY is a registered mark of Prodigy Services Company, Inc. and Macintosh is registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1994 Prodigy Services Company. All Rights Reserved.
last for several years. The price is nothing to take lightly, but this system delivers every dollar’s worth. Aug 94

Power Macintosh 8100/80, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $4249. While this system doesn’t quite offer the excellent price/performance ratio of the other available Power Macs, you should consider it if you’re a high-end user moving your work over to RISC-based computing. Aug 94

Power Macintosh Upgrade Card, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $599. Current 33MHz 040 machines will get the best bang for the buck with this card, which is a less expensive upgrade path than a standard motherboard replacement. However, other Macs won’t realize as much of a performance gain. Oct 94

Quadra 605, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, 4/80 $979. Never before has Apple offered such performance for so little money. The performance and price of this 040-based machine match those of a standard entry-level-68000-based Windows PC. Mar 94

Quadra 630, Apple Computer, 408/996-1010, $1279. Fast, inexpensive, expandable 33MHz 68040 machine may be the last 68000-based desktop Macintosh, but it’s one of the best entry-level Macs ever. Nov 94

SCSl MicroDock, Newer Technology, 2716/685-4904, $175. Tiny Duo docking station is just 316 x 274 x 5 inches and barely 5 inches long. It adds only an ADB port and a SCSI port—but both are useful. May 94

SledgeHammer 2000DFAP, F.W.B., 615/474-8055, $3179. RAID drive is both fast and inexpensive. Although it can be a bit noisy when accessing data, it’s a good deal. Apr 94

Lind PowerCenter™ 500

Lind PowerCenter™ 500
A Multi-Function Battery Charger. Test Center and External Power Source
• Charges Two Batteries Externally
• Performs Simplified Conditioning, Recalibration, & Reset Procedures
• Recharges & Restores Communication with Over-Discharged Batteries
• Provides Auxiliary Power with the use of Two External PB 500 Batteries
• Displays Percent of Battery Power Remaining on Two Digital LCD Screens
• Uses Apple AC or Lind DC Adapters
• Includes Lind Battery Utilities 500
• Model LPC-500 - $249.95

Lind SingleCharger™ 500
• Small, Portable Charger (1.5 x 2.2 x 5 in)
• Charges One Battery Externally
• Recharges & Restores Communication with Over-Discharged Batteries
• Audible Battery Fault Alarm
• Uses Apple AC or Lind DC Adapters
• Model BC-500 - $79.95

Orders: 800-897-8994
Fax-On-Demand (612) 927-4671
Apple and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Lind DC Adapter™ 500
• Full Power Functions for Both Computer Operation & Internal Battery Charging
• Model PB-5 - $99.95

Lind Battery Utilities™ 500
• Performs Expanded Battery Diagnostics
• Analyses Fixed and Variable Battery Parameters & Corrects Anomalies
• Provides Battery Diagnostic Report
• Model BU-500 - $299.95

Lind Electronic Design, Inc., MPLS, MN
Tel: (612) 927-6303 • Fax: (612) 927-7740
© 1994 Lind Electronic Design, Inc.
"Thanks to the Tin Man, Toto and Lei Tung, Becky’s reading level is up two grades, and our productivity is up 21%.”

—Larry Ellison, CEO, and Jim Abramson, Chairman, Oracle Corporation

Employee volunteer programs benefit everyone involved. Volunteers, like Oracle’s Lei Tung, know they make a meaningful difference in someone’s life. Employee volunteers feel good about themselves and their company, which makes for improved morale and can give productivity a real boost. You can do for your employees and your community what Oracle is doing for theirs. The Points of Light Foundation can help show you how. To find out more call 1-800-888-7700.
Visualize... and... Create...

with the award winning software that allows you to generate models with ease and versatility never encountered before, whatever your style of design.
Sketch your ideas, then explore and articulate your creations beyond sketching with high accuracy and detail.
Quick interactive generation of a vast variety of 3D forms, using Boolean operations, terrain modeling, NURBS based curved surfaces, 3D text, 2D/3D symbols and libraries, rendering, drafting, and more.
All integrated in a single package.

form-Z runs on the 68K and Power Macintosh.
**SPECIAL HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE BUYING OPPORTUNITIES**

**Selected and edited by Charles Barrett**

The following listings include both time-sensitive promotions and open-ended offers being sponsored by Macintosh vendors and their resellers. Each listing indicates which products have been awarded a star rating in Macworld's Reviews (products rated ** or lower are not eligible for inclusion), have been selected as an Editor's Choice, or have won a World-Class award. In some cases, the editorial evaluation quoted is for an earlier product version. The symbol indicates that the product is Power Mac related. Except where otherwise indicated, prices given are suggested retail prices.

When placing an order, please mention that you saw the offer in Macworld. Should any problems arise, contact the Streetwise Shopper editor by fax (415/442-0766), phone (415/798-3241), or mail (Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107).

Vendor's and resellers' special offers to have products and services included in this section are encouraged to contact the Streetwise Shopper editor with particulars.

---

**BUNDLES**

*BookEndz 500 + Monitor Stand*  
Pilot Technologies is offering its $149 BE500 or $175 BE500E (includes Ethernet pass-through assembly) docking station for the PowerBook 520 and 540 series, plus a $61.95 monitor stand that allows a PowerBook to be used when stored inside the stand or pulled out on a sliding tray, for $189.95 or $214.95 (BE500E). Call 800/682-4987 to order. Offer expires 1/31/95.

*ClarisWorks 3.0 + Claris Organizer 1.0*  
Claris Corporation is including a free copy of its $99 Claris Organizer (Jan 95 ***) personal information manager with the latest version of its $129 ClarisWorks integrated software application (Feb 95 ****), which includes 76 clip art images and seven Monotype fonts. An upgrade bundle is available directly from Claris for $99 (unbundled $69 upgrades from resellers include a $30 rebate coupon). Call 800/325-2747 for more information. Offer expires 7/31/95.

*Collage 2.0.1 + Adobe Photoshop 3.0*  
Specular International is offering its $349 Collage image-composing software (Feb 95 ***), for $179 to customers who purchase it in conjunction with Adobe's $895 Photoshop image-editing program (Jan 95 ***), available through MacWarehouse (800/295-6227) and Mac's Place (800/905-0009). Offer expires 7/31/95.

*Now Contact 3.0 + Now Up-to-Date 3.0*  
Now Software is offering a $79.95 bundle price (for $199.95 for each product separately) for its $69.95 contact manager (Mar 94 ** for version 1.0 and $69.95 calendar program (Jan 93 ** for version 2.0). Once offer expires, bundle's selling price reverts to $99.95. Call 800/722-5963 for more information. Offer expires 1/31/95.

*Mac 101e Keyboard + QuicKeys 3.0*  
Datadock is offering CE Software's $169 QuicKeys keyboard shortcut utility (Mar 94 *** with its $159.95 Mac 101e extended keyboard for $149.95. The Mac 101e has 105 positive tactile-feedback keys and is available by itself for $99.95 (street price is regularly $129). Call 800/248-4001 for more information. Offer expires 3/31/95.

*MediaFactory + MediaForce*  
Huts Technologies is offering its entry-level $199 MediaFactory QuicTime editing program, plus its $379 MediaForce video digitizing NuBus card, for $429. Call 408/441-2166 for more information.

*Phaser 540 + Phaser CopyStation*  
Tektronix is including a $1695 color-copier component with its $995 Phaser 540 continuous-tone color laser printer for $9995.

*Adobe Photoshop 3.0 + ExpressPress*  
The Shopper is offering Farge Electronics' $1895 thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printer (Jan 95 ***) together with Adobe's $1299 4816B flatbed color scanner, Adobe's Photoshop image-editing program (Jan 95 **), and DPI's ArtScan Pro driver for $2295. Call 800/749-3966 to order and for more information.

*Suite Imaging for Macintosh*  
HSC Software is offering a bundle consisting of its $199 Rail's Power Tools 2.1, a collection of plug-in extensions (May 94 *** for version 2.0) for such applications as Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design Painter, and its $199 KPT Bryce 1.0, a 3-D landscape-rendering program (Oct 94 ***). Available for version 1.0, plus its $379 MeldaForce video digitizing NuBus card, and the Mac Zone (800/248-0800). Offer good until at least 1/15/95.

*VideoSpygol + MacRecorder Sound System Pro + Adobe Premiere 2.0LE*  
TigerDirect is offering SuperMac Technology's $429 VideoSpygol (Nullbus version) video-capture board and software (May 94 **), Macromedia's $349 MacRecorder Sound System Pro digital sound recorder hardware and SoundEdit Pro software, and a limited edition of Premiere 2.0 (Jan 93 ***), for $199.90. Call 800/666-2562 to order (ask for part # H26-2000). Offer good until at least 1/15/95.

---

**SIDEBAR: UPDATES**

*Adobe Streamline 3.0*  
Adobe Systems is offering registered users of Adobe Illustrator 5.5 or Photoshop 3.0 its $119 tool for converting bit-mapped images to PostScript line art and its $199, 3-D effects software (Apr 93 ** for Windows or Macintosh) for $99 each, or both for $149. Call 800/521-1976 to order. Offer expires 3/31/95.

*FastPace Instant Contact 1.1*  
Foreight Technology is offering this $79.95 contact manager (Jan 95 *** for version 1.0) for $29.95 to owners of any other contact manager who provide a copy of their manual cover or installation disk. Call 800/701-9393 for more information.

*MasterJuggler 1.9*  
ASoft is offering this $69.95 utility—which the company purports to be the only font manager that works with System 7.5 and QuickDraw GX and uses both TrueType and Type 1 fonts—to registered users of any other font manager for $29.95. Call 800/267-6381 for more information and to order.

---

**SPECIAL DISCOUNTS/FREE OFFERS**

*Being There 2.0*  
Intelligence at Large is offering a $598 Basic Conference Starter Kit for $149 that includes video, audio, and collaborative tools for two users at a single site. The kit consists of two copies of Its Being There corporate workgroup conferencing software, which includes modem, ISDN, and TCP/IP network support, and both QuickTime 2.0 and a native video compressor-decompressor. Call 800/125-7638 for more information and to order.

*Data Desk 4.2*  
NTL Data Desk is offering full-time college students a complete version of its $595 data-analysis package, which is restricted only by its nontransferable licensing, for $99. Data Desk combines traditional statistical functions with dynamic data display and manipulation, and it includes a full range of statistical plots and procedures. Free demo disk available. Call 607/257-1000 for more information.

*Fugix Photo Video Image FV-7*  
Digital Vision is offering this $999.95 Fuji video camera, which can also be used to grab images from slides and photo negatives, for $799.95. Sample images captured with Digital Vision's $360 Computers+ Scsi video frame-grabber and the FV-7 can be downloaded from Digital Vision's web site. Call 617/329-8387 up to 14.4 Kbps. Call 617/329-5400 for more information.

*LabelWriter XL Plus + FileMaker Pro 2.1*  
Costar Corporation is offering a Database Value Pack that combines its $299 95 letter-quality, 203-dpi thermal printer with Claris Corporation's $399 database program (Jan 93 *** for FileMaker Pro 2.0); a set of templates that turns FileMaker into a contact manager; plus over 1000 shipping, disk, and address labels. Available through resellers for under $400. Call 800/426-7827 for more information.

*PageMaker 5.0 Enhancement Pack Volume 1 for Macintosh*  
Adobe Systems is offering a free group of utilities and filters, including the QuicKPress Converter for PageMaker 5.0, which translates QuicKPress files into PageMaker format; an import filter for ClarisWorks 1.0 or 2.0; a TWAIN import filter for saving TIFFs into PageMaker; and a filter for importing WordPerfect 6.0 DOS/WINDOWS files into PageMaker for the Macintosh. Available free on CompServe and America Online; or on disk for $9.95 from the Aldus Technical Support BBS at 206/632-6684. For more information, call 800/628-2320.

---
Expanded Storage. Compressing your files won't solve your Power Mac's capacity problems. But Microtech can. Our high-quality internal and external storage drives include proven mechanisms from Quantum and Seagate. DiskFORCE, a feature-packed, user-friendly formatting and partitioning software. And superior cabling for maximum speed, minimal errors. We also have powerful, new RISC-based RAID solutions: Striping to maximize data throughput, and Mirroring for added reliability in network environments. All backed by award-winning customer service and support.

New Power Mac Memory. Our PowerMemory non-composite modules are specifically designed for the PowerPC / RISC processor. They have a 4k refresh capability for improved processor efficiency. And by using 16M DRAM, and removing unneeded buffers and TTL devices, we were able to reduce the chip count for better reliability; reduce the height for better airflow; and reduce power consumption. And all that reduced the price!

Let's talk. Find out why more people are turning to Microtech for their capacity solutions. Call now for more information about our 8MB to 256MB memory upgrades or 1GB to 9GB storage upgrades for the Power Mac.

SEE US AT MACWORLD EXPO BOOTH #1713

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located after the product index.
## Product Index

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the following page.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>BUSINESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Avix Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>AEC Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Ahorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>Altim Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
<td>Delrina Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>181</td>
<td>Nave Starche</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14-15</td>
<td>WordPerfect Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206</td>
<td>AUTOdesk Systems Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205w</td>
<td>Engaged Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>GraphSoft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CD ROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATA MANAGEMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EDUCATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENTERTAINMENT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRAPHICS/DTP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MISCELLANEOUS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HARDWARE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POWERBOOK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NETWORKING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECURITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128-129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>UTILITIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SERVICES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>177-178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PRINTING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>153-156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAINING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>140-141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCESSORIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAIL ORDER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>224-225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232-233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222-223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>220-221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213-218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238-239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Please answer these questions so that we may better serve you.

A. Including yourself. approximately how many people are employed at your entire work-site (i.e., employees in your office, building, or cluster of buildings)?

- 1000+
- 999 - 100
- 99 - 25
- Under 25

B. Which of the following computers are installed at this entire work-site?

- Apple Workgroup Series/
- Mac Quadra-series
- Mac Centris-series/iMac-series/LC/II/ Performa 600/300SE/30
- Mac LC/LC II/Performa 440/450/400/ Classic series/530/520/520/Portable
- Mac PowerBook series/Tour series

C. What is the total number of Macs installed at this entire work-site?

- 500+
- 499 - 100
- 99 - 50
- 49 - 10
- 9 - 1
- None

D. How many Macintosh computers within this entire work-site do you have purchase involvement for products and/or services?

- Check one.

E. In which ways are you most involved in purchase decisions for Macintosh products at this entire work-site?

- Initial/ Determine need for product/capability/ features
- Evaluate, recommend, or approve products
- Evaluate, recommend, or approve purchase source
- Authorize purchases

F. Over the next 12 months, how much will this entire work-site spend on Macintosh products and/or services? (Check one)

- $1 million or more
- $999,999 - $500,000
- $99,999 - $100,000
- $99,999 - $50,000
- $9,999 - $10,000
- Under $10,000

G. Considering the entire work-site, which of the following Macintosh hardware and software products are currently installed? (Check all that apply)

- Business software (Word processing, spreadsheet, database, etc.)
- Graphics publishing software
- Monitors/displays
- Printers/scanners
- Networking/communications hardware and/or software
- Multimedia/entertainment hardware and/or software
- Wrie products (Powerbooks, peripherals, software, etc.)

H. What is your primary work function? (Check one)

- Computer Reseller/ VAR
- MIS/ IT/ Network Management
- Engineering
- R&D/Scientist
- Corporate/General Management
- Accounting/Finance
- Marketing/Sales/PR
- Communications
- AR/Design/ Creative Services

Thank You!

Please print or type all information.

Title:
Company:
Phone:
Fax:

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld.

You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires April 6, 1995 X 1 February 1996

Please print or type all information.

Name:
Address:
City:
State:
Zip:

Macworld just for you. Free product information from Macworld.
FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out both sides of this FASTFACTS Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products. Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our FASTFAX. Now fast... get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.
Now Authorized for Macintosh® Performa®!!

CALL TODAY FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!!
800-222-2808

WE HAVE THE LARGEST SELECTION OF APPLE PRODUCTS!!

Authorized Catalog Reseller

MacInTax Federal 1994
America’s #1 selling tax software for the Mac is the fastest, easiest way to do your taxes right!

MacInTax

CONNECTIX
RAM DOUBLER 1.5
DOUBLE YOUR RAM!
$49.99
$66970

OFFICE 4.2
NEW VERSION UPGRADE!
$277.99
$65781

QUICKEN
5.0
$43.99
$66943

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0
$147.99
$67319

Quicken

Norton Utilities
$99.99
$85305

SAM 4.0
$64.99
$65978

BONUS! Norton Utilities
SAM 4.0 with CD-ROM DRIVE

NEC Multispin 2V
DOUBLE-SPEED CD-ROM DRIVE
$247.99
$66967

Best Data 14.4 Modem
Ultra fast 14.4 fax and modem!

SAM 4.0 & Norton Utilities 3.1
Norton Utilities
NoYI Authorized for Macintosh® Performa®!!

authorized

Catalog Reseller

"We will deliver your order by 10:30 am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!!"

"Lower Than Wherehouse Prices!!"

"Unauthorized bulk orders shipped within 30 days of receiving all payments and delivered to a single address within the contiguous U.S. ("Next Day" delivery available to certain zip codes.)"

"Connectix RAM Doubler 1.5 Double Your RAM!"
SPECIAL PRICE with Word/Excel or CPU Purchase

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808
Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

Overnight FedEx Delivery by 10:30am!
$3 Per Order

MacInTAX
"The Answering To the Time Tax Question!"

"MacInTAX"

"FATLEST DELIVERY SERVICE GUARANTEED!!"

"We will deliver your order by 10:30 am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!!"

"Unauthorized bulk orders shipped within 30 days of receiving all payments and delivered to a single address within the contiguous U.S. ("Next Day" delivery available to certain zip codes.)"

"Connectix RAM Doubler 1.5 Double Your RAM!"
SPECIAL PRICE with Word/Excel or CPU Purchase

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808
Fax 310-222-5800 • Customer Service 800-560-6800

Overnight FedEx Delivery by 10:30am!
$3 Per Order

MacInTAX
"The Answering To the Time Tax Question!"
**To Order, Call Toll Free**

1 • 800 • 222 • 2808

Fax: 310-222-5800

Customer Service: 800-560-6800

International Orders: 310-787-4500

Mail: MacMall Order Dept., 2645 Maricopa St., Torrance, CA 90503-5144

---

**HP ScanJet 1100 Scanner**

**CLOSEOUT SPECIAL**

Incredible bargain on high quality 300dpi grayscale Bobscan scanner from HP. New HP AccuPage 2.0 technology makes third party OCR software even more accurate. 1200dpi enhanced resolution and 300dpi optical resolution. Automatic exposure options to speed productivity. **LIMITED SUPPLY!!**

- $389.99

**HP ScanJet 11x Scanner**

The high performance color/greyscale scanner that provides advanced features at a breakthrough price:

- Superior image quality with 1600dpi enhanced resolution. 400dpi optical resolution
- 24-bit color allows you to scan over 16 million colors
- HP AccuPage for better text recognition
- Optional transparency adapter available
- Optional 50 page document feeder available
- One-year HP Express Exchange Warranty for 24-hour replacement service

**HP ScanJet 3p Scanner**

HP's lowest cost, grayscale complete scanning solution!

- 256 grayscale levels
- Includes software for text/images scanning and for making copies on your printer
- 4x6 print, line art and photos to documents
- 300dpi resolution, extended to 1200dpi
- Compatible with Macintosh or Windows

**DeskWriter 320 w/ Sheet Feeder**

- Transparency Adaptor for DeskWriter...
- DeskWriter 310/220 Battery...
- DeskWriter 310/220 Rapid-Load Feeder...
- DeskWriter 330/350 Copying Cassette...
- DeskWriter 330/350 Duplex Feeder...
- Black Ink Cartridge for DeskWriter 310/220...
- Laser for LaserWriter L or LaserWriter II...
- Rainbow LaserJet Plus and LaserJet Max...
- For Peer, LaserWriter ES, HP, HP II...
- For LaserWriter LII, LII, LIII, LIII I...
- For LaserWriter DeskWriter, DeskWriter II...
- Desk Cartridge for DeskWriter, DeskJet (1000 pages)...
- Color Printing Kit for DeskWriter, DeskJet...

**DeskWriter 320 w/ Sheet Feeder**

- $399

**DeskWriter 320 w/ Sheet Feeder**

- $369

**DeskWriter 320 w/ Sheet Feeder**

- $369

---

**QuickCam**

QuickCam makes it easy to make movies and take pictures with your Macintosh. Installation is easy – just plug in one cable into your modem or printer port, insert the disk, and click on the installer. QuickCam uses state-of-the-art digital imaging to make grayscale movies up to 15fps and 240x230 pixels. **FREE BONUS!!**

- $89.99

---

**Creative Computers**

**MacMall**

**YOUR MAC SUPERSOURCE!!**

---

**Global Village**

**Teleport Gold II**

- Fax/Data Speeds up to 14.400 bps
- Includes highly acclaimed GlobalFax software and 2MB data compression software
- Additional 3-ray files for popular laser printer services

- $133.99

---

**NEW YEAR'S SPECIALS**

- MacClass 28.8 FaxModem
- Connectix QuickCam

---

**Art Pad 4"x5"**

The perfect drawing tablet for image editing and illustration! Includes cords and Batteryless Ultraball.

- $148.99

---

**VideoShop® 3.0**

The video software anyone can use.

VideoShop 3.0 makes it easier than ever for you to create high quality digital movies and videotapes that include stunning effects. To a movie, simply drop media clips into the sequencer for powerful cut, copy, paste editing. Polish your movies with over 200 amazing digital effects, including Morph, Unique composing and layout features allow you to layer unlimited video and graphics tracks. With VideoShop, you can position, resize and "fly" clips across a path. VideoShop also includes sound mixing and audio effects. Create anti-aliased titles with automatic scrolling. Avid is the industry leader that Hollywood professionals turn to. With over 300,000 copies already sold, why wait! PowerMac Accelerated. Includes royalty free footage. Requires: Color Mac, 4MB drive and System 7.0 or greater.

- $258.99

---

**Call today for your FREE Catalog!!**

---

MacMall has it all!!

If you see a lower price not advertised in this magazine, please call us and we'll do our very best to BEAT that advertised price.

---

**FREE BONUS!!**

Logo Motion 1.5

---

**60 Day Money Back Guarantee**

---

**Call today for your FREE Catalog!!**

---

**FREE BONUS!!**

Logo Motion 1.5
Photo/Graphic Edges CD

Photo/Graphic Edges™ is a unique collection of more than 650 edge effects that can be combined with any grayscale or color photograph to create stunning new looks. Photo/Graphic Edges™ can be used in either layout program such as Aldus PageMaker and QuarkXPress or with Adobe Photoshop. Edges styles vary from the traditional darkroom look to custom designed, artistic edge effects. Even the most discriminating of designers and photographers will find a wealth of choices that give them a new method for expressing the emotions of a photo - all with elegance, simplicity and at the highest of quality.

$99.99* CD-ROM

Publisher: Cyr & Knowles

Software For Your Pager -

Page NOW!

Want to keep in touch with your contacts & colleagues, with your family & friends? Send full text messages from any Mac to standard alpha pagers! Plus, receive by Fax, STF, ExpressFax, GlobalFax, MaxFax, PhoneFax. Dials to any paging service and transmits your messages using your regular modem. Unlimited subscribers. Group paging, long messages are split into subsequent pages. Paper Preview, Log, Queue. Fully controllable through AppleEvents/AppleScript; Send address data out of Filemaker, have your PIM remind you of appointments; or monitor your network! Unparallelled ease-of-use.

Publisher: Mark/Space Softworks

PhoneDisc Residential ............... $54.99 #67410

The Norton's White Pages on CD-ROM. Contains over 111 million directory listings nationwide. Search by name, narrow a search by city, state, street, ZIP and/or area code. Includes reverse indexing to allow common last two name searching of all 81 million listings.

PhoneDisc Business .................... $54.99 #67411

The Top Rated Business Directory. 9.5 million U.S. listings fully indexed on just one CD-ROM. Includes 2,000 different categories of six digit SIC codes. Also allows you to search by word or alternate name to find the right category. Reverse indexing helps you find a business from just an address or phone number. Narrow name or business type searches by city, state, street, ZIP and/or area code.

PhoneDisc Combo Pack ............... $78.99 #67412

Two great products, One Great Price! PhoneDisc Residential and PhoneDisc business bundled together! Holds 91 million listings.

PhoneDisc PowerFinder ............... $145.99 #67413

Over 91 million business and residential listings, more than any other product in its price range. Reverse indexing finds a residence or business listings from just an address, phone number or business type. Narrow name or business type searches by city, state, street, ZIP and/or area code.

Trackballs for PowerBook 100

(A) Happy Face .................. $99 #67419
(B) Eye Ball .................. $99 #67420
(C) E-Ball .................. $99 #67421
(D) YingYang ................. $99 #67422
(E) Globe .................. $99 #67423
(F) Crystal Ball ............... $99 #67424

Trackpatches for PowerBook 500

Happy Face .................. $149 #67427
Eye Ball .................. $149 #67429
YingYang .................. $149 #67431
Crystal Ball ............... $149 #67430
U.S.A. .................. $149 #67431
Fluorescent Pink ........... $99 #67432
PowerBook FUN PACK (Includes A.B.C) ............... $179 #67425
PowerBook New Age Pack (Includes D.E.F.) ............... $179 #67426

ScanMaker IIHR

- 2400 dpi resolution (interpolated) - true 1200x1200 optical resolution
- Maximum document size 8.5" x 13.5"
- Includes full version of ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 3.0 and OmniPage Direct
- Apple Color Sync compatible
- Full grayscale scanning capability
- Optional transparency adapter and automatic document feeder

$1067 #64512

ScanMaker ISP

The new single-pass ScanMaker ISP Color Flatbed Scanner with DCS™, the most accurate color system available for the desktop, is another price/performance breakthrough from Avision. Accurately calibrated for more vibrant, saturated and true color which is used to be only available at a premium price on high-end scanning equipment. New in Avision's iScan color scanner series, this ISP is an Apple ColorSync compatible. Camera compatible with Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE and OmniPage Direct.

ScanMaker II

This scanner uses a three-pass scanning method to capture full 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. Features 300 dpi horizontal 600 dpi vertical resolution, with a maximum of 1200pix/1200dpi through interpolation. Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0 LE, OmniPage Direct and scan module with Automatic Control and Display Display Matching System, making it a snap to get great looking images on the first try.

ScanMaker III

The ScanMaker III scans in 24-bit color, capturing images of up to 12 bits per RGB color channel. Scans up to 2400dpi for smoother, more precise color gradations, detailed highlights and rich shadows, accurate midtones and a full photographic dynamic range up to 64 bits. Includes FULL version of Adobe Photoshop 3.0.

$497 #66906

$2487 #64511

For Order, Call Toll Free

1-800-222-2808

Mac Mall Now Open 24 Hours!!

Creative Computing

Your Mac Superstore!
Apple® External Hard Drives

Now you can add reliable external storage to your Mac with all the quality you expect from Apple, at prices that will surprise you. A long list of design and support features make the Apple External Hard Drive the clear choice for additional storage capacity for your computer - or for additional font storage capacity for your printer. Featuring a flexible design with interchangeable foot pads, Apple drives can be set up either vertically or horizontally. And its unique styling always looks great on your desk.

- Front panel power-on switch
- Simple SCSI ID check or change under a front mounted pop-up panel
- Complete set of cables, operating software and terminator
- Cushioned foot pads protect both the drive and your desk in either a vertical or horizontal setup
- Advanced 3 1/2 drive technology provides fast data access

270MB External $369 99 #67292
340MB External $398 99 #66395
540MB External $474 99 #65385
1080MB External $898 99 #66028

La Cie External Q Drive™

La Cie Q drives are a family of high performance 3.5-inch external SCSI hard disk drives that incorporate advanced technologies features to significantly enhance the speed of your Macintosh system. Each drive offers push button SCSI ID, dual SCSI connectors, and the award winning Silver Lining disk management software in an attractive and compact space-saving chassis.

270MB Q Drive $338 99 #66398
340MB Q Drive $378 99 #66399
540MB Q Drive $438 99 #66400
1080MB Q Drive $858 99 #66401
1400MB Q Drive $1049 99 #67232

La Cie 270MB Syquest

Data transfer rate and host interface up to 4.0 MB per second. 128K intelligent read “Look-Ahead” caching buffer. 100,000 seek/stop cycles and 200,000 cartridge insertion cycles. Programmable power modes - sleep, standby, idle and active. $629 99 #67234

La Cie 230MB Optical

Data transfer rate up to 2.1 MB/sec and interface transfer rates for synchronous 5.0MB/sec and Asynchronous 3.3 MB/sec. SCSI interface. Rotation speed of 3,400 rpm with a buffer size of up to 207MB. $949 99 #67233

La Cie PocketDrive™

85MB PocketDrive $214 99 #66396
170MB PocketDrive $339 99 #66397
256MB PocketDrive $424 99 #65410

La Cie Silver Lining Disk Management Software $94 99 #67236

EXTREMELY SHOCK-RESISTANT

The Nomai Family of SyQuest™ compatible REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES provides the optimum in data storage performance. Nomai cartridges are the most shock-resistant cartridges available on the market today. In a recent MacUser review, Senior Editor Mark Frost said, “We mailed ‘em, cooked ‘em, magnetized ‘em and dropped ‘em - and these removable cartridges came back for more... None of the cartridge suffered any data loss!” This TREMENDOUS SHOCK-RESISTANCE is obtained by DLC (Diamond Like Catalog). DLC protects against airborne particles which results in a long-life cartridge you can trust.

PREFORMATTED and backed by a 5 YEAR WARRANTY, Nomai offers unparalleled dependability and performance at an UNBEATABLE PRICE.

44MB $49 99 #66229
88MB $59 99 #66230
SuperMac Thunder/24 3.0

The latest release of the award winning Thunder/24 graphics card. With the leading QuickDraw acceleration the Thunder/24 3.0 processes layouts, illustrations, and other full color graphics with lightning speed. Now up to 43 times faster.

$1999.99

SONY "SUPERMAC"

QuickDraw acceleration the Thunder/24 3.0 processes layouts, illustrations, and other full color graphics with lightning speed. Now up to 43 times faster.

$1999.99

Radius PrecisionColor 17

Now 17" color monitor with on-the-fly resolution switching from 640x480 to 1152x870. Digital controls for precise settings and super sharp 25mm dot pitch give you quality you can see! Compatible with built-in video of Quadra, Centris and PowerMac. Ask about the Radius worry-free service warranty!

$1059.99

SuperMac Thunder/24 3.0

The next generation in professional two-page color display, the Radius Intellicolor 20e, delivers unrivaled command of your desktop from "on-the-fly" resolution switching to state-of-the-art color temperature control. Compatible with the most built-in video on Quadra, Centris and PowerMac models. Tannintron technology and adjustable color temperature means more accurate color. It also meets the electromagnetic shielding and a bonded antistatic panel. Intellicolor software provides control over a myriad of settings to give you the best possible picture for your Macintosh applications! Exclusive Worry Free Warranty.

$1999.99

SuperMac Thunder/24 3.0

The Intelligent 20" Color Display for Macintosh Computers

With VideoVision Studio you can record full-screen, full motion, 60-field per second, digital video input and output to and from your hard disk. It digitizes stereo audio simultaneously and stores it with the video for easier editing.

$3599.99

VideoVision Studio 2.0

The Professional Macintosh Digital Video System

WORRY FREE WARRANTY

$3599.99

Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24x Accelerator

SuperMatch 21T XL

$1059.99

SuperMatch 21T XL

HL-1260 1200 dpi Laser Printer

- Prints up to 12 pages per minute
- 2 MB memory, expandable up to 26 MB
- Data compression technology
- Hi-speed, bi-directional parallel plus EPP/ECP ports standard
- 87 Resident scalable and bit-map fonts
- 500 sheet adjustable tray, 150 sheet multi-purpose tray
- PCMCIA 16 bit (Type III)
- Auto interface and auto emulation switching
- Optional Local Talk interface for Apple Macintosh
- Energy saving mode - EPA Energy Star compliant
- Includes BR-Postscript

$1299.99

HL-655M 300 dpi Laser Printer

Advanced straight paper path technology • 6PM print engine • 16MHz microprocessor • Prints up to 6.5"x14" size media • Enhanced Memory Management, data compression • High-speed, bi-directional parallel port • Includes 12 fonts and microline tower • 2MB standard RAM • 200 Sheet Multi-Purpose Tray; Manual Feed • Includes Free Clickbook • 1 Year warranty parts and labor

$6399.99

HL-660 600dpi/Straight Paper Path

Advanced straight paper path technology • 6PM print engine • 16MHz microprocessor • Prints up to 6.5"x14" size media • Enhanced Memory Management, data compression • High-speed, bi-directional parallel port • Includes 12 fonts and microline tower • 2MB standard RAM • 200 Sheet Multi-Purpose Tray; Manual Feed • Includes Free Clickbook • 1 Year warranty parts and labor

$799.99

QS2000 Laser Printer Toner Cartridge

From 12,000 to 15,000 Pages of Average Printer Text.
Five Times the Output of Original Equipment Cartridges!

$139.99

To Order, Call Toll Free

OFFER CODE: D522MG14

MacMall Now Open 24 Hours!!

MacMall

MACWORLD February 1995 217
Crystal Caliburn Pinball
Unsurpassed pinball excitement and realism. Simple to install and quick to learn. Features include nudge & tilt, 3D ramps, 3 multiball and high score contest. Crystal Caliburn was voted one of the top 3 Mac games by MacUser UK, "Best Game of the Year" by IMG, and rated 9 out of 10 by Electronic Entertainment. By Little Wing, the developer of Tristion and Eight Ball Deluxe for Macintosh.
Requires: 4MB RAM, 256 colors; all Macs with 13" or larger monitors.

$33.99 #62769

Action Scanning System
Affordable, high quality scanning system designed to complement the mid to low volume feeders available for scanning slides or transparency, and output document capability from 50% DA. Also includes SCSI cable. Optional transparency adapter produces exceptional scans with high quality resolution:

• Single pass with single cold lamp technology
• Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0LE, OmniPage Direct and System 6.0.7 or above.

$49.99 #66706

VISTA-S6
4800 dpi, High Speed, Single Pass, Color Scanning Solution
• Magic Match color matching system
• Supports up to 8.5"x11" material
• SCSI 2 interface with cable included
• Scans black and white, color and line art
• Single pass with single cold lamp technology
• Includes Adobe Photoshop 3.0LE, OmniPage Direct
• Optical resolution of 300x600 dpi

2 YEAR WARRANTY

$719.99 #64480

Loony Labyrinth Pinball
If you own Crystal Caliburn™, you'll want to be one of the first to purchase Little Wing's newest pinball game, loony labyrinth. Destined to be even more popular than the award winning Crystal Caliburn, this latest game is loaded with play-action voices, its own original play field design, intricate graphics, and spectacular sound effects. You'll swoon through a woody maze in pursuit of the loony Stone. Players are challenged by 3D ramps, three multiball gameplay, the ball action is super-fast and the playfield design is as playable as the best pinball machines. A must have. Requires: 4.8MB RAM, 256 colors; all Macs with 13" or larger monitors.

$34.99 #66705

JOURNEY TO THE SOURCE CD
An Expedition Along the Yangtze River
Join acclaimed China explorer How Man Wong on his epic ten-month expedition along the mighty Yangtze River. Inspired by an old Chinese proverb, "When drinking the water consider the source." He treks the river from the industrial coastal cities to the high Tibetan Plateau, revealing for the first time some of China's most exotic cultural and geographic locales. How Man Wong, described as a latter day Marco Polo, is an explorer/scholar specializing in China's remote regions. His work in China began in 1974 and since the 1980's has led dozens of expeditions including six for the National Geographic Society. Requires: 256 color Macintosh and System 6.0.7 or above.

$44.99 #66948

POWERLOOK
It Beats Other Flatbed Scanners... Like a Drum.
1200 dpi Color Scanner
• 30-bit scanning mode recognizes more than one billion colors and 1.024 shades of gray (10 bits per pixel); true 30-bit output!
• Single pass CD image captures 30-bit color without the need for prisms, filters or color lamps. This gives you superior images with outstanding reliability
• Includes full version Adobe Photoshop 3.0, OmniPage Direct and Kan's Power Tech SE
• 2400 dpi maximum scanning resolution (interpolated), with 600x1200 optical
• Supports color, grayscale, halftone, line art modes
• Built-in SCSI-II interface
• Scaling from 1% to 400% in 1% increments

$CALL #66132

MacMall has all the latest
PowerMac Native Software!!

Fastest Delivery Service Guarantee
"We deliver your order by 10:30am THE NEXT DAY or pay for your shipping!"

Our Policies: $3.50 FedEx® offers apply to continental U.S. only; orders over $125 incur a $5.00 surcharge. Call Customer service at 800-560-1900 or tech support at 800-760-0020 if you have a question or problem with any order. No packages will be accepted with out a Return Authorization Number from Customer Service. All returned products must be in original card box with all packaging and registration card, within 30 days of original invoice date. For international orders, please include a photocopy of the front and back of your credit card. Minimum international order is $50.00. $100.00 Foreign, $20.00 in U.S. Apple and Hewlett Packard products cannot be shipped outside of the U.S.A. International orders shipped via DHL, FOB Los Angeles. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. While we do our best to check for mistakes, occasionally they do occur. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. (c) 1995 MacMall
### Magic Solutions

**Recommended for your Macintosh**

#### Magic 230MB
- **Price**: $799
- Reads and writes 128MB & 230MB media at full speed.
- 2 year warranty.
- 128 MB Cartridges: $24
- 230 MB Cartridges: $44

#### Magic 1.3GB
- **Price**: $1999
- Turbo
- 5.25 inch storage solution.
- MacUser: "How can you not try it?"
- 1.3 GB Cartridges: $89

#### High Performance SCSI Products from Magic

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RamDrive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSICache</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSI Bus Extension</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AV Raider</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Magic Accessories: Hard Drives, Memory & Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LPS Drives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Drives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic SyQuest Drives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Optical Drives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back-Up &amp; RAID</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic Backup</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic RAID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memory</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic 30 Pin SIMMs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modems</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Magic Fax Modems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Power Mac Accelerators

Take your Power Mac to the limit with our 100% compatible accelerators. Makes your 6100/7100 up to 40% faster! Includes failsafe user installation instructions.
- 80/84 MHz 6100: $129
- 80/84 MHz 6115: $129
- 80/84 MHz 7100: $129

### Contact Information

**MacProducts USA**

A division of Bottom Line Distribution

1-800-347-8748

512-892-4070 Fax. 512-892-4455

Internet: sales@max.dgr.com

Circle 65 on reader service card
We're not like the other
We go the extra

Macintosh™ Systems

Whether you need a system for high-end color publishing, professional prepress applications, desktop design and production or simply business productivity – Express Direct can custom configure a Mac System that's right for your specific job and right for your budget.

$4699
Power Macintosh 8100/60 AV with CD ROM Drive
16MB RAM, 500 MB HD; includes Ethernet & FPU
- Add SuperMac 210XL display, Thunder 64
- 24-bit graphics accelerator, Extended Keyboard & System 7.
Complete System Price $4699

NEW
Vista SS
$679

Pick Your Own Software Bundle
Pro Bundle-
$229
LE Bundle $109

P.O. Box 2026
San Mateo, CA 94402

And remember, all Macs aren't created equal! At Express Direct we do more than take orders and ship boxes. We install the memory, video card and system software. Then we test every System – so all you need to do is plug it in! And only Express Direct gives you Toll-Free Technical Support with every Mac!

We stock a complete line of quality products from all of the above manufacturers & more.

1-800-765-0020
Express Hours (CST) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax • Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-236-3059
# Fast, Easy Lease Approved!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business</th>
<th>Personal Info (on Officer, Partner, or Owner)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>Spouses Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Home Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tel.</td>
<td>Zip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yrs. in Business</td>
<td>Date of Birth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kind of Business</td>
<td>Social Security No.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Businesses References (2 Year History)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Principle Bank (Name/Branch)</th>
<th>Account Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Bank</td>
<td>Other Bank Tel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Account #</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Business Type & Officers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Corporation</th>
<th>President</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Partnership</td>
<td>Vice-President</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proprietorship</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signature X  
Title  
Date  

Get up to $75,000 in Pre-approved credit—In just 24 hours.

Simply fill out and mail this easy application— or apply by phone  

(800) 290-4640
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1004 EVANSTON IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

EXPRESS DIRECT
1555 SHERMAN AVE STE 316
EVANSTON IL 60201-9655
When it comes to product knowledge and understanding the needs of graphic professionals — nobody even comes close to Express Direct. Not the other mail-order companies, not the superstores, not even your local dealer.

When you call us - you’ll talk with an expert. Someone who’s done their homework, knows the product, knows what they’re talking about. Not an order-taker, like you get with the other mail-order companies.

We carry only top-notch products from the industry’s best manufacturers. No garbage. You demand quality and so do we. What’s more, our strict criteria for selecting products means we always get the lowest price — directly from the manufacturer. So nobody can give you a better value than Express Direct.

But that’s just the beginning. With customer service and technical support that’s the best in the industry, we make it our business to take care of you. All this is just a free phone call away. So, call Express Direct today. You’re going to love working with us!

express direct

2720 N. Paulina Ave.
Chicago, IL 60614

Call to receive a FREE catalog!
Quantum

The Quantum Battery Series are high capacity 2.5-inch hard disk drives that provide enhanced mass storage solutions for the Apple Powerbook. The drives feature advanced performance features, the ShuttleDrive, permanent and a unique locking mechanism, called ShuttleLock, that provides maximum protection against non-supporting shock.

Value/Performance (LIGHTNING)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Actual ACU Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>365MB</td>
<td>1.7ms</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB</td>
<td>1.7ms</td>
<td>$255</td>
<td>$315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730MB</td>
<td>1.7ms</td>
<td>$339</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Value/Entry Level (MAVERICK)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Actual ACU Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>1.4ms</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SyQuest

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Actual ACU Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClubMac 88MB</td>
<td>5.25GB</td>
<td>1.7ms</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seagate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Actual ACU Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hawk 2</td>
<td>2.00MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>$109</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawk 4</td>
<td>4.00MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barracuda 4</td>
<td>6.5MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>$159</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barracuda 4</td>
<td>6.5MB</td>
<td>1350MB</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite-3</td>
<td>4.8MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>$229</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite-9</td>
<td>9.1GB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>$376</td>
<td>$439</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SyQuest® ClubMac IODMB Removable

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access Time</th>
<th>Actual ACU Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClubMac DAT</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>1.7ms</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClubMac DAT/2</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>1.7ms</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClubMac DAT/3D</td>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>1.7ms</td>
<td>$279</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clubbaku DOCK Combination includes a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty.

Quantum DualSpeed 270MB, 540MB, 730MB, and 270MB drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a ONE Year Warranty.

222 February 1995 MACWORLD
Monitors, Graphics Cards & Multimedia

Monitors
- IntellilColor Display 20c (444)
- PrecisionColor Display 17 (930c)
- PDL PrecisionColor Pirex (MT524)
- SuperMunch 217 XL Trinitron (19102)

VideoVision Studio 2.0
- Turbo 040 Accelerators 40 MHz Turbo 040 with 12BK cache (8289)

MultiMedia Solutions
- VideoVision Studio 2.0 Upgrade (M167)
- VideoVision Studio Basic (M164)

Sprint It Tape (5150)
- Sprint Sit Power AV (994)

Video Sitgel NuBus (8279)
- Video Sitgel NuBus LC (10159)

Scanners
- Microtek ScanMaker III
- Microtek ScanMaker III with Baseline OCR
- Microtek ScanMaker IV

New Enterprise Series...
- 14" MultiSync 2V
- 15" MultiSync 3V
- 15" MultiSync XE15 / XPLS
- 17" MultiSync XE17 / XPLP
- 21" MultiSync XE21 / XPLP

Printers
- NEC Silentwriter Model 64D

PowerPC Products
- 686 MHz/MB Mac Cache Bundle...
- 806 MHz/MB Mac Cache Bundle...

Turbo 040 Accelerators
- 40 MHz Turbo 040 with 12BK cache (8289)

Networking
- FOR FREE CATALOG

Wacom
- ArtPad

Input Devices
- ArtPad 4x4 A0D Tablet...
- ArtPad 4x4 A0D Tablet with Doodle Bundle
- ArtZ 6x6 A0D Tablet...
- ArtZ 6x6 A0D Tablet with Painter Bundle
- 12x18 Standard Tablet...
- 12x18 Standard Tablet...
- 12x18 Electronic Tablet...

ClubMac
- 1-800-258-2622

Circle 96 on reader service card
Buy the Best: APS Q 540!

APS Q 540
"Quality design and construction at a great price makes the APS Q 540 a great buy. Digital Active Termination™ ensures top-notch performance."
— MacUser August 1994

APS Q 540
$279.95*

Bigger Drive! Bigger Value!
Get the APS Q 730 internal for only $329.95! The APS Q 730 is an outstanding performer that gives all the exacting specifications of the APS Q 540 plus the added bonus of more Megs for your money! Featuring the industry's first two-platter 730 MB drive. This is a great drive for any user.

APS Q 730
$329.95*

SCSI Sentry™

MW®
When all was said and done, SCSI Sentry did it all. All the problems I've experienced became history... and this device may well be the answer for your SCWS woes. Even if your SCSI setup is working OK, I heartily recommend SCSI Sentry as an extra ounce of protection.
— MacWorld SEPT '94

Just
$79.95

Benefits

APSCSI Sentry

APSCSI Sentry optimizes overall SCI performance

Exclusive Digital Active Termination

Provides ideal termination power

Gebaetically reduces SCI interference

Regulates SCI Line Voltage

Solves Bus Impedance Issues

LED Activity Indicators Diagnostic Tool

Easy Installation. Takes Seconds

Don't be confused by inferior knock-offs. Only APS SCSI Sentry gives you all these features.

For your Mac or Power Mac

APS HARD DRIVES

Model | Capacity | Internal | SR2000
--- | --- | --- | ---
258MB | 2006MB
**APS Q 270** | 258MB Quantum Maxtor 270 | $179.95 $279.95
**APS Q 540** | 516MB Quantum Maxtor 540 | 269.95 369.95
**APS Q 730** | 731MB Quantum Clictop 730 | 329.95 429.95
**APS ST 1010MB** | 1010MB Seagate ST1010S Barracuda | 599.95 699.95
**APS ST 1020MB** | 1020MB Seagate ST1020N Barracuda | 599.95 699.95
**APS ST 1040MB** | 1040MB Seagate ST1040N Barracuda | 599.95 699.95
**APS ST 1060MB** | 1060MB Quantum 1060S mechanism | 599.95 699.95
**APS ST 2020MB** | 2020MB Quantum 2020S mechanism | 599.95 699.95

Model | Capacity | RAID Stripe | Price
--- | --- | --- | ---
**APS ARRaid**
**ARRAID** | 2GB | Stripped | $1199.95
**ARRAID** | 4GB | Stripped | $2899.95
**ARRAID** | 4GB | Stripped | $2899.95
**ARRAID** | 1GB | Mirrored | $1599.95
ARRAID Disk Array from APS

Power-Performance-Reliability

APS Technologies

1-800-874-1428
APS Technologies 6131 Doranus Kansas City, MO 64120

Disk Array from APS

ARRAID

For Perfect AV Applications!

APS Technologies
Insist on APS DAT!

Only APS DATs bring you all the benefits of our SR 2000 enclosure with Digital Active Termination™

APS HyperDAT
If you need high-speed backup (not the kind that ties your server up and slows down your network), you need the DDS-2 power of the APS HyperDAT. Backup locally at rates as high as 20MB per minute. Pack up to 10GB on a single tape! Best of all, your regular DDS and DDS compression tapes can be read in the APS HyperDAT, too!

APS DAT
The amazing APS DAT offers you great performance and reliability. Get up to 2.0GB on a 30-meter tape with backup speeds as high as 10MB per minute. All APS DATs include Retroscopy by Docterz, & 1 Tape Free!

APSSQ31051 320MB
$399.95

APSSQ31055 105MB
$329.95

APSSQ33701 270MB
$499.95

SYQUEST
Model Capacity Internal SR 2000 Price

APSSQ31012 44/88MB$399.95

APSSQ32002 200MB$499.95

APSSQ31051 105MB$329.95

APSSQ32701 270MB$499.95

MAGNETO OPTICAL
Model Capacity Internal SR 2000 Price

APSSQ32002 230MB $799.95 $995.95

APSSQ31012 1.36GB MO $899.95 $1995.95

QUAD SPEED CD ROM!

CD ROM
Model Capacity Internal WR-5630 Company II

APST3501 (Internal) QUAD SPEED $299.95

APST3501 (SR 2000) QUAD SPEED $299.95

POWERBOOK DRIVES
Model Capacity Internal WR-5630 Company II

APST3501 (SR 2000) QUAD SPEED $299.95

APST3501 (Internal) QUAD SPEED $299.95

POWERBOOK STUFF
APSSC10 DOC w/ PowerBook Lite

APSSC10 DOC w/ PowerBook Lite

Circle 62 on reader service card
Welcome to Spin Peripherals.

Spin supplies the best drives available so your business moves faster than the world around you. We deliver the speed and dependability you need, and our exceptional customer service team will be there when it seems the world is about to catch up. But don't worry, it won't.

Spin CD-ROM Drives
Spin's 2x and 4x Multisession CD-ROM drives deliver the excitement of multimedia to your desktop. Enhance other drive with Spin's CD-100M bundle, including speakers, headphones, CD-ROM titles and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle $299
Spin 2x CD-ROM Drive $189
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle $499
Spin 4x CD-ROM Drive $399

DAT Drives
Before disaster strikes, secure your valuable data with a Spin DAT drive. The low cost Spin 300 stores 2GB while the Spin 3600 packs up to 5GB for remote backups and large audio, video and graphics files. All DAT drives include one tape cartridge and Retrospect for easy, complete backups.

Spin 3100 (DDS) $799
Spin 3200 (DDS-DC) $979
Spin 3400 (DDS-2) $999

Included with all DAT drives.

Bernoulli Drives
Based on the new Bernoulli mechanism, Spin's 230MB cartridge drive continues the Bernoulli tradition of rugged dependability while creating a new performance standard for cartridge drives. With a five year warranty on drives and cartridges, the 230MB drive features DCR Active Termination for increased reliability and backward compatibility with older Bernoulli cartridges.

Spin 230MB $399 Cartridge $89

Optical Drives
Using laser and magnetic technology, Spin MD drives keep your valuable data secure. Spin's 3.5" Olympia 230MB and 5.25" NEC 1.3GB optical drives set the standard for speed and capacity. Great for backups, archiving, and as a secondary drive. One cartridge included.

Olympus 230MB $899 Cartridge $39
NEC 1.3GB $1999 Cartridge $85
Maxopix T3 1.3GB $2739 Cartridge $85

SmartTerm
The latest in Macintosh technology. SmartTerm's DCR Active Termination ensures data integrity and maximizes SCSI performance. Online status indicators monitor activity and isolate system freezes, while gold connectors provide excellent conductivity. SmartTerm is a smart investment for any Macintosh user.

SmartTerm Active Terminator $65

PowerBook Drives
Spin 2.5" drives are fast, easy to install, and offer the capacity you need when you are on the road.

Quantum 127MB $219
Quantum 170MB $279
Quantum 254MB $299
Quantum 341MB $359
Quantum 514MB $469

$5.00 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING!
Spin will ship any order to you overnight for just $1.00 per pound, with a $5.00 minimum. If your order is over 21 pounds.

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-466-1200
The Spin 2149: "The second fastest drive... and costs less."

Multimedia Bundles
Multimedia Entertainment! Our 2x CD-ROM drive offers the most affordable solution, while our new 4x drives race by older drives. Both are Multisession and include DCR Active Termination, stereo RCA jacks, and Red Line! CD software for increased speed. The Bundle contains speakers, headphones, Grolier's Encyclopedia, Oceans Below, and more!

Spin 2x Drive with Bundle $299
Spin 4x Drive with Bundle $499

Hard Drives
Our external Tornado drives boast a 40 watt power supply, DCR Active Termination, a front mounted power switch, and interlocking feet for stable stacking. Internal drives take minutes to install. Drives over 1GB include RAIDLine! striping/mirroring software.

CAPACITY
Spin 1021 1.0GB $699 $799
Spin 2149 2.1GB $1199 $1299
Quantum 365MB $209 $309
Quantum 540 MB $269 $369
Quantum 730MB $329 $429
Quantum 1.0GB $599 $699
Quantum 1.4GB $659 $959
Quantum 2.1GB $1199 $1299
Seagate 2.0GB $1399 $1499

RAIDLine! Array Software
Free with hard drives over 1GB RAIDLine! doubles your throughput, writing to 2 drives simultaneously. Striping (RAID Level 0) provides unparalleled speed for all applications, including digital video and Photoshop®. Mirroring (RAID Level 1) is perfect for server applications, creating redundant disks automatically so that your valuable data is always safe.

SyQuest Drives
SyQuest™ 3.5" and 5.25" removable drives accommodate your expanding storage needs without slowing you down. The new 200MB and 270MB continue the SyQuest reputation for convenience and reliability at higher speed and capacity. Small, lightweight cartridges are easy to transport and store.

SyQuest 44MB $199 Cartridge $55
SyQuest 44/88MB $299 Cartridge $69
SyQuest 200MB $409 Cartridge $79
SyQuest1105MB $279 Cartridge $56
SyQuest 270MB $429 Cartridge $65

The best products. Reasonable overnight shipping. Overall value. So go ahead, take a Spin and enjoy.

your price per pound goes down. No headaches, no asterisks, no fine print.

RAIDLine! and SyQuest are trademarks of Spin Technology. All other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks, and are the property of their respective owners.

ORDER DIRECT: 1-800-466-1200

Circle 248 on reader service card
### Quantum

**#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>3600</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>EL5170S</td>
<td>$169</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LP5270S</td>
<td>$188</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340MB</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LP5340S</td>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LT5655S</td>
<td>$219</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>MVS540S</td>
<td>$248</td>
<td>$308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>LT7305S</td>
<td>$312</td>
<td>$372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>731MB</td>
<td>11ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>EMP1440S</td>
<td>$715</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>EMP1080S</td>
<td>$550</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1440MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>EMP1370S</td>
<td>$715</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2160MB</td>
<td>8.6ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>GP2140S</td>
<td>$1269</td>
<td>$1369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4280MB</td>
<td>8.6ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>GP2420S</td>
<td>$2399</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SyQuest

**Genuine Syquest Media**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44MB</td>
<td>5-9ms</td>
<td>567</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>SQ5110C</td>
<td>$305</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>666</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>SQ3105S</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>14.5ms</td>
<td>564</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>SQ5105S</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>16ms</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>32K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>SQ2200C</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fujitsu

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Why</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>350MB</td>
<td>13.8ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>2yr</td>
<td>MZ6845</td>
<td>$230</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>9.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>256K</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>MZ6945</td>
<td>$509</td>
<td>$569</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ATTENTION: POWER MAC OWNERS

**Power HD**

- Drives from 270MB to 464GB that are specifically configured for Power Mac operation.
- Includes Power Mac Native Hard Disk ToolKit software.
- NOW AVAILABLE! New 6100 ZIF model features a case that fits perfectly under your Power Mac 6100. Holds up to 4 drives.
- Call for up to the minute pricing.

### OPTICAL DRIVE SALE!

- Includes cables, and a free disk.
- Smart Storage Solution drives feature toll free support & mechanism made by IBM.
- Media price is for 10+ or w/ drive purchase.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>Smart Storage</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230MB</td>
<td>Smart Storage</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330GB</td>
<td>Maxopix</td>
<td>$323</td>
<td>$84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2.5" Powerbook Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>$270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>$272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514MB</td>
<td>17ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>$433</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD ROM Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>280MB</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>SH93R</td>
<td>$149</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165MB</td>
<td>Teac</td>
<td>CD55</td>
<td>$309</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>XM3501</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300MB</td>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>DRM602X</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300MB</td>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>DRM604X</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300MB</td>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>DRM1804X</td>
<td>$329</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAPE DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>QIC150</td>
<td>Archive</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>4-8Gig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5/1.5GB</td>
<td>MiniCart</td>
<td>Exabyte</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>4-8Gig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>MiniCart</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>$710</td>
<td>4-10Gig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>1IP</td>
<td>$155</td>
<td>20x-40Gig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes Retrosp 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTop Software mounts DAt on desktop $275.*

**MegaHaus**

- 1-800-786-1184
- Low price guarantee on all Quantum Drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!

---

**MICROPOLIS**

5yr warranty. Add $90 for External.

**INCREDIBLE NEW DRIVES**

- 7200rpm
- 8.5ms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2050MB</td>
<td>MC4221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4294MB</td>
<td>MC3243</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ATTENTION:**

- POWER MAC OWNERS
- Includes cables, and 1 free disk.
- Smart Storage Solution drives feature toll free support & mechanism made by IBM.
- Media price is for 10+ or w/ drive purchase.

**HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>RPM</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128MB</td>
<td>Smart Storage</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230MB</td>
<td>Smart Storage</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240MB</td>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>$89</td>
<td>$36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330GB</td>
<td>Maxopix</td>
<td>$323</td>
<td>$84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD ROM DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>280MB</td>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>SH93R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165MB</td>
<td>Teac</td>
<td>CD55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>XM3501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300MB</td>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>DRM602X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300MB</td>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>DRM604X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300MB</td>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>DRM1804X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tape Drives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>QIC150</td>
<td>Archive</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>4-8Gig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.5/1.5GB</td>
<td>MiniCart</td>
<td>Exabyte</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>4-8Gig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>MiniCart</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>$710</td>
<td>4-10Gig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>1IP</td>
<td>$155</td>
<td>20x-40Gig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GB</td>
<td>DAT</td>
<td>Conner</td>
<td>$959</td>
<td>Quantum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Includes Retrosp 2.1, 1 tape, and cables. OPTIMA DeskTop Software mounts DAt on desktop $275.*

**MegaHaus**

- 1-800-786-1184
- Low price guarantee on all Quantum Drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!
- 24 Hour turnaround, 1 year replacement policy.
- Friendly, helpful staff. We appreciate your business!
## Hard Drives

**The first 2Gig drive under $1000 Unbelievable!! Connor 2.1Gig**

**FUJITSU**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>530MB **</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 13MS</td>
<td>$379</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 8.5MS</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$655</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seagate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 9MS</td>
<td>ST31200N</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 8MS</td>
<td>Barracuda 2</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 9MS</td>
<td>ST12450W</td>
<td>$1749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 8MS</td>
<td>BARRACUDA 4</td>
<td>$2335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0GIG</td>
<td>5.25&quot; 11MS</td>
<td>Elite 9</td>
<td>$3995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONNER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>330MB **</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 12MS</td>
<td>CFA340S</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>545MB **</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 12MS</td>
<td>CFA540S</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.0GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 9MS</td>
<td>CFP1060S</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 9MS</td>
<td>CFP2105S</td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 9MS</td>
<td>CFP4207S</td>
<td>$2195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quantum**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 9MS</td>
<td>EIO80S</td>
<td>$645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 9.5MS</td>
<td>E2160S</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3GIG</td>
<td>3.5&quot; 9MS</td>
<td>4280S</td>
<td>$2295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Optical Drives

**650MB External $999**

**CAPACITY**

- 128MB
- 256MB
- 512MB
- 1GB
- 2GB
- 4GB
- 8GB
- 16GB
- 32GB

**MEDIA**

- 60MM Tape
- 90MM Tape
- 120MM Tape

**PRICE**

- $25
- $35
- $79
- $105
- $25
- $35
- $79
- $105
- $25
- $35
- $79
- $105

## Tape Backup

**DC DAT 2Gig External only $769**

**CAPACITY**

- 250MB
- 1.3-2GIG
- 1.3-4GIG
- 1.3-8GIG
- 1.3-16GIG
- 1.3-32GIG
- 1.3-64GIG

**MEDIA**

- DC DAT
- DC DOUBLE DAT
- Sony 5200 DDS-2
- Sony 5000 DDS-2
- Exabyte 8205
- Exabyte 8505
- Exabyte 8505XL
- Exabyte 8505XL

**PRICE**

- $445
- $769
- $839
- $989
- $1029
- $1539
- $2179
- $2259
- $2255
- $2355

## Powerbooks

**CD ROMS**

- TEAC CD-50 $275
- Toshiba 4101 $285
- Toshiba 3501 4 Speed $445
- Yamaha 4 speed recorder $4995
- Ricoh 1000 CD-Recorder $2300

**Specifications**

- DATASDUX PEREDS
- Mobile storage Product
- 2x8B Buffers for 4 modes, 16mm
- 7.5" x 4" x 1.87" Shipping 05S version.
- 1280 x 1024

## Monitors

**TRINITRON MONITORS**

- Sony GDM-15SF1 $489
- Sony GDM-17SE1 $1059
- Sony GDM-20SE1 $1899

**Specifications**

- Flat anti-glare coated supports every PC and Mac resolution
- 2x8B Buffers for 4 modes, 16mm

For more information, see us at Macworld San Francisco Booth # 4166.
**QuarkXPress 3.31 (68K) $549**
**QuarkXPress 3.31 (PPC) $625**
Ask about our wide selection of QuarkXTensions

**TI microLaser Pro PS23 $1198**
8 pages per minute • 600 dpi • 6 mb RAM
1MB TI Upgrade $89 • 2MB $179 • 4MB $239

**PowerBook 540c $3999**
Call for Complete Macintosh System Pricing

---

**UMAX**
"The Magic of Color"

Pricing includes Photoshop 3.0
UC630 LE ................................ 588
Vista S6 LE ................................ 749
UC840 MacPro ............................. 885
UC1260 MacPro ............................. 1129
Transparency Adapter ..................... 439
Document Feeder ........................... 399
PowerLook .................................. 3165

**UMAX 1260 $1129**

**Magic Memory**
1MB 30pin 120ns .......................... 25
2/4MB 30pin 80ns .......................... 80/139
4MB 72pin 60/70/80ns from 144
8MB 72pin 60/70/80ns from 285
16/32MB 72pin ......................... 489/999
PowerBook RAM .......................... 29/19
LG/Quadra VRAM .......................... 29/19

**GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION**

Teleport Mercury .......................... 269
Teleport Gold ............................. 179
Teleport Gold II ........................... 129
PowerPort Mercury ...................... 312
PowerPort Mercury FS500 .............. 315
OneWorld Fax-1 line ..................... 749
OneWorld Fax-2 in w/Ethernet 1150

**Magic Hard Drives**

IBM 1GB Internal .................. 1049
IBM 2GB Internal .................. 1149
2.0GB/4.0GB RAID .................. 1179/2899
128 Optical Drive .................. 739
230 Optical Drive .................. 799
1.3Gb Optical Drive Turbo .......... 1999
2GB Tape w/Retract ................. 699

**UMAX Pricing Includes Photosl1op 3.0**
UC630 LE ................................ 588
Vista S6 LE ................................ 749
UC840 MacPro ............................. 885
UC1260 MacPro ............................. 1129

**GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION**

Teleport Mercury .......................... 269
Teleport Gold ............................. 179
Teleport Gold II ........................... 129
PowerPort Mercury ...................... 312
PowerPort Mercury FS500 .............. 315
OneWorld Fax-1 line ..................... 749
OneWorld Fax-2 in w/Ethernet 1150

**Magic CD-Rom Pro $348**

**4 1/2 Mice MacUser Dec 94**

---

**NETWORKING**

Asante FriendlyNet Adapter ............. 76
MacComm IIIE4 ......................... 149
Faronell Etherwave Adapter ............. 299
Etherwave Transceiver ................. 58
MagiC auai Transceiver 10BaseT... 49
auai Transceiver thin ............... 49

**INPUT/OUTPUT**

Wacom Artz ................................ 279
Artpad ..................................... 169
12x12 RM .................................. 499
Keyboards/Mice
DGR Extended Keyboard ............... 69
Kensington Turbo Mouse ......... 99
Apple Design Keyboard ............... 99

**PRINTERS**

Apple Laserwriter 360 ................. 1415
Newell Packard
Desilvator 310 .......................... 299
Desilvator 520 .......................... 325
Desilvator 560c .......................... 509
LaseJet 4M/4MP w/Toner ............. 1049
LaseJet 4MP w/Toner .................. 1395
Texas Instruments
microLaser PowerPro ................. 1635
microLaser Pro PS265 ............... 1525
microLaser Pro PS23 ........... 1198

**VIDEOSOLUTIONS**

NEC
Multisync 3FGC 15" ................... 579
Multisync 5FGP 17" ................... 1301
Multisync 5FGP 21" ................... 1999

**JetInc. Inkjet Refill**

2pk Blk/Color ...................... 15.99/9.99
2pk High Capacity Blk .................. 19.99
500/500/310 Ink ........................ 5.95
Color StyleWriter 1pk Blk ....... 5.95
Cyan/ Yellow/ Magenta ... 5.95 ea.

---

**BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 892-4455**

Hottorn Lin c Distri bution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International and Airborne Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacionals. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Handelstleistungen.

Internet: sales@max.dgr.com
Subscribe to our specials list

---

4544 S. Lamar Blvd., Suite 100, Austin, TX 78745
Fractal Painter 3.0 $299
New! Accelerated for Power Macintosh

Wacom 12x12 RM
Wacom ArtPad/ArtZ
$169/$279

Radius PrecisionColor 17
$999
17" Trinitron 1152x870 • Ask About Radius Rebates!

Supra Express 14.4 Plus ..............98
Supra Fax/Modem 14.4 ..............179
Supra Fax/Modem 14.4LC ...........134
Supra v.32bis PB 14.4 Internal ...179
Supra Fax/Modem 28.8 ..............249
Supra PB 28.8 Internal ..............208
High Speed Modem Cable ..........15

Supra Fax/Modem 28.8 $249

Thunder II GX 1360 $2099*
After $500 Rebate with purchase of 28.8 Modem

Accelerators & Cache
Daysiar
PowerPro 80/60Hz 60/Acc1995
Turbo 40/40Hz w/Cache:949
Dimension
DilMO Cache ..........137
DilMO Cache w/FPU ...210
DilMO Cache 50/50Hz ..413
DilMO Cache 50/50Hz w/FPU...518

Scanners
Agfa
Studio Scan II ...............865
H-P
ScandJet 1lx (w/rebate) ........770
Nikon
Coolscan Slide Scanner:1840

DVIAM All models .........call

Drives & Tapes
Olympus
Deltec 230 Optical ..........999
Deltec 1300 Optical ..........799

DGC/COpticals
128/230 MB ..........749/875
1.3 GB NEC Turbo ..........2399
Tornado CD-ROM Drive:348

CD Game Software
Flying Nightmares Power PC47
Hilarious .......26
Journey to the Yangtze ..........37

CD-ROM
Fastest, Highest Rated CD's:
DGR Tornado CD Rom ....348
Magic CD Pro ..........343
XM1501 QuadSpeed CD ....485

SOFTWARE
Utilities Software
Adobe Super ATM ..........96
Adobe Type Reunion ..........42
Central Point Mac Tools 3.081
Disk Doubler 4.0 .......582
Disk Mounter 4.0 ........49
Fast Back Plus 3.0 .......99
Folder Bolt 1.02 ........69
Fileguard 2.7,2.7 .......30
Fontographer 4.0 ..........24
MacLinkPlus Translators 6.8.0.81
Mac Tools 3.0 PPC ..........89
Norton Essentials PB 1.0 ..................................85

New Utilities 5.0 ..........70
Quick Keys 3.0.1 ........50
Retrospect .......139
Stufx Deluxe 3.0 ........64

Graphics/Word Processing
Adobe Illustrator 5.5 ..........369
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 ..........649
Adobe Premiere 4.0 ........449
Aldus Freehand 4.0 ..........369
Aldus PageMaker 5.0 ..........499

Magic Modems
Fax Modems
Magic 28.8 VFO ........149
Magic 14.4 Data/Fax .......99
14.4 PowerBook ..........45
High Speed Modem Cable 15

Aldus Persuasion 3.0 ..........349
Chris Works 2.1 ..........189
DeltaGraph Pro 3.5 ..........139
Fractal Painter 3.0 ..........289
Fractal X2 ..........40
Kais PowerTools 2.1 ..........115
MS Works 3.0 ..........159
MS Word ............329
QuarterExpress 3.31 ..........549
QuarterExpress PPC ........625
Word Perfect 3.0 ..........279

Business Software
Colleague Business ..........649
Outlook Pro 4.0 ..........48
Filmaker Pro 2.1 ..........99
Fonexbase 2.01 ..........317
MS Office 4.2 ..........450
MS Project 3.0 ..........429
MS Power Point 4.0 ..........289
Communications Software
Fax STF ............45
Microphone 5.0 .......103
## HARD DRIVES

### MICROPOLIS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-4110</td>
<td>6.5 M</td>
<td>$595</td>
<td>$665</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-2710</td>
<td>10 M</td>
<td>$605</td>
<td>$745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2717</td>
<td>10 M</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-4221 LOW PROFILE</td>
<td>8 M</td>
<td>$1195</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5 GB</td>
<td>DT-1926</td>
<td>11 M</td>
<td>$1310</td>
<td>$1410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 GB</td>
<td>DT-1926</td>
<td>11 M</td>
<td>$1795</td>
<td>$1895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-3243</td>
<td>8.5 M</td>
<td>$2199</td>
<td>$2299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-1991</td>
<td>11 M</td>
<td>$3475</td>
<td>$3575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MICROPOLIS AUDIO/VIDEO SERIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-4110AV</td>
<td>8.5 M</td>
<td>$640</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-2717AV</td>
<td>10 M</td>
<td>$945</td>
<td>$1005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6 GB</td>
<td>DT-1926AV LOW PROFILE</td>
<td>8 M</td>
<td>$1225</td>
<td>$1355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0 GB</td>
<td>DT-3243AV</td>
<td>8.5 M</td>
<td>$1845</td>
<td>$1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Seagate

**NEW LOW PRICING!!!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>DT-31200</td>
<td>10 M</td>
<td>$620</td>
<td>$680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>DT-31200</td>
<td>10 M</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>BARRACUDA 2</td>
<td>8 M</td>
<td>$1275</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5 GB</td>
<td>BARRACUDA 4</td>
<td>8 M</td>
<td>$2329</td>
<td>$2429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.2 GB</td>
<td>ELITE 3</td>
<td>10 M</td>
<td>$1979</td>
<td>$2079</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.0 GB</td>
<td>ELITE 9</td>
<td>11 M</td>
<td>$3759</td>
<td>$3859</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>DFC3233</td>
<td>10 M</td>
<td>$750</td>
<td>$810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>DFC2490</td>
<td>8.5 M</td>
<td>$1199</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Quantum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>270 MB</td>
<td>LPS270</td>
<td>12 M</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340 MB</td>
<td>LPS340</td>
<td>12 M</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>$310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540 MB</td>
<td>LPS540</td>
<td>10 M</td>
<td>$275</td>
<td>$335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>730 MB</td>
<td>LPS730</td>
<td>11 M</td>
<td>$255</td>
<td>$415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>EM1080</td>
<td>9.5 M</td>
<td>$615</td>
<td>$675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>EM1400</td>
<td>9.5 M</td>
<td>$775</td>
<td>$835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 GB</td>
<td>EM2100</td>
<td>9.5 M</td>
<td>$1139</td>
<td>$1199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IBM (QUALITY)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Model #</th>
<th>Seek RPM</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2 GB</td>
<td>IBM0662</td>
<td>8 M</td>
<td>$695</td>
<td>$775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4 GB</td>
<td>IBM0664</td>
<td>8 M</td>
<td>$1025</td>
<td>$1175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Drives are preformatted, tested and packaged with SCSI Manager 4.3 compatible drives.

---

**INTRODUCING...**

**MICRODISK® AV LT & LS from MICROPOLIS**

**CALL NOW!!!**

**1-800-279-5520**

**$595**

***HOLIDAY SPECIALS***

**$2199**

**MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB HARD DRIVE**
- 8.5 MS SEEK  
- 5400 RPM  
- FAST-SCSI-2
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY**  
- INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

**MICROPOLIS 4.0 GB CAPACITY**
- 8.5 MS SEEK  
- 7200 RPM  
- FAST-SCSI-2
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY**  
- INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

---

MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB HARD DRIVE
- 8.5 MS SEEK  
- 5400 RPM  
- FAST-SCSI-2
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY**  
- INTERNAL CONFIGURATION

---

No charge for Visa or Mastercard. Exp. Corp., University. FRO's welcome. 5% USA required for all returns. Prices, Terms and Availability subject to change without notification.

Circle 298 on reader service card
The Mac Zone is pleased to offer this great big bundle of fun! Monster Bundle II is a collection of seven popular computer games plus a set of headphones for a low, low Mac Zone price. In fact, you'll get the whole package for only $99.98 — a savings of $128.90 if you bought the individual components separately! So call The Mac Zone today and order your Monster Bundle to cash in on the savings. And remember, if you don't have time to have some fun with your computer, then you're working too hard! The Mac Zone #95442

Over 2,500 products in stock
Including new versions and all the latest releases for your Mac. New products every month! Software, hardware, peripherals, accessories... everything you need to be more productive at work and enjoy your play more.

Next Day Delivery only $3
No matter how much you order!

FREE Catalog Subscription
Get a FREE One-Year Catalog Subscription. Stay up-to-date on the latest innovations and all the best buys in the industry. To get your FREE subscription, fill out and mail the coupon below.

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone
1-800-436-0606
For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES 1-800-465-9663
GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9663
EDUCATION SALES 1-800-384-9663
INTERNATIONAL SALES 1-206-603-2550

e-World

To get your FREE subscription, just fill out and mail in the coupon below.

For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ

CORPORATE SALES 1-800-465-9663
GOVERNMENT SALES 1-800-372-9663
EDUCATION SALES 1-800-384-9663
INTERNATIONAL SALES 1-206-603-2550

e-World

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION AS SOON AS POSSIBLE:
MAC ZONE □ PC ZONE □ CORPORATE ZONE □ LEARNING ZONE

Name ___________________________ A □ P □ C □ O □ L
Address __________________________ Apt __________
City ___________________________ State __________ Zip __________

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98004-1800
$0 DOWN LEASING FROM SUPERMICRO!
Get the system you need now—with zero down and low monthly payments! Call 800-352-3415 and find out all the advantages of leasing.

POWERPC 8100 SUPER STATION
- PowerPC 8100/60 w/ 60MHz PPC 601 CPU
- 72MB RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive: 650MB optical and SyQuest 80c in one enclosure

POWERPC 7100 VALUE STATION
- PowerPC 7100/65 w/ 60MHz PPC 601 CPU
- 72MB RAM, 540MB hard drive, extended keyboard
- Dual spin CD ROM drive
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- Image processing multifunctional drive: 650MB optical and SyQuest 80c in one enclosure

POWERPC 6100 IMAGING STATION
- PowerPC 6100/60 w/ 60MHz PPC 601 CPU
- 40MB RAM, 540MB HD, extended keyboard
- SuperMac 20, 24-bit color monitor
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- External SyQuest 200MB with cartridge
- Archive 2.8GB tape backup system
- TI Pro 608, 9 ppm, 600 dpi laser printer
- A/Vision 656AV, 440 x 440 dpi scanner w/PS LE

POWERPC 6100 VIDEO PRODUCTION STATION
- PowerPC 6100 w/ 60MHz PPC 601 CPU
- 22MB RAM
- 1.0GB internal hard drive
- extended keyboard
- SuperMac Thunder 24, 1152 x 870 video card
- SuperMac 17, 24-bit color monitor
- Exabyte Tape drive
- Radius Video Vision Station

MACWORLD FEBRUARY 1995
Specialize in Image Processing
385 Van Ness Ave. #110, Torrance, CA 90501
310-782-5760 International 310-782-5974 fax

Circle 126 on reader service card
DiskGuard

Powerfully flexible new hard disk security from the makers of bestseller, FileGuard. Protects all Mac hard drives, including removable and partitions. Offers wide variety of optional user restrictions.

DiskGuard Remote-Allows administrator to easily install, modify, update, and monitor DiskGuard's security across the network.

(5-pack) UTI 0592 $269.95
(10-pack) UTI 0593 $450
Publisher: ASD Software, Inc.

Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?

Carmen Sandiego's international crime ring is stealing treasures around the world. Prove your crime-solving skills to advance from a lowly Gumshoe to a Super Sleuth, as you hunt Carmen in exotic locations. (CD-ROM)

Publisher: Broderbund
Item #: ENT 0804 $45.95

Double Your RAM!

RAM Doublers

Twice the memory without expensive hardware. Installation takes about 15 seconds and one mouse click! It's worry-free from the start. If you had 8MB of RAM, your computer will have 16MB of memory available with RAM Doublers. Keep ALL your applications open-you'll be rid of the "Not Enough Memory" messages, install RAM Doublers once and your memory doubles automatically forever!

Publisher: Connectix
Item #: 0848 $55

Think of it as a camera for your mind

Adobe Photoshop 3.0.1 Upgrade

More creative and production control than ever! The improved interface and palette design gives you better access to your tools. New layers support make image composing easy. Add multiple layers to your image to try out different combinations of placements and graphics, text and special effects without altering the original background image and more.

Publisher: Adobe
Full version of Photoshop 3.0.1 for Mac/Power Mac G4 0916 $559

NEW! Macintosh System 7.5

Includes over 50 new enhancements in the Finder, cross-platform compatibility, task automation, PowerBook utilities, and much more. Work with DOS and Windows documents on your Mac without file translators. Open documents directly from the find file window. Create on-screen reminders and much more.

Publisher: Broderbund
Item #: 0022 $99

Multimedia for kids!

Kid Pix Studio

Kid Pix Studio is a multimedia paint and animation program for kids ages 3-12. Kids can add movement, video, sound effects, and music to any picture or SlideShow production. Features three new animation projects: Moopies, Stampinator, and Digital Puppets.

Publisher: Broderbund
Item #: EDU 0956 $44.95

Casino Master Multimedia CD-ROM

A powerful new version of Casino Master that includes six casino games with full-motion on-screen video instruction by noted professional gambler John Patrick, plus a casino travel guide. Games include: blackjack, craps, roulette, baccarat, slots, and more! Learn while you play.

Publisher: Item #: ENT 0814 $32

1MB SIMMs as low as $49.95

A Power User memory upgrade will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. Memory chips came factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Please call for the latest prices and availability and our sales staff will help you make your choice an easy one.

Publisher: Centron
Item #: CIP 0012 $49.95

Order toll-free 24 hours a day, 7 days a week! 1-800-255-6227
Order by Midnight (or for Overnight Delivery — Only $3.00)!
$$$$ New Low Pricing!!!!$$$  

Quantum 540 MB........... Only $245  
MICROFIL 1.2 GB........... Only $575  
Seagate 1.7 GB........... Only $1035  
Seagate 2.4 GB........... Only $1225  

Printers by HEWLETT PACKARD  
HP DeskWriter 560C InkJet Printer $568  
600 x 600 dpi, 3 pages per minute. Color, 3 yr. warranty  
HP DeskWriter 1200C  
600 x 330 dpi, 9 pages per minute. Mono, 3 yr. warranty  
HP LaserJet 4ML Printer 1027  
300 x 300 dpi, 4 pages per minute, 3 yr. warranty  
HP LaserJet 4MP Printer 1367  
300 x 300 dpi, 4 pages per minute, 3 yr. warranty  
HP LaserJet 4M Plus Printer 2120  
600 x 600 dpi, 12 pages per minute, 3 yr. warranty  

Scanners by NIKON  
Scantouch $1220  
Flatbed, High resolution 1200x1200dpi, interpolated to 2400x2400dpi. A low profile, full color scanner with a 30 second scan time, and built-in IEEE 1284 interface for the Macintosh.  

QuickSCSI by PRODIREX  
QuickSCSI F Nubus Card $499  
QuickSCSI for the Macintosh, 16-bit/33-MHz interface.  

Scsi-2 Accelerators by PLI  
Quick SCSI F Nubus Card $499  

ATTU  
Silicon Express Fast SCSI-2  
Call SCSI 1 & 2 support, transfer rates up to 10.6 MB/sec., supports multiple block sizes, takes advantage of parallel processing capability by transferring data directly between the Mac II and the SCSI bus. Ideal for graphon & multimedia applications, software design and More!  

IDE Drives by NEC  
Capacity Model Size Access Price  
345MB ETC713 3.5” 12ms $185  
540MB ETC719A 3.5” 12ms $260  

NEC drives include a 2 year warranty  

MICROFIL  
1.2GB 2210 3.5” 10ms $575  
1.7GB 2217 3.5” 10ms $895  

MICROFIL drives include a 3 year Advance Replacement Warranty  

Seagate  
214 MB ST2243 3.5” 15ms $165  
260 MB ST2290A 3.5” 12ms $180  
340 MB ST3391A 3.5” 12ms $205  
430 MB ST3491A 3.5” 12ms $245  
540 MB ST5660A 3.5” 12ms $295  
Seagate drives include a 2 year warranty  

MICROFIL  
1.2GB C2322 9.5” 8ms $295  
2.4GB C2499 8.5” 640 $1150  

IBM IBM IBM IBM IBM  
Capacity Access RPM Cache Int. Ext.  
500 MB ETC719A 5.2” 6.5ms 5400 256K 1150 1210  
540 MB ETC719A 5.2” 6.5ms 5400 256K 1150 1210  

IBM drives utilize IBM’s advanced MicroProcessor Reduction (MPR) local buffer technology, which increases the amount of data stored on the buffer cache, reduces the number of disk reads and allows the drive to more efficiently track the desired data.  

Hard Drive Cabinets by ProCare  
Zero Footprint $75  
MicroCab $89  
Full Height $139  
Multi Bay Cabinets $CALL  
Two, four, six, and eight bay cabinets available. All cabinets come with a 25-50 pin Mac system cable and a power cable. 1 year warranty on all cabinets.  

All prices are subject to change without notice. Reduced prices are subject to a 12% tax. International and Domestic customers pay all shipping charges. All shipping charges are non-refundable. To return merchandise call for an RMA number. All RMA’s must be returned within 10 business days of issuance. All returns without an RMA number will not be accepted.
NEW! POWERBOOK 540c: Power Package!

The ultimate, top of the line POWERBOOK POWERHOUSE at an amazing price!

- PowerBook 540c (33MHz/12CD0, 12MB RAM, 525MB Hard Drive, 640x480 Color Active Matrix Screen, Two Intelligent Batteries)
- Global Village Memory 1.2GB Modern
- Savvy Deluxe Capacity Case
- Citizen Notebook II Color Printer
- ABC Deluxe Printer Bundle:
  - Scanners & Monitors
  - Microtek Scanner III 36-Bit Scanner w/ full Photoshop
  - UMAX Vista 56 Color Scanner w/Photoshop LE
  - ScanJet 5000U 14" Color Monitor
  - Expanded Keyboard, Mouse, Headphones Included
- PowerBook 540c Power Package (same as above, but with these additions):
  - PowerBook 540c (12/240)
  - PowerBook 540c (8/340)
  - PowerBook 540c (2/800)
  - PowerBook 540c (2/240)
  - PowerBook 540c (2/240)

MORR BAN: 10 YEARS OF COMPUTER EXPERIENCE

NEW! QUADRA 630 Home System $1850

- Quadra 630/50 MHz/256K/30MB Hard Drive
- 14" Color Monitor
- Apple Adjustable Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle

NEW! SCANNERS & MONITORS

- Microtek Scanner III 36-Bit Scanner w/ full Photoshop
- UMAX Vista 56 Color Scanner w/Photoshop LE
- ScanJet 5000U 14" Color Monitor
- Expanded Keyboard, Mouse, Headphones Included

NEW! PRINTERS & OTHER PERIPHERALS

- Texas Instruments Workbench Pro 60Dpi, 8ppm
- Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 560
- Wacom Art 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet w/Color Pen
- Portable CD ROM Bundle: Double Speed Multimedia CD
- PowerBase Memory 1GB
- PowerVision CD
- FileMaker Pro 2.1
- Math Blaster Plus
- Ruff's Bone CD
- Myst CD

CALL TODAY for your FREE catalog!

800-610-5003

Free shipping over $60 in U.S. • Under $60 add $5 shipping with 5% min. • Canada add 18% on orders up to $100.00; add $10.00 on orders over $100.00; add $15.00 on orders over $200.00; add $25.00 on orders over $500.00; add $50.00 on orders over $1000.00; also add 7% GST • Prices effective through 2/28/95

Circle 255 on reader service card
CDW® DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Global Village

TelePort Gold II

Fast, easy and affordable!

- Data: V.32bis (14.4 Kbps)
- Fax: 14.4 Kbps send and receive
- V.42bis and MNP5 data compression
- V.42 and MNP2-4 error correction
- Includes award-winning GlobalFax software • 5 year warranty

New!

Price Drop!

DeskWriter 560C

Color inkjet printer

$464.60 CDW 35959

MacDeal$ says:

“For all your Macintosh computing needs, call and order your free Macintosh catalog today!”

800-291-4CDW

Macintosh Office V4.2

A whole new way to work

Experience the power of Microsoft’s best-selling applications and the seamless integration made possible by Microsoft Office. Plus, Microsoft Office V4.2 is now fully accelerated for the Power Macintosh!

Word V6.0

Excel V5.0

PowerPoint V4.0

Mail license

Version upgrade

$223.07* CDW 45219

$443.50 CDW 45289

* After $40 mail-in manufacturer rebate (ends 12/31/94)

Editions

MacOffice V4.2...

$121.92 CDW 41778

$128.38 CDW 41786

$134.84 CDW 41793

$257.84 CDW 41807

$324.42 CDW 41814

$345.05 CDW 41820

$360.09 CDW 41821

$365.01 CDW 41822

$407.09 CDW 41827

$425.07 CDW 41828

$429.05 CDW 41829

$450.01 CDW 41831

$450.05 CDW 41832

$455.01 CDW 41833

$465.05 CDW 41834

$470.05 CDW 41835

$475.05 CDW 41836

$480.05 CDW 41837

$485.05 CDW 41838

$500.05 CDW 41840

$505.05 CDW 41841

$510.05 CDW 41842

$525.05 CDW 41843

$530.05 CDW 41844

$540.05 CDW 41845

$550.05 CDW 41846

$560.05 CDW 41847

$570.05 CDW 41848

$580.05 CDW 41849

$590.05 CDW 41850

$600.05 CDW 41851

$610.05 CDW 41852

$620.05 CDW 41853

$630.05 CDW 41854

$640.05 CDW 41855

$650.05 CDW 41856

$660.05 CDW 41857

$670.05 CDW 41858

$680.05 CDW 41859

$690.05 CDW 41860

$700.05 CDW 41861

$710.05 CDW 41862

$720.05 CDW 41863

$730.05 CDW 41864

$740.05 CDW 41865

$750.05 CDW 41866

$760.05 CDW 41867

$770.05 CDW 41868

$780.05 CDW 41869

$790.05 CDW 41870

$800.05 CDW 41871

$810.05 CDW 41872

$820.05 CDW 41873

$830.05 CDW 41874

$840.05 CDW 41875

$850.05 CDW 41876

$860.05 CDW 41877

$870.05 CDW 41878

$880.05 CDW 41879

$890.05 CDW 41880

$900.05 CDW 41881

$910.05 CDW 41882

$920.05 CDW 41883

$930.05 CDW 41884

$940.05 CDW 41885

$950.05 CDW 41886

$960.05 CDW 41887

$970.05 CDW 41888

$980.05 CDW 41889

$990.05 CDW 41890

Entertainment

Paramount Jump Room CD...

$38.97 CDW 41891

Paramount Laser CD...

$38.97 CDW 41892

Porgness Lumberyard CD...

$38.97 CDW 41893

Sears Freeway Poly......

$38.97 CDW 41894

Sears Hyde Coal CD...

$38.97 CDW 41895

Sears Kings Quest V...

$38.97 CDW 41896

Sears Kings Quest VI...

$41.83 CDW 41898

Sears Leisure Suit Larry 5...

$35.01 CDW 41899

Sears Space Quest III...

$35.01 CDW 41900

Simband Halo Fusion Halo CD...

$35.01 CDW 41901

Simband Halo Super Team...

$35.01 CDW 41902

Velocity F-88 Sports VR...

$43.50 CDW 41903

Vegeta 7th Guest CD...

$41.97 CDW 41904

Apple Macintosh System 7.5

3.5" CD $96.97

CDW 43065/CDW 43072

Free technical support for CDW customers:

1-800-363-4239

If You Find a Better Price, Call CDW® Before You Buy

(800)509-4CDW

MacWorld® 2/95

Why Pay Retail? CDW® Sells for Less and Services You Better!
## NEC MultiSpin 2V
- Double-speed CD-ROM drive
- 320ms average access time
- 300KB/sec data transfer rate
- Standalone external housing
- Microsoft Encarta multimedia encyclopedia
- SCSI system cable and driver software

### PLI Infinity
Removable Syquest media drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Internal Price</th>
<th>External Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>$388.33</td>
<td>$465.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88MB</td>
<td>$349.67</td>
<td>$406.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>$599.76</td>
<td>$559.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>$499.92</td>
<td>$489.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB</td>
<td>$599.76</td>
<td>$559.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Genuine Syquest cartridges: 5 year warranty
- 88MB: $69.70
- 105MB: $59.20
- 200MB: $79.89
- 270MB: $63.57

## Sportster V.34
Mac&Fax
- Sportster Mac&Fax is more than just hardware and software. It's the most reliable way to send text, graphics, and data right through your Mac.
- True V.34 transmit data twice as fast as 14.4 kbps modems
- High-speed protocols: V.94 (28.8 kbps), V.42bis (14.4 kbps)
- 4.2M error correction, V.42bis/V.42 data compression, 7 LED status lights, external volume control
- 5 year warranty, made in USA

### Connectix Norton Painter V1.5
- Double your RAM with just one click!

### Fractal Design Painter V3.0
- The power and flexibility to express yourself without limits

### Symantec Norton Utilities V3.1
- No Macintosh is complete without this comprehensive disk and file utility package.

### Symantec AntiVirus V4.0 (SAM)
- State-of-the-art virus detection and elimination for continuous protection of your valuable data

---

**CDW Computer Centers, Inc.**
1020 E. Lake Cook Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-1900

**Hardware, Peripherals and Software at Discount Prices**

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-509-4CDW**

**Why Pay Retail? CDW Sells for Less and Services You Better!**

---

**FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS AVAILABLE TO CDW® CUSTOMERS!**

---

**Circle 2 on reader service card**

---

**MACWORLD February 1995 243**
TWO PAGES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE.

20 inches for the cost of 17!
While Supplies Last!

Your Choice of...
Radius Precision Color Display 20
- Multiple resolutions 1280x1024 to 640x480
- Mac/PC compatible
- Works with most any Macintosh built-in video

SuperMac or E-Machines 20
- 1152x870 to 1024x768
- Flat screen
- Shadow Mask Tube
- Built in video support

LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

PIVOT DISPLAYS

Radius Color Pivot LE
$399

With purchase of video card. We have cards for SE/30, LC, IIsi, Nubus, Quadras

Precision Color Pivot $699
Grayscale Pivot $499

Radius Full Page Display $399

17 INCH

E-Machines T18 II mR
$799

Limited Quantities!
- High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
- .25mm multi-resolution

20 INCH

Intellicolor Display 20
$1699

Limited Quantities!
- Top rated 20" Trinitron
- MacUser Editors Choice Finalist

All products new with manufacturer's full warranty.
All quantities limited and sold on a first come first serve basis.
ROCKET 33MHz w/FPU $399**
Don't wait any longer for Quadra Power!
While supplies last you can finally upgrade your old Mac into a QUADRA level POWERHOUSE for a NEVER BEFORE OFFERED LOW PRICE!
- Motorola 68040 processor
- FPU built-in
- Multi-processing
- 33MHz
- SCSI-h & DSP capable
- MacWorld Editor's Choice

Radius Rocket 2b $299**
SCSI II Booster $249
PhotoBooster for Rocket $299
RocketShare $299
Stage Two Rocket $1299

PhotoBooster $299
Retail $999
- Twin AT&T 3210 60MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- MacUser Editor's Choice

Radius PowerView $199
Supports Power Macintosh

SuperMac Display Calibrator $199

**With purchase of any Rocket peripheral

DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY!

VIDEO BOARDS

Thunder 24 $1299
with Color Calibrator

Thunder II GX 1600 $CALL
Thunder II GX 1360 $CALL
"The Thunder II GX 1360 simply can't be beat" MacUser

Thunder II GX 1152 $CALL
Thunder II Light $1499

Radius LeMans GT $1399

Precision Color Pro 24X $999

Precision Color 24X $799

Precision Color Pro 24XK $699

Radius 24XP/Futura SX $299

Radius 24XK/ Futura MX $599

Radius 8XJ $399

Spectrum 8.24 PDQ $399

Spectrum 8 Series III $349

E-Machines Futura LX $799

E-Machines Futura MX $599

Circle 20 on reader service card

MULTIMEDIA

$999*

Without Premiere

VideoVision Presentation $999*
- We stock complete VideoVision Studio systems with CPUs and monitors • Sell or Lease • Call to speak with one of our experts

VideoVision Studio Upgrade $CALL

VideoVision Studio $CALL

Studio Array $CALL

VideoSpigot Nubus $199

Adobe Premiere from $199

VideoSpigot Ilsi $299

VideoSpigot Pro $399

Apple Catalog Reseller
Authorized Service Provider

Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing: We ship anywhere.

Domestic Sales 800.375.9000
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
International Sales 817.754.2120
TeleFax 817.754.2345

CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701
When you need easy use, full-featured bar code printing software, look to BarCode Labeler II.

This package allows you to create, edit, and print bar codes in all the popular bar code symbologies.

BarCode Labeler II makes it simple to merge text or graphics into your labels. Design the size and placement of your labels with ease to use screen tools.

Call us today for information on BarCode Labeler II.

Retail price: $149.00

Macworld Expo
Booth 4158

Bar Code Headquarters

Bar Code Readers

Portable Readers

Fonts for Film Masters

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220

or call 408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964
Project Wall-Sized Multimedia

Introducing the BOXLIGHT ProColor 1500 Multimedia Projection Panel. Full-color, big-screen multimedia and video projection with built-in audio! Industry-leading performance at special introductory price of only $3,799!

- Active-matrix color
- Built-in video & audio
- Rugged & portable
- PC & Mac Compatible
- Unbeatable price

SPECIAL OFFER!

Call Today 1-800-762-5757

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Pro

Create EPS graphics for your desktop publishing documents. Call for a free demo disk and get the information you need to make an intelligent purchasing decision for Mac or Windows.

800.619.0399
718.499.6293 or fax
718.768.5997

FINISH YOUR PAPERS, MANAGE YOUR REFERENCES FASTER AND EASIER THAN EVER BEFORE WITH BOOK-ENDS-PRO. THE MODERN BIBLIOGRAPHIC SOFTWARE. Rapid reformatting, sophisticated searches, import from major databases, Data Validation, Macworld Special only $99. Student version available.

WESTON SOFTWARE
Tiburon, CA 94920
1-800-325-1862
FAX 707-224-7518
e-mail: westing@aol.com

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VirtualDisk

Completely Automatic Cataloging

Know where every file is on every disk you own without any effort on your part. VirtualDisk automatically catalogs all disks and removable media as encountered. You don't even have to launch an application. Your catalog is always available in compact alias form on your desktop. You can search, view, or open any file on any offline disk with simple Finder commands.

14 Hughes, #B103, Irvine, CA 92712
800/765-9692

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Virtual Disk

"... the best solution to your disk cataloging woes."

Macworld, July '94

MacWorld

February 1995
LOWEST PRICES BEST SERVICE
QUADRAS POWERBOOKS
PRINTERS MONITORS
POWER PCs CALL FOR QUOTES
310-358-9000
FAX 310-358-9100

Sellers & International Orders Welcome
We Only Sell Brand New Systems
Full One-Year Warranty

“Best Computer Source”
-CyberMagazine

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

COMPU AGE
THE SOURCE TO MACINTOSH WORLD
318 N. LA CIENEGA • LOS ANGELES, CA 90048
CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our service is the difference.
A EON we specialize in optical and memory products and memory and
service that can be trusted. We guarantee
Good Price and fast delivery. We deliver
from the right and maintain high quality standards.
Call all prices are current on the
are subject to change.

AEON TECHNOLOGY

310-358-9000

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make your PC peripherals
Macintosh compatible!

Mediator lets you use your PS/2 style peripherals just as if they
were connected directly to your Mac! Use the Cybex AutoBoot™
Commander in conjunction with the Mediator to control a mixture
of PCs and Macs from a single keyboard, mouse and PS/2
mouse. Or allow several users to share a Mac with PC-Expander
Plus™. With the Mediator, going multiplatform is easy!

• Compatible with most Macintosh
computers with detachable monitors
• Supports VGA, SVGA and
Macintosh HiRes video
• Supports PS/2 style keyboard,
mouse or peripherals
• For Sun® workstation support, ask
about our Mediator for Sun®

MEDIATOR™ for Macintosh

Cybex Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4039

PCs and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
Macintosh and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Dealer Program Available

MACWORLD February 1995 255
**SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS**

**COMPUTER GRAPHIC & NETWORKING**

We custom configure and test your system. Specialized in Pre-Press, Publishing, Digital Video products.

We Buy • Sell • Trade

**PowerMacs**

- 8100-av 32/1GB $1190 40/1GB $5800
- 8100-132-2GB CD $490 40/1GB $2400
- 8100-240-2GB CD $490 40/1GB $2400
- 8100-av-5GB CD $490 40/1GB $4900

**Powerbooks**

- 7100-46-1GB $395 40/1GB $2400
- 7100-av-8/5GB-560-CAL $290 40/1GB $4900
- 7100-8-8 $1595

**Scanners**

- ScanMaker II $590
- ScanMaker IIE $590
- Select 300 $1650
- Select 360 $1650

**Printers**

- Pro 16/60 $1190
- Pro 630 $1590
- Pro 800 $1950
- Select 310 $1450
- Mac 760 $1890
- Mac 810 $2190
- PowerBook 630 $1795

**VideoCard**

- Quadra 630 $1295
- Mac 760 $1295
- Mac 810 $1295
- Mac 960 $1295

**Upgrades**

- Video Vision Studio $599
- Prec. Color Pro 24K $599
- Lectra GT 74 $1599
- Thunder II GXC 1560 $2699

**Free Mouse Pad with Every Order**

- We Pay Top $$$ For Your Mac
- Trade Your Mac for New One

**Image Machines**

- Power Macintosh Computers • PowerBooks
- Monitors Apple NANO NEC NOKIA Radius SONY
- Printers Apple HP LEXMARK Selko Radius Tektronix
- VIDEO EDITING ANIMATION MPEG ENCODING
- YARC Radius Telecast OPTISLIDE BETACAM
- DATA TRANSLATION NONLINEAR 3-D Alladdin
- Electric Image • CoSA • VDI Presenter Pro • form•Z Animation Stand • SCULPT • SHADE • AIMTECH
- YAMAHA Polaroid Kodak NO CALIFORNIA SALES TAX

**Micro Outlet**

- EXCHANGES • PARTS
- SELL-EXCHANGE
- FLUX LOGIC $199/95
- SEL LOGIC $199/95
- MAC LOGIC $199/95
- KEYBOARD REPAIR-$59 BOOK
- WE DO SURFACE MOUNT $595
- 800-307-8551

**MacBYTE**

Serving Mac Users Since 1989

- Low & High End Custom Setups
- Cash for Macs
- Fax 310-317-1583
- Buy • Sell • Trade
- Open Monday-Saturday
- 22725 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

**Computer Revealations Inc.**

1 800 275-9924
in NY 516 737-0800
ALL MACINTOSH, & PCs, Sales, Leasing, Service & Support
3316 DANE COURT HOLLAND NY 11741 FAX 516 737-5263
WE BUY and SELL NEW and USED MACS
# Mac Sale International

## Used System Specials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC LC520</td>
<td>8/160 W/CD Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>$1099.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR CLASSIC 4/80</td>
<td>Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC LC575</td>
<td>5/160 W/CD Keyboard &amp; Mouse</td>
<td>$1299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Used CPUs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>CPU Speed</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mac Quarda 950</td>
<td>8/0</td>
<td><strong>Personal Laser LS</strong></td>
<td>$2175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Duo 270c</td>
<td>12/240 w/Mdm</td>
<td>ImageWriter II</td>
<td>$1799.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 100</td>
<td>2/20</td>
<td>Apple OneScanner</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 145B</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>Apple Color OneScanner</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB 180C</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>PB &amp; Duo Express Modems</td>
<td>$999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac LC 520</td>
<td>4/80</td>
<td>Apple CD150/CD300 Ext.</td>
<td>$1499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Classic II</td>
<td>2/40</td>
<td>PowerBook DuoDock</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Used Peripherals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laser NTR Logic Bd. Upgrade</td>
<td>Apple LocalTalk Din 8 Connect.</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laser II Logic Bd. Upgrade</td>
<td>Duo &amp; PwrBook Access. Close-Out Prices</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>StyleWriter AC Adapters</td>
<td>PowerBook Carrying Cases</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MacWorld Show Specials

- **New Microsoft Works - $29.00**
- **New MS Word/Excel Bundle - $149.00**
- **BOTH FOR ONLY-$199.00**

## New LaserWriter LS - $399.00

- New Mac LC 520 4/80 $1199.00
- New Apple Color Plus Display $299.00
- New Apple 21" Color Monitor $1399.00
- Mac Plus 1/0 $199.00
- Mac SE (800K) 1/0 $225.00
- Mac SE/30 1/0 $429.00
- Mac Classic 2/40 $399.00
- Mac LC 4/40 $399.00
- Mac LC II 4/40 $399.00
- Mac II 1/0 $199.00
- Mac IIsii 3/40 $429.00
- Mac IICx 1/0 $399.00

## New LaserWriter Select 310 - $449.00

- New Apple One Scanner $399.00
- New Ext. Hard Drive Enclosures $69.00
- New Extended Keyboards $75.00
- Apple Hi-Res Mono Monitor $129.00
- Apple Basic Color Display $129.00
- Apple 12" RGB Display $179.00
- Apple 16" RGB Display $649.00
- Apple Portrait Display $139.00
- Apple Two Page Display $479.00
- Epson Color Scanner (300dpi, Flattened Single Pass) $299.00

## Refurbished Printers

- Stylewriter - $149.00
- Stylewriter II - $189.00
- New NEC CD Drive - $99.00

## New NEC CD Drive - $99.00

Includes Over $200 Software Free:
- T/Maker Clickart 2000 & DRIVE 7 CD & The Merchant

## New LaserWriter LS - $399.00

- New LaserWriter Select 310 - $449.00

## Limited Quantities/Prices subject to change
Prices represent a Discount - off Full Price
Returns at discretion of Manager 75% Refundable for
WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

1-800-729-7031

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD
COMPU.D
International, Inc.
1-800-929-9333

PowerMacs

Powerbooks

SuperMac 177/20° STD9782 $599/799
SuperMac 21TX/PreView 21-T $1999/2999
E-Machine E-20 $999
Future SX/MX/1lx $199/299/599
Spectrum 2400+/Thundex 24 $599/899
Thundex 1112/1600/1600 $1799/2299/3799
PhotoEngine/SpigaPower AV $809/794
VideoVision Studio 2.0/Pre Pak $2345/8049
Precision Pro24XP/Pro 24XP $249/699/799
Lenmas GT/Videospin Studio Upr. 2.0 $1149/1629
Two Page Mono 20ggs/21gs $799/899/999
Kantek Anti-Glare 14-15'/16-17'/20-21' $59/99/149

Hard Drives

250/500MB 2.5-3.5 $249/329
515MB 2.5-3.5 $519/699
600MB 3.5 $1149/1629
1.4/2GB 3.5 $519/699
3GB 3.5 $225/3150
PWB Formatting Kit & Cassette $149/189
Ex. Cass H/F/E $55/125
Ploy Disk Case w/Ads. PIBL 200/270MB $50/75
SyQuest 270/570/1140 $50/250/499
Ex. Car 230Mbps optional $1999
Other Drives CALL

Software

Adobe Illustrator 5.5 PFC $899
Adobe Photoshop 3.0 $655
Adobe PageMaker 5.0 $499
ClarisWorks 2.1 PPC $189
Microsoft Office 3.0 MAC $350
Microsoft Office 3.0 PPC $469
QuarkXpress 3.3 MAC $499
QuarkXpress 3.3 PPC $699
Soft Windows 1.0 PPC $199
Other Software CALL

Monitor Specials

Apple Display $699
Apple Display $1190
Apple Display $1490
Apple Display $1990

All prices reflect C.O.D. orders only & are subject to change without notice. We will beat any verifiable price. All Major Credit Cards Accepted.

MAC WORLD
February 1995 259
LOWEST PRICE ON ALL MAC MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SIMMS</th>
<th>MAC MEMORY</th>
<th>POWERBOOK MEMORY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30 PIN</td>
<td>72 PIN</td>
<td>2x32-70/60- $144/149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1x8-80/70</td>
<td>1x32-70/60- $144/149</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>2 MB, 4 MB, 6 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>4 MB, 6 MB, 8 MB, 10 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 MB</td>
<td>165C, 180C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>4 MB, 6 MB, 8 MB, 10 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 MB</td>
<td>PB 150 &amp; DUO 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>230, 250, 270C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 MB, 8 MB, 12 MB, 14 MB, 20 MB, 28 MB, 36 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXPERIENCE THE BEST SERVICE IN THE INDUSTRY
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!

CIRCUe 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 100 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 76 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCU6 0 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Affordable Upgrades
Acceleration Maximum Performance for your Mac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K-32MB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128 MB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256 MB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512 MB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 GB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 GB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 GB</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Low profile design will not interfere with hubus or PSG ean.

(800) 392-1234

Disk is Yourself kit with
\*Upgraded drives included
\*Conical magnets included
\*Free overnight service included

MAC EXPERTS
1511 Lincoln Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401 • (310) 394-5223
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**Variable Speed Overdrive - Quadra 700/90**
- Speeds processor up to 30 MHz
- $189

**VS0 - Quadra 950**
- Speeds processor up to 40 MHz
- $189

**VS0 - hi/lo**
- Speeds processor up to 50 MHz
- $189

**VSO - iIfx**
- Speeds processor up to 50 MHz
- $339

**8x870 (Radius Rocket)**
- $349

**Quadra Overdrive (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700, 900, 605)**
- Doubles processor speed to 50 MHz for up to 200% speed increase
- $1,100

**Quadra Overdrive+ (Centris 650, 610, Quadra 610, 700, 900, 605)**
- Combines the Quadra Overdrive with 128K high speed cache
- $1,100

---

**ACCELERATORS**

**ACCESSORIES**

**MEMORY**

**Power Mac, Centris, Quadra, LC III, Performa**

**32-bit Memory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4MB–70ns/4MB–60ns</td>
<td>$172/170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB–70ns/8MB–60ns</td>
<td>$332/335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB–80/70/60ns</td>
<td>$595/599/620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB–70ns/32MB–60ns</td>
<td>$1,169/1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB–70ns (LC III)</td>
<td>$620</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB–70ns (LC III)</td>
<td>$1,208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**8-bit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1x8x70</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2x8x70</td>
<td>$93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x70</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4x8x70 (IIIfx)</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8x8x70</td>
<td>$174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8x8x70 (IIfx)</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8x8x70 (Radius Rocket)</td>
<td>$355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x70 (IIfx)</td>
<td>$715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x70 (Radius Rocket)</td>
<td>$859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16x8x70</td>
<td>$972</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VRAM**

- **256K VRAM**
  - $22
- **512K VRAM**
  - $41

**PRINTER MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter 810–4MB</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laserwriter 810–8MB</td>
<td>$421</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**POWERBOOK MEMORY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PB100–2/4/6</td>
<td>$80/220/308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB140/145/170–2/4/6</td>
<td>$80/136/191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB320–540c–4/8/16/32</td>
<td>$219/359/719/1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PB210–280c–8/12/20/23</td>
<td>$413/593/935/1435</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base Module–4/12**
- $224/274

**UPGRADES & MEMORY**

**CALL 1-800-840-2212**
# POWERPC MEMORY

**$157**

**POWERPC, CENTRIS, QUADRA, LC III**

| RAM Class | Memory | Price
|-----------|--------|-------|
| 4MB-70ns | 4MB-60ns | $157/$159
| 8MB-70ns | 8MB-60ns | $292/$312
| 16MB-60ns | non-composite | $485
| 32MB-60ns | | $992

## STANDARD 30 PIN MEMORY

| Capacity | Price
|----------|-------|
| 32MB | $595
| 64MB | $835
| 128MB | $1,075
| 256MB | $1,315

## PRINTER MEMORY

**LaserWriter 810 4MB / 8MB** | $239/$249

**HP 4, 4Mb / 8MB** | $179/$179

**TI PS/2 1MB** | $56

**CD-R**

- **650MB / 74 Min.** | $13.99
- **553MB / 63 Min.** | $12.99

**SONY 4mm DAT**

- **4MM 60M** | $113.99
- **60MB** | $512
- **4MM 120M** | $992
- **4MM 90M** | $513.50
- **650MB / 74 Min.** | $519

**SANYO Floppy Disks**

- **3.5" DD** | $16.99
- **3.5" HD** | $16.99

**SONY CD-R**

- **1x8x80** | $16.99
- **1x8x70** | $16.99
- **1x8x60** | $16.99

**DataDisk Mac 101 Keyboard** | $120

**Keytronics Keyboard 101** | $129

**Kensington Turbo Mouse** | $106

**Costar Stingray Turbo Mouse** | $85

**Port Juggler Serial Switch** | $85

**Wacom ARTZ Tablet** | $515

**Wacom 12 x 12 Digitizer** | $689

**SONY CD-R**

- **650MB / 74 Min.** | $13.99
- **553MB / 63 Min.** | $12.99

**SONY 4mm DAT**

- **4MM 60M 1.3GB** | $512
- **4MM 120M 4GB** | $524
- **4MM 90M 2GB** | $513.50

**LEANING CARTRIDGE**

- **4MM 60M** | $113.99
- **650MB / 74 Min.** | $519
- **4MM 120M** | $992

**SYQUEST 270MB CARTRIDGES** **$62**

**SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 1-4/3-9/10+** | $59/58/57

**Pre-Formatted**

- **SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 1-4/3-9/10+** | $67/66/65
- **SyQuest 168MB Cartridge 1-4/3-9/10+** | $75/74/73
- **SyQuest 200MB Cartridge 1-4/3-9/10+** | $82/81/80

**VERBATIM AS LOW AS** **$10**

**128MB 3.5" Optical** | $8

**128MB 3.5" Optical, Apple Format** | $16

**230MB 3.5" Optical** | $40

**600 / 650MB 3.25" Optical (312 b/s / 1024 b/s)** | $79

**1.2 / 1.3GB Optical (312 b/s / 1024 b/s)** | $105

**DC2000 with QC40** | $14.90

**DC2010 with QC40** | $16.90

**DC2100 with QC40** | $19.90

**4mm 90M / 60m** | $11.50 / $19.00

**8mm 112m** | $10

**SCSI CABLES**

- **2512 LC II** | $149

**POWERBOOK MEMORY**

| Model | Price
|-------|-------|
| PB150-160-6/6 | $109 / $115 / $209 / $279
| PB160-160-6/6/10 | $109 / $115 / $209 / $279
| DUO 210 | $175 / $139 / $249
| DUO 210-280C | $217 / $175 / $259
| PB 250-260C | $179 / $133 / $245

**POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES**

- **Battery Charger / Conditioner** | $75
- **Long Life Battery 140-180c** | $59
- **Automobile Adapter 100-180 / DUO** | $95
- **Newer Technology DIO Micro Dock SCS/SCI / Color** | $111 / $259
- **Raseropera DuoMate 8 / 16 SC** | $259 / $599

**VIDEO RAM / FPU'S ETC...**

- **Video RAM 256K / 512K** | $20 / $58
- **16MHz LC or Color Classic** | $49
- **16MHz Classic II** | $59
- **25MHz LC III** | $49
- **35MHz Performa 600 / Duo Dock FPU** | $65
- **Centris FPU** | $299

**MEMO**

**MEDIA**

- **Compact Mac Tool Kit/Printer Tool Kit** | $8 / $150
- **SIMM Remover (30 pin only) / Goundstrap** | $33 / $150
- **Modem Cable / High-Speed Hand Shaking** | $75 / $129
- **Printer Cable DINO-8 to DINO-8 to DB-25** | $75 / $129
- **Newer Technology VSO Q700 / 950 / IFIX** | $170
- **Wrist Saver Keyboard or Mouse Pad / Bundle** | $139 / $20
- **SCSI Cables M25-M50 18" / M25-M50 6"** | $9 / $19
- **SCSI Cables M50-M50 18" / M50-M50 6"** | $9 / $19

**OFFER IS FOR A LIMITED TIME**

**WE ALSO CARRY FARALLON & DAYNA NETWORKING PRODUCTS, CABLES, PRINTER SUPPLIES, KEYBOARDS, MICE, SCANNERS... CALL US TODAY**

**FAX 206-746-5168**

**Education / Government** | 1-800-44-1424

**Fortune 1000** | 1-800-44-1424
## Syquest Drives Only $279

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rumi CD-ROM Drive</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi DAT Drive</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi Hard Drives</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi Optical Drive</td>
<td>$939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumi Syquest Drives</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Scanners / Printers

- **HP IIUX**: $999
- **HP IIP**: $999
- **UMAX UC630 PS/LE**: $639
- **UMAX UC840**: $945
- **UMAX 1260 PS/LE**: $1089
- **Micrtek ScanMaker IIIC**: $489
- **Micrtek ScanMaker ISP**: $799
- **Micrtek ScanMaker ISPX**: $949
- **Micrtek ScanMaker IHR**: $1099
- **Micrtek ScanMaker III**: $2559
- **Micrtek ScanMaker 35T**: $1389
- **Nikon Coolscan**: $1399
- **Citizen Notebook II Color Printer**: $529
- **Notebook II Ni-cad Battery Pack**: $99
- **Labelwriter IXL**: $149
- **HP DeskWriter 540**: $325

### Networking

- **SONIC**: Sonic Ether 10T Nubus/LC: $795
- **ASANTE**: Asante Friendly Net Adapters: $55
- **RASERTOPS**: RasterOps Clearvue

### Monitors / Video

- **Hewlett Packard**: HP Deskwriter Printers

### Customer Service Guarantee!

- Credit card not charged until order is shipped
- Orders received before 3:00 pm Eastern time weekdays shipped same day
- We export to most countries in the world
- All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee
- Prices subject to change
- Open 8am to 7pm M-F, 9am to 4pm Saturdays

13228 NE 20th St, Suite B, Bellevue, WA 98005, (206) 746-0229

1-800-848-8967

---

**THE LLB COMPANY, INC.**

---

**MACWORLD**
February 1995

263
ENERGIZE YOUR MAC WITH MAC Xtra!

### Accelerators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 400 40MHz</td>
<td></td>
<td>$609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar Turbo 400 40MHz w/Cache</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar Turbo 418 40MHz w/Cache</td>
<td>$165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 418 40MHz w/PPU</td>
<td>$342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar 418 40MHz w/PPU</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar PowerPRO 601 60MHz</td>
<td>$1,315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daystar PowerPRO 601 60MHz</td>
<td>$1,899</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Memory For Your Macintosh!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32 Bit / 72 Pin Quadra, Centris, Power Mac</td>
<td></td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4MB 72Pin (70NS/60NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8MB 72Pin (70NS/60NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16MB 72Pin (60NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32MB 72Pin (60NS)</td>
<td></td>
<td>$889</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PowerBooks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook Ultima Home Office</td>
<td></td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Office 14.4 Ext</td>
<td></td>
<td>$116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimax 144+Fax 14.4 Mac</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optimax 144+Fax 14.4 Mac</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen Notebook 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sportster 14.4 Mac &amp; Fax</td>
<td></td>
<td>$152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sportster 28.8 Mac &amp; Fax</td>
<td></td>
<td>$232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Networking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Daysys 24x8 80x80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daysys 24x8 80x80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$298</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daysys 28x8 80x80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daysys 28x8 80x80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,075</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daysys 28x8 80x80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,257</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPro 601 80Mhz</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPro 601 66Mhz</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerPro 601 40Mhz</td>
<td></td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 601 40Mhz</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbo 601 33Mhz</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upgrades & Memory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim 128MB Optical</td>
<td></td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim 604MB Optical</td>
<td></td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim 1.3GB Optical</td>
<td></td>
<td>$397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verbatim RDC 14in</td>
<td></td>
<td>$260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Komag 128MB Optical</td>
<td></td>
<td>$28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Komag 60MB Optical</td>
<td></td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Komag 1.3MB Optical</td>
<td></td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKD 128MB Optical</td>
<td></td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TKD RCD 7xMin</td>
<td></td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EnergiMac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 21T XL 21&quot; 2 Page</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 17XL 17&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac 17XL Professional</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1,009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessory

- Printer/Scanners
- Modems
- Xtras Xtras Xtras
- Video Cards
- Xtra Drives
- Accessories
- Monitors

**Overnight Delivery - 57 and up/ UPS Ground - 6 and up**

**1-800-553-4230**

**Circle 561 on Reader Service Card**
Call us last! We will try to beat all reasonable competitor’s prices!

DiiMOCache

50MHz Accelerator $445

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with this 50MHz 68030 accelerator by DiiMO Technologies. Awarded 4½ Mice In MacUser’s April ’93 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator outperformed not only DayStar’s PowerCache 50MHz but also most of the 68040 25MHz accelerators. And it costs less too! For the LC, LCII, LCIII, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIvx, IIIi, SE/30, and Performa 600 and 400 series. Call for adapter prices.

DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator

without FPU $445.00 with FPU $519.00

68040 Accelerators for 610s

The Centris/Booster and QuadraBooster take your Centris/Quadra 610 to super-sonic speeds! Double the clock speed of your Centris 610 by installing our 40MHz 68040 accelerator, or make your Quadra 610 fly with the 50MHz version. The Centris version is also available in a $245.00 configuration which includes Motorola’s ‘mathless’ 68LC040 processor.

68040 40MHz Accelerator for Centris 610 $395

68040 50MHz Accelerator for Quadra 610 $595

Newton PDA Upgrade Products

512K Static RAM Storage Card $115.00

1 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card $165.00

2 Megabyte Static RAM Storage Card $279.00

2 Megabyte Flash Storage Card $235.00

4 Megabyte Flash Storage Card $399.00

8 Megabyte Flash Storage Card $599.00

16 Megabyte Flash Storage Card $995.00

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

ORDER BY 6:00 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00

PERIPHERAL OUTLET, Inc.

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
405/332-6581 fax 405/436-2245 • AppleLink: PERIPHERAL

HOURS: Monday–Thursday 7AM–7PM CST, Friday 7AM–5PM

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We accept Visa/NC-Anniversary, and COD Cashes via purchase upon approval. Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 PUs accepted upon approval.
### Are you Fascinated By the Internet But Don’t Know How to Get Started?

Start exploring today with The Internet For Everybody™, a lively and entertaining interactive CD-ROM (also available on videotape). It’s easy to follow and understand the instruction given by international computer and Internet expert Dick Rubenstein. Dick’s personal guided tour gives you the benefit of first-hand experience in exploring the Internet from the perspective of four different people: a business person, teacher, retiree, and high school student. Watch over Dick’s shoulder as he travels the hidden depths of the information superhighway using some of the following tools:

- Electronic Mail
- Lynx
- WAIS
- Telnet
- Gopher
- Newsgroups
- World Wide Web
- JumpStation
- Global Network Navigator
- Mailing Lists
- MUDS

COST: $49.95 (CD-ROM or Videotape) plus $5 domestic/$15 international handling. Visa and Mastercard accepted. To place a credit-card order now call: (508) 879-0006. Mail prepaid orders to: ETA, 111 Speen Street, Suite 202, Framingham, MA 01701. Video available now, CD available early December (Windows or Macintosh compatibility). Email: earleta@aol.com

---

### Educational & Recreational

**STUDENT - TEACHER - SCHOOL DISCOUNTS!!!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pagemaker 5.0</strong></td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QuarkXPress 3.3</strong></td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power PC Titles Available**

- Astound 1.0: $149
- Autocad 12 w/AME: $199
- Canvas 3.5.2: $175
- Claris Draw: $145
- Claris Works 2.1: $145
- Coda Finale 3.0.1: $249
- Codewarrior Gold: $149
- Deltagraph Pro 3.5: $95
- Director 4.1: $595
- Encore 3.0.7: $249
- Fractal Painter 3.0: $219
- Framemaker 4.0.3: $399
- Freehand 4.0: $195
- Idea Fisher 2.0: $79
- Kai’s Power Tools 2.1: $85
- KPT Bryce: $85
- Mac Tools 3.0: $69
- Macromodel 1.5: $449
- Mathematica 2.2: $175
- Morph Power Mac: $125
- Minicad +5: CALL
- M.Y.O.B. 4.0 w/ Payroll: $80
- Now Utilities 5.0: $59
- Object Master 2.5: $99
- Omnipage Prof. 5.0: CALL
- Persuasion 3.0: $169
- Pixar Typestry 2.1: $135
- Ray Dream Designer 3.0: $179
- SoftWindows 1.0: $229
- Spanish Power Translator: $99
- Strata Studio Pro 1.5: $495
- Up-Front 3-D: $125
- Wacom Art Z 6x8 Tablet: $285
- Word Perfect 3.0A: $99

**Microsoft products available to qualified students, teachers and schools.**

**Products Available by Adobe, Symantec, IBM Products Available!**

**School P.O.’s Welcome!**

**Visa, Mastercard, Amex & Discover Accepted!**

**No Surcharge on Credit Cards!**

**Fast Turn Around!**

**COST: $49.95 (CD-ROM or Videotape) plus $5 domestic/$15 international handling. Visa and Mastercard accepted. To place a credit-card order now call: (508) 879-0006. Mail prepaid orders to: ETA, 111 Speen Street, Suite 202, Framingham, MA 01701. Video available now, CD available early December (Windows or Macintosh compatibility). Email: earleta@aol.com**

---

**CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

**EDUCATIONAL & RECREATIONAL**

---

**Are you Fascinated By the Internet But Don’t Know How to Get Started?**

Start exploring today with The Internet For Everybody™, a lively and entertaining interactive CD-ROM (also available on videotape). It's easy to follow and understand the instruction given by international computer and Internet expert Dick Rubenstein. Dick's personal guided tour gives you the benefit of first-hand experience in exploring the Internet from the perspective of four different people: a business person, teacher, retiree, and high school student. Watch over Dick's shoulder as he travels the hidden depths of the information superhighway using some of the following tools:  
- Electronic Mail  
- Lynx  
- WAIS  
- Telnet  
- Gopher  
- Newsgroups  
- World Wide Web  
- JumpStation  
- Global Network Navigator  
- Mailing Lists  
- MUDS  

COST: $49.95 (CD-ROM or Videotape) plus $5 domestic/$15 international handling. Visa and Mastercard accepted. To place a credit-card order now call: (508) 879-0006. Mail prepaid orders to: ETA, 111 Speen Street, Suite 202, Framingham, MA 01701. Video available now, CD available early December (Windows or Macintosh compatibility). Email: earleta@aol.com

---

**Here's what satisfied Internet explorers have had to say about The Internet For Everybody™:**

"I feel as though there is some hope for me re: navigating the Internet..."

"For neophytes, it's a tremendously clear introduction to many Internet pathways..."

"...it immediately sent me to my computer to try some of them out."
SOFTWARE DISCOUNTS UP TO 80%!

**Full Packages (Student-Teacher-Schools) Latest Version**

- MinCAD 2.0 $99
- Authorware 2.0 $99
- SoftWindows 1.0 $29
- Forest Painter 4.0 $29
- Filradiator Pro 2.1 $149
- Mathematics 2.2 $199
- Director 8.0 $199
- Symantec C+7 $149

**Software Plus Academic Inc.**

1-800-377-9943

- QuarkXpress 3.3 $279
- AutoCAD Rel. 12 w/AME $199
- Strata StudioPro 1.1/1.5 $495

**PageMaker 5.0**

- $249

**Call for Price Mac Version**

**New from Mt. Lake Software**

- 140 x pictures, paint program, unique fonts, Egyptian hieroglyphics, guide.

**ROLL CALL or HONOR ROLL**

Management software for churches and ministries. Written in 4th Dimension. Demos with tour guide $10 each.

**BY THE NUMBERS, INC.**

- RR1 Box 75, Sutton NH 03221
- 603-954-9116 or 603-927-4508

**NEW! CD Rom!**

- $79.95

**SELECT DISKS Avail.**

- 12 & 13 VER.
- EXPERIENCE THE THRILL OF CASINO GAMING

- 30 MACHINES

- REG.
- 4 MEG
- SYS
- SYST
- COMP.
- KENO
- 8M SLOTS
- ROULETTE
- SLOTS
- STUB POKER
- ULTRA SLOTS

**SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH**

**ONLINE BIBLE**—Basic pkg includes KJV/NIV, Strong's, Lexicons. Written in C. Fast, easy, 10 mgs. Many a-la-carte items available.

**ROLL CALL or HONOR ROLL**

Management software for churches and ministries. Written in 4th Dimension. Demos with tour guide $10 each.

**BY THE NUMBERS, INC.**

- RR1 Box 75, Sutton NH 03221
- 603-954-9116 or 603-927-4508

**SOFTWARE FOR THE CHURCH**

**ONLINE BIBLE**—Basic pkg includes KJV/NIV, Strong's, Lexicons. Written in C. Fast, easy, 10 mgs. Many a-la-carte items available.

**ROLL CALL or HONOR ROLL**

Management software for churches and ministries. Written in 4th Dimension. Demos with tour guide $10 each.

**BY THE NUMBERS, INC.**

- RR1 Box 75, Sutton NH 03221
- 603-954-9116 or 603-927-4508

**PACK YOUR POWERBOOK IN SECONDS!**

- Solar Power For PowerBook or Newtons
- Recharge or run your PowerBook with a revolutionary solar charging system—the Sun Runner uses flexible solar panels sewn into a case. Built for the heartbeat read warrior, now you can compute as long as the Sun shines and not worry about the battery life!
- *Keep It Simple Systems* 32 S. Ewing, Ste. 330
- Helena, MT 59601
- (800) 327-6882 ext 21
- Fax: (406) 449-8846
- On Line: KISSD@aol.com

**Call Now!**

- 1-800-MAC-BEAT
- Call FREE for details
- 310-473-1047

**INFO-LINE: 305-473-3434**

**SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT**

- Fax 310-473-1047

**Music For The Mac**

The full scale of Products

- In an age of mail-order nightmares, you can rely on MacBEAT for expert, friendly advice and efficient, reliable service before and after the sale. Our customers enjoy the "Best Tech Support in the business!"
- We offer great pricing on computer-based recording systems, keyboards, sound modules, recording equipment, and all MIDI software, interfaces and accessories.
- Authorized dealer for Digidesign, Opcode, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, Emu, Kurzweil, Passport, Pianoteq, Rokon, Roland, Tascam, Steinberg and more.

**MacBEAT**

- 1344 Hatfield Circle A4
- Santa Fe, NM 87501
- (505) 473-1047
- INFO-LINE: 305-473-3434
- CALL FREE: 1-800-MAC-BEAT
- On Line: KISSD@aol.com

**Call Now!**

- 1-800-MAC-BEAT
- Call FREE for details
- 310-473-1047

**INFO-LINE: 305-473-3434**

**SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT**

- Fax 310-473-1047

**Music For The Mac**

The full scale of Products

- In an age of mail-order nightmares, you can rely on MacBEAT for expert, friendly advice and efficient, reliable service before and after the sale. Our customers enjoy the "Best Tech Support in the business!"
- We offer great pricing on computer-based recording systems, keyboards, sound modules, recording equipment, and all MIDI software, interfaces and accessories.
- Authorized dealer for Digidesign, Opcode, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, Emu, Kurzweil, Passport, Pianoteq, Rokon, Roland, Tascam, Steinberg and more.

**MacBEAT**

- 1344 Hatfield Circle A4
- Santa Fe, NM 87501
- (505) 473-1047
- INFO-LINE: 305-473-3434
- CALL FREE: 1-800-MAC-BEAT
- On Line: KISSD@aol.com

**Call Now!**

- 1-800-MAC-BEAT
- Call FREE for details
- 310-473-1047

**INFO-LINE: 305-473-3434**

**SALES 1-800-MAC-BEAT**

- Fax 310-473-1047
Limited Advertising Budget?

Macworld Shopper offers a great way to reach 550,000 active shoppers.

**TeleFinder BBS**

Create Your Own GUI On-Line Service!

- Fast ZMODEM File Transfers
- View GIF and PIC graphics online
- Easy-to-use Electronic Mail
- Conferences and Message Forums
- Gateways to the Internet and Fidonet
- Multi-User Chat and Instant Messages
- File Search and Thumbnail Previews
- Client software for Mac and Windows

**Why Are We Giving Away A FREE Digital Video CD?...**

A Suite of QuickTime Videos for Mac & Windows!
Includes FREE QuickTime 2.0 for Macintosh!
Retail Value: $29.00

**Create DTP Magic**

Featuring QuickLearn™ Format
- Pages of Tutorials and Idea Starters
- Professional Techniques Explained
- For Macintosh and Windows
- CD-ROM Included

**ACCESSORIES NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS MULTIMEDIA & CD ROM**

**DUPICATION FROM $0.49**

**HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA**

- From $0.49 (1.25" and 3.00 (1.09")
- All Disc Formats
- Custom Labels
- Blank Tape / Accessories
- Assembly Services
- Generous Volume Discounts

**INFORMATION DETAIL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY</th>
<th>SONY</th>
<th>OME</th>
<th>VBRATM</th>
<th>GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>$4.67</td>
<td>$4.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>$5.57</td>
<td>$5.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- 10% Discount on First Order
- DISK, Macintosh, or Custom Formats
- Colored Media and 2.09
- Private labeling / Volume Discounts

**800-255-3142**

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.

F.B. Post/Illustration 6362

**Mac ISDN**

Mac/SON, the broad area communications technology being touted by Microsoft, IBM, Intel, and the Baby Bells, is now available for the Macintosh. Across town or around the world, ISDN enables high-speed file transfers to Macintosh, LAN bridging, APM connectivity, and high-speed E-mail access. Synapse offers complete Macintosh ISDN solutions and support, featuring word processing products from Europe and Group Logic:

- Planet-SDM II NuBus Board $895.00
- Gazette-SDM Board for PC $895.00
- EasyTransfer™ software $445.00
- TheLink™ AppleTalk LAN Router $545.00
- Imagexpo Interactive Groupware $745.00

**Sales:** 1-800-4MAC-ISDN

**Internet:** synapse@mcs.com

**CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Power Tools for the Power Presenter

Project full color images directly from your computer and eliminate the expense and hassle of slides and transparencies. Make more effective and powerful presentations. Call us now for the best in portable LCD panels and all-in-one projectors!

SALES • LEASES • RENTALS

- All major brands—one stop shopping
- Compatible with Mac/PC/PowerPC/Powerbook
- Expert sales and support staff
- Visa, MC, AMEX, POs, overnight shipping
- Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back
- Ask about our Macworld Specials

Call Today 1-800-726-3599

FREE CATALOG

Power Tools Center

101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105 • Hours: 8:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:00 to 6:00 EST • VOICE: 415-772-5804 • FAX: 415-989-3817

Macinternet CD-ROMs
- InfoMac 4 CDROM, 600 MB of current PDS/Shareware from Stanford Univ's InfoMac Internet Archive.
- MacSource CDROM, 600 MB of utilities and source code from the internet.
- HyperStacks CDROM, 1000 HC Stacks! Including games, books, tools, education.
- MacGames CDROM, the 600 best Mac games from InfoMac Archive.
- $49.95 each + $5 US/Canada S&H.
- 20% DISCOUNTS—please inquire.

Pacific HiTech, Inc.
Tel: 801-261-1024 Fax 801-261-0310
800-765-9099 Email: orders@pht.com

Director 4.03
Includes: Free CD-ROM & Training Video

$789
Apple Authorized

Fax: (800)689-9899

Fax Your Orders To: (212)967-7567

Macworld Shopper

PRO Photo CD Pre-Press Scans

The Digital Photography Specialist

- Pro, Repro, and Presentation PCD Scans (55mm to 4x5)
- Authorized Agfa, Kodak, and Leaf Scanner Reseller

800 735-1950

PalmerPhotographic
2315 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816

MacWorld Shopper

Wood & Paper

Backgrounds for Pre-press and Multimedia
Drum-scanned from 4x3½ to 5x7 transparencies.
Call for info: 800-444-9392 or 503-883-4429
Fax 503-895-1547

CIRCLE 978 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD SHOPPER

February 1995  270
Results! Are what our customers want...
And results are what they get via
• 50 Vector Input Formats - 2D & 3D
• 40 Vector Output Formats - 2D & 3D

Results that work for dozens of professions, throughout your office or manufacturing plant... work easier, work smarter with -
CADMOVER® - Graphic Translator
Call 703-532-0213 for more information.

DESIGNERS, DTP PUBLISHERS & PRINTERS
A MAC/PC PRECISION RULER. A 12" RULER BASED ON THE MAC/PC'S 6 PICAS TO INCH DEFAULT SETTINGS. MADE OF DURABLE, TRANSPARENT, NON-REFLECTING PLASTIC. AN INVALUABLE TOOL, ONE THAT YOU WON'T WANT TO BE WITHOUT.

INCHES/PICAS/METRIC SCALES SIDE BY SIDE FOR EASY COMPARISON. POINT SIZE, LEADING & RULE WEIGHT SCALES, CAP TO LOWER CASE RATIO, SAMPLE FONT/SUBSTITUTION GUIDE. CAN BE PRINTED WITH YOUR COMPANY NAME.
$15.00 + TAX & SHIPPING, VSA OR MC ACCEPTED
+ CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICES OR SELF-PROMO ORDERS:
1-800-370-7234 OR FAX 415-322-0117

Detailed Networks in Minutes with NetDraw® 2.0!
With over 330 professionally drawn images, NetDraw® 2.0 gives users immediate access to clip art symbols for LANs, WANs, computing, PCs, telephony and patching and cabling. Also included are flow charting symbols as well as mapping graphics to depict your networks geographically. Available now for just $129.95, NetDraw® 2.0's complete clip art library is easily imported into most Macintosh applications. Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today!
Awards-Winning Photos on CD-ROM!

Perfect for ads, newsletters, brochures, stationery and more!

• High resolution, ready for color or B&W printing or laser output.
• Royalty free for marketing, advertising, multimedia and more.
• Artistic and technical quality makes PhotoDisc the 1 to 1 favorite.

Preview PhotoDisc for Only $29!

Over 4,000 low-res images plus 25 high-res images. You also get this 232 page image reference book. An incredible value!

CALL TODAY
HAVE IT ON YOUR DESKTOP
TOMORROW!
1 800 528 3472

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION CROSS PLATFORM COMMUTERS

SHIFT INTO THE FAST LANE
WITH PIKAP!®

The world's most popular data compression comes to Mac!

CALL FOR INFORMATION
513-885-2031

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY

See us at Comdex Fall 1994 Sands 4645

• Expertise in Macintosh & virtually every operating system & storage device - including tape & removable media
• 24-Hour Worldwide Support with on-site, weekend, and priority service
• Professional Service Authorized by major manufacturers

MN: 1-800-872-2599
CA: 1-800-752-7557

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN 77 • System 7
LS FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler for the Macintosh. Supports extensions from VAX and Cray FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, software or hardware floating point, optimized code generation, and 2D or 3D graphics support. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs.

Language Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 140
Sterling, VA 20164
703/478-0181
703/889-0933 Fax
800/292-6479

SLIDES

From PC & Mac files $3.75
4x5 chromes/negs $16
Dye sub print/overhead $18
Hi Res Scanning $10

Call for special pricing on Quality Duplication of Slides & Overheads

Show & Tell 30 W4th St., NY, NY 10014
212/840-2912 • 212-840-7933 (fax)

CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you've probably heard or read about SAFEWARE® Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it's really worth the investment. If you've never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don't yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it's not covered?
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don't have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you'd been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you're likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy's protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it's not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What's the right coverage?
SAFEWARE'S COMPUTEROWNERS™ Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there's no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with "rider" policies. This will be especially important to you if you're ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!
Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges—the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. For these coverages, call toll-free 1-800-SAFEWARE.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

Press Reports
COMPUSE RE MAGAZINE ... "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

THE WASHINGTON POST ... "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!"
Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection.

SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order!
Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value Annual

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Up to $2,000</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2,001 - 5,000</td>
<td>$49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5,001 - 10,000</td>
<td>$69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,001 - 15,000</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,001 - 20,000</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20,001 - 30,000</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30,001 - 40,000</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,001 - 50,000</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,001 - 75,000</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75,001 - 100,000</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100,001 - 150,000</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150,001 &amp; over</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage.

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!
Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call 1-800-800-1492

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.
With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get...
• Full repair or replacement coverage.
• Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
• Ultimate in power surge protection.
• Costs as low as $49 per year.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

For information write SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

Coverage...

To total hardware, media & software system value.

A. No deductible.
B. Up to 10% deductible.

SAFEWARE Insurance for microcomputers.

To place an order call 1-800-800-1492 or write SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, Ohio 43202.

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CPR Recovery Services
No Recovery No Charge
98% Success Rate
Manufacturers Trained Technicians
All Storage Devices & Operating Systems
We Successfully Recover Data From:
• Non Working Drives
• Missing or Bad Boot Sectors
• Damaged or Missing Partitions
• FAT and Bit Map Errors
• Damaged Directory Structure
• Accidental Mishandling
• Fire & Flood Damage
Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
11400 Southlake Blvd. Suite 205
Park Ridge, IL 60068
800 765-9292 • 407 795-7266
CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY
DISASTER PLANNING • UPGRADES
- High Success Rate
- Free Estimates Available
- 24-Hour Turnaround, Too
1-800-7 DEMAND
415.495.5555
Fax 415.495.5553
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB
619-931-8111 X510
Fax 619-929-1163

IMAGERS®
Digital Output & Production Center
- Slides & Overheads
- Kodak Portfolio Services
- Dye-Sub Overheads/Prints
- Large Color Posters
- Canon Fiery Lasers
- Slide Duplication
- 4x5 Neg/Pos/B+W
- Economy Slides/$3.00

MAC REPAIR
Mac Shop Northwest
- Apple™ Certified Technicians
- One-Day Service Turnaround*
- Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
- Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
- Component-Level Repairs
- Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
- Power Supplies & Logic Boards*
- Lifetime Repair Warranty*
- Tel: 1-503-642-3456
- Fax 1-503-642-3457

MAC REPAIR
1-800-MAC-SHOP
CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I am thoroughly impressed with your service, the knowledgable of your staff, and the excellent treatment I received. Rest assured, I will recommend you to everyone! — Evelyn M. GTE

THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™
2440 W. Wagon Rd. • Colorado Springs, CO 80915 • 719-380-1616 • Fax 719-380-7222

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE REPAIRS BY MAIL!!!
Repairs from $5.00!! Same-day turnaround in most cases!! New and used hardware for sale! We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs, Noon to 5:00, 6:30 to 10:00.
Ariminus
8619 Orchard Avenue
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420 (voice)
609-662-6460 (fax)

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CENTRAL ALABAMA
DATA RECOVERY
540-540-540
Fax 540-540-540
CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We research, collect, sort and test the very best shareware in the world! Made available to you monthly by our professional software librarians.
The most economical way to get hands on experience with the latest and greatest programs anywhere!

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!
Iris Prints
as low as $10.50
(10 x 10.0 x 2.25)
Linotronic Output
as low as $3.75
(1270 dpi • 8.5 x 11)
Overrated Print and Higher fee is available.
Displaymaker Inkjet Prints
starting at $35.00 for 1 x 20
Inkjet Prints up to 3 x 16 Mac/PC Files • Canon Fiery Lasers • Scans Mounting/Labeling Service
24 hr. Medem. (212-667-9696)
Fax (212-869-5737) • Visa/MC/AmEx
CALL US TODAY 212-669-6960
MET PHOTO INC.
1500 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10036

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"If it hadn't been for DriveSavers, our information would have been lost forever." — K. Compton

DRIVESAVERS
DATA RECOVERY
1-800-440-1904
24 hr. 365 days per year
24 hr. Turnaround
Volume discounts
As the only all-Mac data recovery company, we've saved more megabytes of Mac data than anyone else in the world. We're certified by every Mac drive manufacturer.
Our proprietary techniques are so advanced we can rescue data others might simply abandon.
Come see us at the Macworld Expo booth #3247

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD
New Foundations for Video Technology
(the technologies that are changing the face of the television industry)

A day-long seminar will focus on storage technologies, video servers, networking and ATM technologies. Participants at the Opening Reception will also be treated to a demonstration of "Cinema of the Future," transmission of high-definition television over fiber-optic ATM/SONET telephone networks.

For brochure and advance registration forms, phone or fax

Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers
595 W. Hartsdale Ave., White Plains, NY 10607
(914) 761-1100 • Fax: (914) 761-3115
The cutting edge of Macintosh technology

FREE EDUCATIONAL CATALOG
Find out why Enhance is America's favorite journal & catalog of educational technology. Every year, over a million educators look to Enhance for grant writing tips, technical advice and product reviews. Enhance is free! Just clip and mail this order form.

Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State _______ Zip _______
Phone (___________ ) ____________________________
Occupation: ☐ Educator ☐ Other ____________________________
Title ____________________________

MacWorld Quality Computers • 20200 Nine Mile Rd • St. Clair Shores, MI 48080

SMARTVOICE
Give your Mac a clear, natural voice with SmartVoice

- Reads any text in any program
- Add speech to your favorite word processor
- Great for proofreading—find out how your writing REALLY sounds
- Works in the background so you can work while your Mac reads
- Comes with 14 unique voices, speech lab, talking computer psychiatrist, talking text editor, talking clock, talking calculator, and more fun extras
- Uses Apple's new PlainTalk™ technology
- Comes bundled with Apple's SpeechManager™, MacinTalk 2™, and MacinTalkPro 2™
- High-quality synthesized speech with realistic inflection and tone
- Speaks notification boxes from the Finder; for example, if the printer is out of paper your computer will actually tell you about it!
- Works on any Macintosh

“SmartVoice is not only fun, it's a wonderful productivity tool. It's a must have for any Macintosh user!” —Chris Moeller

just $49.95
save $40 off retail

SMARTVOICE BONUS PACK
Includes amazing digital tape recorder

Speech Bonus Pack Features:
- An incredible digital “tape recorder” that allows you to transcribe hours of letters and memos to yourself (or your secretary) on your Mac. Then play them back while you’re typing in any word processor.
- Aile—the vile-tongued talking psychiatrist with an attitude. Match wits and insults as Aile gives you absolutely no help at solving your petty personal problems. Its animated talking head will “mouth” the words from your Mac.
- Almost 3 MEG of full electronic text versions of famous novels, including Star Wars, Alice in Wonderland, The Gettysburg Address, and more. Let SmartVoice read this material to you or your children. Or just plain read it, print it, fax it, e-mail it, even rework it. Welcome to the future.

$29.95
With Purchase Of SmartVoice
Save $10

1-800-777-3642
America's #1 source for educational technology

THE BEST DEAL IN CLIP ART

CLIP ART CD

- Over 1200 high quality curriculum-oriented images, borders, and more!
- 20 different categories
- Pictorial Index & Catalog included
- PICT & EPS formats
- Easy-to-use
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Preferred choice of educators

ONLY $49.95

Also available on 3.5" diskettes. Ask for details!

“I have purchased over 15 different clip art collections, and yours is truly the best!”
—Scott Goldstein

MACNIFICENT 7

THOUSANDS OF PROGRAMS

The included librarian software makes it easy to find the software you’re looking for and copy it to your hard drive in seconds—and it also contains descriptions, ratings, tips, and compatibility information for over 1,800 programs. With over 590 megabytes of great software, there’s something for everyone in your family!

all for only $39.95

1-800-777-3642

Circle 263 on reader service card
A DIGITAL FUTURE FOR TODAY

Information is the single greatest asset in today's business world. And harnessing it is the single greatest challenge. If information access is your key to continued competitiveness, CD-ROM Expo will help unlock the possibilities.

CD-ROM Expo is a unique exhibition and conference in one. Here, the world's leading CD-ROM hardware, software and service providers gather together to demonstrate a variety of applications — training, sales, marketing, advertising, technical support and documentation, records management/archiving... and much more. It's your one stop for learning from industry experts about the uses of CD-ROM, comparing products and services, and learning about new CD-ROM applications that will increase your productivity and profitability.

Informative exhibits and a choice of two complete Conference Programs will help you explore the potential of CD-ROM across all platforms and formats. And give you the knowledge to keep ahead of your competition.

Let CD-ROM Expo show you how to put the power of multimedia, digital video and the entire optical publishing industry to work for you!

CD-ROM EXPONCJFERENCE • SEPTEMBER 20-22, 1995
World Trade Center • Boston, Massachusetts

NAME _______________________________ TITLE _______________________________

COMPANY _______________________________ 

ADDRESS _______________________________ 

CITY _______________________________ STATE _______________________________ ZIP _______________________________

TELEPHONE _______________________________ FAX _______________________________

Send to: CD-ROM Expo '95, 260 Milton St., Dedham, MA 02026 or fax to: 617-361-3389 phone: 617-361-0817

MW
EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497
THE MULTIMEDIA PIONEER™

FREE CATALOG! 1,100 CD TITLES

GAMES

Action, Aliens & Mysteries!

#GBZ2, $79.95 3 award-winning CDs. Jump Raven, Lunatics and Who Killed Sam Rupen?

50147 Better Dead ... $49.95
50027 C.H.A.O.S. Continuum ... $29.95
50381 Critical Path ... $39.95
50149 Darkested ... $49.95

Spaceship Warlock #01583

$19.95

• Whole foods test
• Over all winning
• AV Version #1.90, $25.95

50456 Flying Nightmares ... $49.95
1476 Hell Cub—New lower price! ... $49.95
2061 Iron Helix ... $59.95
50501 Jump Rave n #10 . . . . $39.95
50689 Munkie Masterpiece ... $49.95

Midnight Stranger #50316, $99.95

This is a wonderful product that
Dr. Michael Ruse.
Dr. Michael Ruse

50107 Myst ... $49.95
50436 Rebel Assault ... $49.95
50439 Spectre VR ... $49.95
50375 Tellis Gold ... $39.95
50375 The 7th Guest ... $49.95
1969 Who Killed Sam Rupen?

GameROM #1611

100 bonus games.

$19.95

CD-ROM DRIVES & BUNDLES

Mac X #202X

Accel Time: 300 ms. New fast & unabated No cables needed!

Part # CD-ROM Drive Alone Bundle
3591 CD Tech TS501 ... $499.00 $719.00
5100 CD Tech T1400A ... $399.00 $699.00
202X Mac C2X ... $199.95 $429.00

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

EDUCORP WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497
THE MULTIMEDIA PIONEER™

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497
THE MULTIMEDIA PIONEER™
Most of the folks at the Baby Bells are just now figuring out how to compete for business. If AT&T really knew what it was doing, it would buy Microsoft (you lose some monopolies, you win some monopolies). Also, on a technical level, how can a hard-core engineer at Apple possibly get psyched about competing with Murphy Brown?

The Unthinkable

Microsoft What a scary thought. The only thing scarier is the idea of Microsoft managing our personal checkbooks. If Microsoft bought Apple, it wouldn’t be long before it turned Apple into a failure, at which point Microsoft would sell the company to Novell. Until then, in the fine tradition of Word 6, system software would take 15 minutes to load (even longer if you have more than two fonts), and all the 3-key equivalents would change. Frankly, Bill Gates is too smart to buy Apple: why should he foot the bill for new ideas when he can copy Apple for free?

Frederick’s of Hollywood A stretch, but a definite possibility, because Macintosh owners have exhibited a tendency toward sadomasochism. For example, the people who use QuickDraw GX are obvious crossover customers for whips, chains, and handcuffs. Macintosh software like Sharing Setup, QuickTime, UnderWare, and Disinfectant would take on a whole new meaning. If this happens, expect to see vibrating mice.

Snapple Beverage Company This should happen just so Apple’s slogan can be changed from “The power to be your best” to “The power to be some of the best stuff on Earth.” We could write in to the Snapple receptionist with our complaints about product shortages and with ideas for new Macintoshes: “Dear Snapple Computer, How about building a PowerLichee Macintosh?” She might answer our letters faster than whoever at Apple doesn’t answer them now.

Toys “R” Us This makes a lot of sense: the Macintosh, after all, is nothing more than a cute graphics toy. Acquiring Apple would enable Toys “R” Us to sell upgrades to kids who have outgrown their Etch A Sketches. Also, look for the Performa line to be renamed the Mighty Morphin’ Macintosh. Apple’s plans to make a computer that looks like a machine gun, however, would have to be killed.

The Bottom Line

My vote from among this list of partners is...celebrity. In the history of business, have you ever heard of an acquisition that really worked? The bottom line is this: Apple has cash, so it doesn’t need to be acquired. In any large market, two or three companies can coexist, and there is no company in the world that would not omit Apple out in a couple of years with the excuse that “strategic directions have changed.” Can we get back to the real issue? None of these companies offers what Apple really needs: a vision for how to leapfrog the Macintosh past Windows before it’s too late.

GUY KAWASAKI’s views are his own and only sporadically represent those of Macworld. He has investments in Bit Jugglers, Global Village Communication, Bookmaker Corporation, and others. He can be reached at macway@aol.com.
THE NEW MULTISYNC® XV15 OUTSHINES THE COMPETITION ON IMAGE QUALITY, ON COMPATIBILITY, ON DEPENDABILITY.
CRT with a 13.8" viewable image size, maximum resolution of 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced at 60Hz, Macintosh® and PC compatibility, support for the Microsoft® Plug and Play standard, and a three-year limited warranty. And if you buy one now, we’ll include a free version of TaxCut® software.

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

For details sent by fax, call 1-800-366-0476 and request document #981501.

SEE, HEAR AND FEEL THE DIFFERENCE

Circle 16 on reader service card

Registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. TaxCut is a registered trademark of MECA Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
Have you ever wondered why so many financial analysts, architects, designers and engineers choose NEC MultiSync monitors? It may be because they're brighter, sharper, easier to work with and more reliable over the long haul.

Now, with NEC's new MultiSync XV15, the same quality and reliability are within easy reach of everyone in your company.

The XV15 is the newest member of the NEC MultiSync family. And it shares many of the same famous characteristics. It has a 15" flat square technology...
Thinking Mouse™
Because no two people think alike. Or work alike.

Or use a computer alike. But there is one thing two people can agree on. Thinking Mouse.

Introducing Thinking Mouse. The mouse designed for the way you work.

Unlike ordinary mice, Thinking Mouse is a programmable mouse. That means you can customize Thinking Mouse by assigning frequently used commands to different mouse buttons. And because each command executes with a single click, you work faster and save valuable time.

Create your own pop-up menu.
Want to save even more time? Thinking Mouse lets you organize frequently used commands in a personalized pop-up menu.

First, you create the menu with our easy-to-use software. After that, simply click on the assigned mouse button when you want the menu to appear. Click once more to execute any command.

You can indent text, change fonts, even insert your signature into a document.

Comfortable.
Fits most hand sizes.
Satisfaction guaranteed.

The way you program Thinking Mouse all depends on how you work. For example, you can open an application more easily by double-clicking with just one click. You can drag, scroll or highlight with less effort by locking a button down with just one click. You can even execute multi-step commands faster with a single click—like printing and saving a document, entering a block of text, logging onto a network, even sending a fax. The possibilities are endless.

The unique Kensington Satisfaction Guarantee gives you a 5-year warranty, toll-free technical support and a no-risk 90-day trial. Thinking Mouse is guaranteed compatible with System 6.0.7 and above, including System 7.5 and Power Macintosh. For more information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US and Canada, 415-572-2700. For information by fax, dial extension 82 and request document 308.

See us at Macworld Expo booth #1613

KENSINGTON®

EasyGrip and Thinking Mouse are trademarks and Brilliant Cursor and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Micorspace Limited. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. © 1994 Kensington Micorspace Limited. Industrial design and engineering by Tabor & Chiu/MOTO, San Francisco.